Vol 8 No 7

July 1991
* $3.50

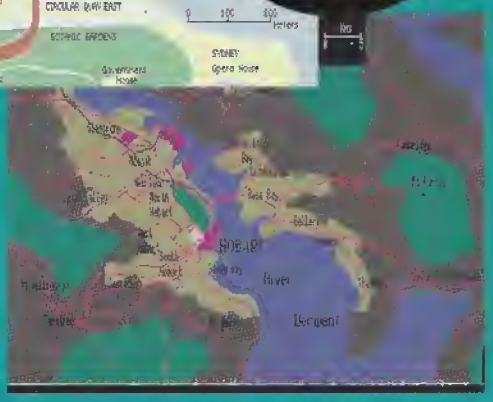
The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

Australian Graphic Atlas

AmigaVision at Work

Savannah
Shrub Steppe
Mallee
Mulga Scrub
Grassy Scrub
Sclerophyllous Grass Steppe
Desert Steppe
Desert

FULL REVIEW
Miracle Piano Tutor



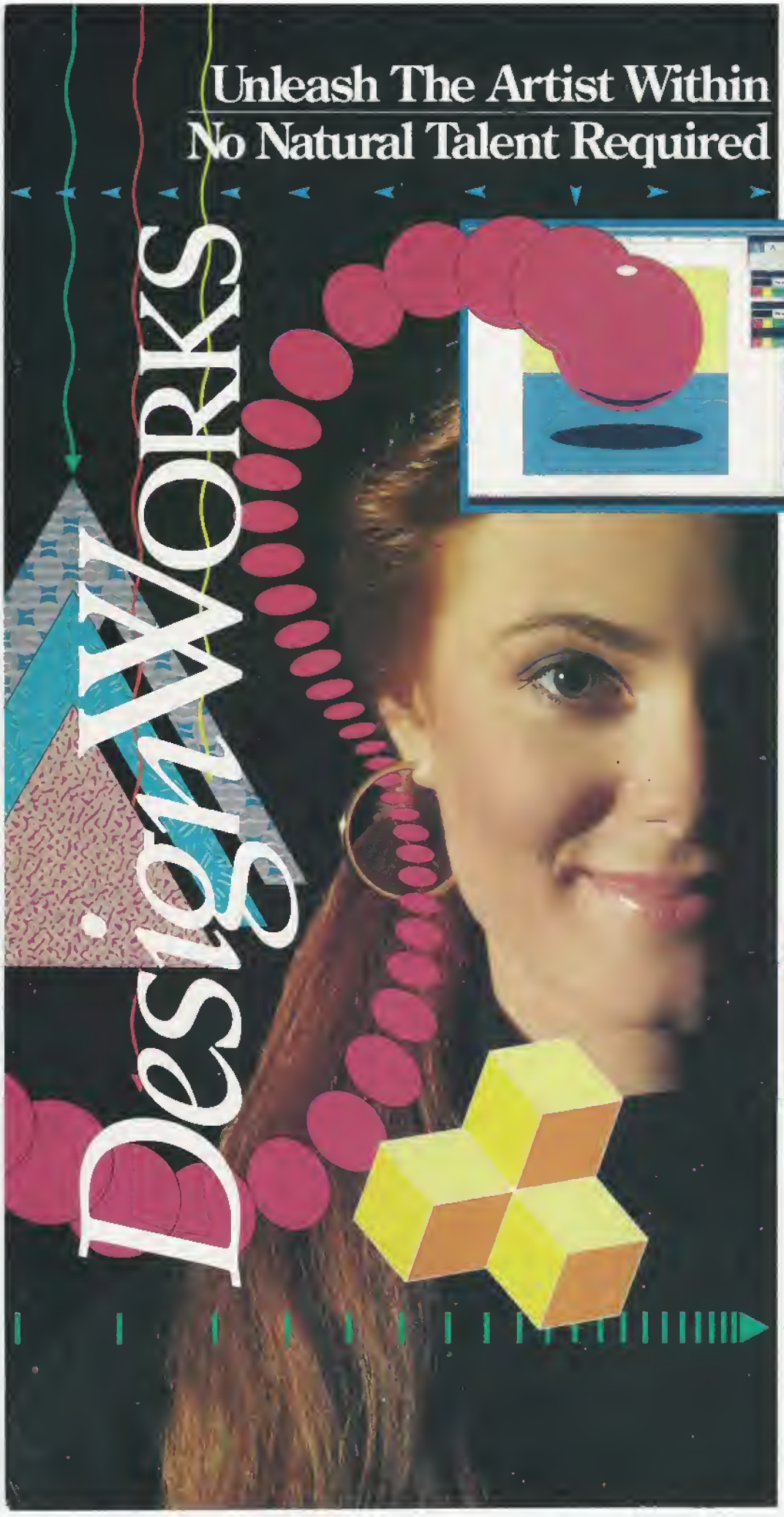
☆ World of Commodore Show Information ☆

All-In-One - MUSIC + Graphics + Wordprocessor

LATEST GAME REVIEWS . HINTS & TIPS

Registered by Australia Post Publication No NBG 6656

* Recommended Retail Price



Put DesignWorks To Work For You

If you've been looking for a fast, easy-to-use, high quality structured drawing program, look no further. Now you can unleash the artist within with DesignWorks, the structured drawing program designed for the Amiga mind.

The Highest Form Of Self-Expression Is Now The Least Expensive

DesignWorks costs far less than you would expect from a structured drawing program with this much speed and flexibility. With a Bezier smoothing algorithm, unlimited numbers of drawing layers, flexible text handling system and user-definable multi-colour patterns, you don't need to be a professional engineer or CAD programmer to achieve quality results. And high resolution printing means you get near-PostScript quality output from your dot matrix printer.

Stop by your local Amiga dealer to see DesignWorks in action.

Draw Your Own Conclusions

- Fast and intuitive structured drawing
- Create lines, rectangles, ovals, polygons, and freehand objects
- Smoothed (Bezier) curves
- Optional arrows on lines
- Duplicate, rotate, flip, and scale objects
- Text with multiple fonts, sizes, styles and colours
- Import/export IFF pictures
- Automatically align objects relative to each other
- Automatic grid snap
- Group objects together
- Variable line thickness
- Customizable multi-colour fill patterns
- Multiple drawing layers
- AREXX port
- Macros, when used with AREXX
- Magnified and reduced views
- Drawing up to 100 inches by 100 inches in size
- Up to 10 drawings open at the same time
- Inch or centimeter rulers
- Near-PostScript quality printing on dot-matrix printers, full 4096 colour printing
- Complete printer control, including sideways printing
- Fully customizable
- Full support for Kickstart 2.0
- Requires Kickstart 1.2 or later and 512K of memory

NEW HORIZONS

Distributed and Supported In Australia by:

COMPUTERMATE® products (australia) pty. ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080
Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739

ACAR

The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review

News	What's happening in Commodore land		4
Notepad	Latest Amiga news, gossip and new releases		6

Amiga

Show Guide	Andrew Farrell	World of Commodore Show - lots of goodies	12
The Miracle	Eric Holroyd	It's fun - a new easy piano teaching system	18
Mugician	Alex van Starrex	Combines sequencing and sound-creation	21
Graphic Atlases	George Kimpton	Australian Graphic Atlas and World Atlas	30
All in One	Eric Holroyd	Gold Disk's bundle of seven programs	30
24 Bit Wars	Tim Strachan	What's all this about millions of colours?	46
Ami Forum	George Kimpton	Report on the AAUA show	48

C64 / 128

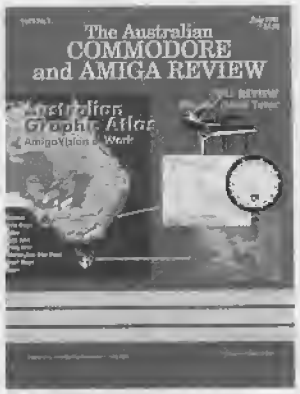
The C64 Column	Owen James	More operating system, and readers' queries	64
GEOS Column	Owen James	How to get the best out of GEOS	60
C64 Graphics &Sound	Greg Perry	Sprite colours and screen positioning	68

Education

Public Domain	Anne Glover	Software on the cheap	52
Rody and Mastico	Anne Glover	Mini adventure game plus colouring program	54
Ports of Call	Anne Glover	Simulation of running a shipping company	56
Rhyming Notebook	Anne Glover	More than a dictionary of rhyming words	53
Communications	Jonathan Scowen	Communications update, BBS review	58

Entertainment

That's Entertainment	News, Hints & Tips, Letters, Competition, Hall of Fame	69
Game Reviews	Wonderland, ProFlight, Bards Tale III, Centurion, SWIV, Chips Challenge, Railroad Tycoon, Action Stations	77
Adventurer's Realm	Help, Hints, Problems, Chit-chat, The Dungeon	78
Advertisers Index		79



Australian Commodore Review: 21 Darley Road Randwick, NSW 2031 Phone: (02) 398 5111

Published by: Saturday Magazine Pty Ltd.

Editor: Andrew Farrell

Entertainment Section Editor: Phil Campbell

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Production: Brenda Powell

Layout: Andrew Dunstall

Subscriptions & back issues: Darrien Perry (02) 398 5111

Distribution: NETWORK Distribution

Printed by: Ian Liddell Pty Ltd

VOL. 8 NO. 7 JULY 1991

Advertising: Ken Longshaw (02) 398 5111 or (02) 817 2509

Computer Man

formerly Regional Computers

The Amiga Supermarket

SPECIAL: Diskettes 3.5" DSDD $7.50

GVP 42Mb/F A500 Series II $959
GVP 52Mb/Q A500 Series II $1169
GVP A2000 HC8/52Mb/Q $1129
GVP A2000 HC8/80Mb $1199

☆ Amiga 500 computer	$799.00
☆ Amiga 2000/40 meg HD	$2249.00
☆ Amiga 2000	$1379.00
Amiga 3000/40	Call
Video Digitiser A500/2000	$99.99
AT bridge board	$779.99
Amiga Midi Interface	$ 129.00
Sound Sampler	$50.00
Stereo Sound Sampler	$99.00

Memory Expansions

512k Ram expansions	$69.99
512k with switch & battery	$75.00
1Mb A1000/500 extern/0	$199.00
2Mb A500 Internal/0	$120.00
KC XT Board	Call
AT Once Board	

Modems

Maestro Modems 2400	$265.00
Maestro Modems MNP	$379.00
Fax Modem Maestro 9600	$379.00
Action Replay 2000	**????**
Action Replay 1000	**NEW**
Action Replay 500	**$165**

Hard Drives

GVP A500 40Mb Quantum	$879.00
GVP 105Mb/Q A500 Ser's II	$1559.00
GVP A2000 HC8/105Mb	$1349.00
GVP A2000 HC8/170Mb	$1870.00
Amiga A590 20Mb	$579.00
VIDI RGB Splitter	$249.00

Printers

Star

L C10-II	$ 325.00
LC24-10	$499.00
LC15	$579.00
LC24-15	$749.00
LC200CL	$449.00
NX1000CL	**$369.00**
LC24-200 CL	$699.00
LC24-200	$599.00

Citizen coloured

GSX200	$439.00
GSX140	$699.00
GSX180D	$299.00

Epson

LX 400	$269.00
LQ 400	$469.00
LX 850	$379.00
LQ 550	$559.00
LQ1010	$749.00

Seikosha

SP2000	$259.00
SL90	$399.00

Free cable this month

Disk Counts

3.5" DSDD	$7.50
3.5" DSHD	$18.00
3.5" Memorex	$16.00
Lifetime Guarantee	

3.5 Internal Drive $159
3.5" External Drive
5.25" Ext Drive $239.99
Amiga Mouse $39.99
1 Mb RAM exp A590 $85
1 Mb Simms exp GVP $85

Genlock New Type $289

☆ NX1000CL $369.00

Public Domain

Fish 1/500 Amicus Amigan T-Bag Faug Amaz NZ Amigoz CCCC Compass Macro

Cost from **$1.49** per disk 17Bit $2

Specials this month :

GVP 42Mb H/C A2000 $799
A500 Accelerator 68030 ?
GVP 68030 + 16Mb RAM + SCSI Controller $1599

Amiga 3000 Computer $4250

You never know how low I will go!

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062
PO Box E265, Perth 6001
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

Editorial

Scrape together a few out of control Amiga fans, teach them how to speak English and carefully place them in the well arranged surroundings of a Computer Spot store - preferably at Bondi Junction, Sydney - open the front doors and invite along one 2MMM's Rocket Reg Prisard to kick off the show and you have the grand opening of yet another recession beater. That's right, the guys at Spot have opened yet another great store, so be sure to check it out.

Despite all the doom and gloom, the home computer industry is growing, and Commodore is still selling more home computers. Parked around the corner CDTV is waiting to happen. In many ways now is an ideal time to launch it. Only those who can truly afford and don't mind waiting for the rush of applications will buy.

They will be the feeding ground of earlier not so polished titles. They will also be the fuel for companies preparing some very exciting discs in the not so distant future. By then, things will be rising out of the u-bend of one almighty J-curve and we'll all be buying CDTV players - and affording it a lot better than most of us can now.

For Commodore things have never looked so good. The World of Commodore Show will see the launch of CDTV. It will see a number of important international companies turn their attention downunder long enough to realise we deserve more attention than we're currently rating. We should see a flood of new products - well, new to us downunder - and a little bit of shuffling amongst the distributors to see who lands the "exclusive" rights to distribute what.

Morale at Commodore and amongst the users will be up, people will be looking forward to a better range of hardware, new software and the new CDTV platform for developing titles and using this new fangled electronic multimedia education and entertainment juke box.

All this bids well for the Amiga industry. It also bids wells for us here at *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review*. The number of advertisers will grow, we can make a bigger magazine, more people will read it, and the editor will be given a raise. So, 1991 might turn out to be a good year after all.

Andrew Farrell

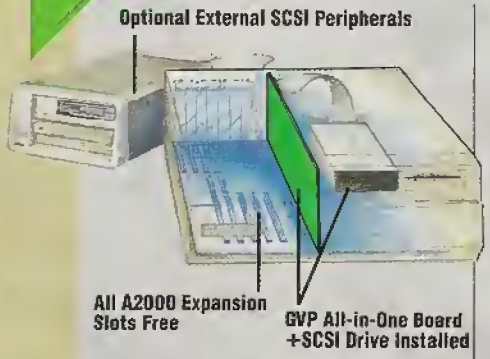
The Ultimate All-in-One Amiga® 2000 Add-on...

68030 POWER+16MB RAM+SCSI CONTROLLER

Replaces up to FOUR "normal" expansion boards!

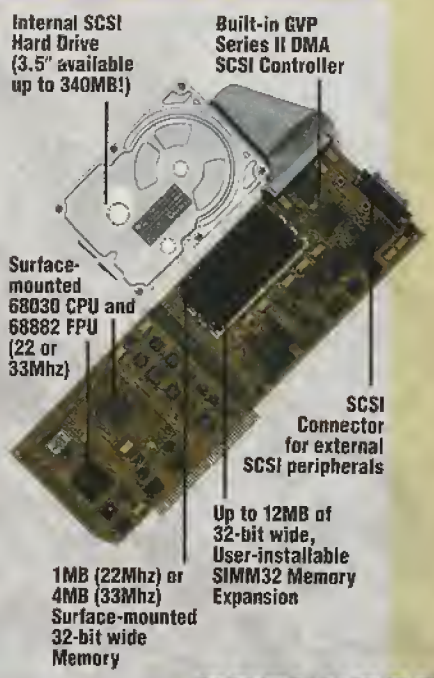
IMPACT Series II

Now, a 22 or 33 Mhz 68030 accelerator board, up to 16MB of 32-bit wide RAM and a high-performance SCSI hard disk controller in a single A2000® "CPU slot" expansion board!



Check out these features:

- ✓ The perfect companion for NewTek's Video Toaster.™
- ✓ 22Mhz or 33Mhz factory installed, surface mounted, 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU.
- ✓ Up to 16MB of 32-bit wide memory expansion. 4MB minimum factory installed memory on 33Mhz version, 1MB minimum for 22Mhz.
- ✓ GVP's new custom 32-bit wide, 1MB or 4MB, SIMM32™ memory modules offer flexible, easy-to-install memory expansion. 22Mhz model has 1MB factory installed memory, expandable to 13MB. 33Mhz model has 4MB factory installed memory, expandable to 16MB.
- ✓ On-board high-performance "Series II" auto-booting SCSI controller with factory installed FAAASTROM SCSI driver and SCSI connectors for attaching both external and internal SCSI peripherals.
- ✓ Direct DMA access to the full 16MB range of 32-bit wide memory expansion by the on-board SCSI controller. Due to the A2000 bus architecture, this is ONLY possible when SCSI controller is placed directly on the 68030 CPU bus (as is the case with the A3000!). Provides ultimate SCSI hard disk performance!
- ✓ GVP's legendary FAAASTROM SCSI driver supports virtually all SCSI devices currently on the market, including hard disk drives, CD-ROM drives, Magneto-Optical drives, removable media drives and tape drives.
- ✓ Switch to 68000 mode by simply clicking on our new "68000 Mode" Icon, or include our special "mode switching" utility in your startup-sequence and select required mode each time system is rebooted, by holding down mouse buttons.
- ✓ Provides the ultimate expandability of your A2000 system. Plugs into the "CPU accelerator" slot, thereby leaving ALL FIVE A2000 expansion slots free for future expansion.



COMPARE:	A2000 +GVP All-in-One	Commodore A2500/30	Commodore A3000®
68030 CPU and 68882 FPU	Y	Y	Y
Maximum CPU clock speed available & shipping TODAY	33Mhz	25Mhz	25Mhz
Maximum 32-bit wide FAST memory on 68030 CPU board	16MB	4MB	16MB
Direct DMA access to more than 8MB of fast memory	Y	N	Y
DMA SCSI controller built-in on 68030 CPU board	Y	N	Y
Number of open Amiga expansion slots with 68030 CPU, SCSI controller and more than 4MB fast memory installed	5	3	4
RAM upgrades through easy-to-install 32-bit wide SIMM memory modules	Y	N	N

GVP

SIMM32 and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga, A2000 and A3000 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
Video Toaster is a trademark of NewTek Inc.

Distributed in Australia by
Power Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions
P.O. BOX 555, LAVERTON, MELBOURNE, VIC 3028 AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (03) 369 7020 FAX: (03) 369 4342

Ram Rumbles

Is your software legal?

Are you aware that there is a distinct difference betwen Shareware programs and Public Domain software? Unregistered Shareware software is a direct breach of the Australian Copyright Law. Many people don't realise this, and think it is much the same as true public domain software. The confusion stems from the fact that many Shareware titles are available through similar channels. Unlike traditional commercial software, Shareware titles may be freely distributed. However, if you decide to use a program, you must register with the copyright owner and pay the license fee. Not doing this would place you in breach of the agreement you made by running the software.

Public Domain software is free - all you pay for, if anything at all, is the service of duplicating the disk, handling and delivering your order. Be careful, some public domain disks contain other programs which are Shareware. Be sure to register these if you plan to continue using them!

Media Spottings

Amiga's are popping up all over town! Ms L M Ainsworth of Tenterfield had her eyes peeled when she spotted a number of Amigas at work and in the media. First up was the usual *Neighbours* spotting of an Amiga 500, this time it was being used to run the Lassiters Complex. An Amiga 500 package was also spotted by our keen eyed reader as a major prize on *Family Fued*. You'll also see an Amiga 500 as a prize on the show *Now You See It*. It's great to see the Amiga at centre stage being offered as valuable prizes in such high profile shows. Thanks Lisa - ring our editorial office for two free public domain disks of your choice.

Mark Wake of Albany has spotted Amigas around the traps, including his local television station. Also spotted was an Amiga in the Kleen Heat advertisement. In this a boy is taken home by car with a driver. At the end of the advertisement we see the same boy playing on his Amiga. Ring us for one free public domain disk Mark.

Mr. A Gormly, (did we get the name right this time?), has spotted a secretary using a spreadsheet on an Amiga 2000 in the comedy movie *The Gods Must Be Crazy II*. This is one of those movies you have to see to understand. When I first saw Part I we missed the start and thought we were watching some kind of short, until the movie had gone so long we figured this must be the feature. Anyhow, the Amiga is in there. Ring us for a free public domain disk Andrew!

International computer pen friends

Wangaratta Primary School have joined the ranks of happy Amiga users. During International Writers Week last year, some 60 students - 10 and 11 year olds - used their four Amiga 500s to answer questions from Victoria, Queensland, the Northern Territory and even as far distant as Scotland and Alaska. "We chose as our author the South Australian writer Max Fatchen," said senior teacher Peter Gerdsen. Max Fatchen is a successful children's book author and some of his grandchildren attend the school.

Having contacted other Australian and overseas students, the Wangaratta pupils then forwarded their questions to Fatchen. Responses were posted back to the students using a Keylink, a type of Bulletin Board System. At the Amiga end the school used *JR-Comm*. (Hopefully they were registered copies!)

The school has been impressed by the Amiga's value for money. The machine are in constant use carrying out many different activities from week to week. The only problem now is that the school needs more machines! ❑

UPDATE COLUMN

Once again, an International Update Column. I am currently in the middle of an overseas trip, looking at hundreds of new and exciting goodies to bring back to Australia. In the meantime I have several brilliant new products to tell you about.

RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER - We've all seen those fabulous demos on the Amiga. Now, Abacus (the Amiga book specialists) have released RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER. This program is simple to use, but places all of the Amiga's powerful graphic capabilities at your fingertips. A raw novice can churn out professional looking demos in literally seconds!

LORDS OF CHAOS - Take a journey to a mystical land where Arch Mages battle for supremacy in strange, magical worlds - battle to become the Lords of Chaos. 1 to 4 players can battle against each other in this brilliant role playing game.

LUPO ALBERTO - Remember back when arcade games were simple, cute and fun to play? LUPO ALBERTO recalls all of that but with amazing cartoon-style graphics. Incredibly playable. See you at the Show! ❑

ADVERTISEMENT

Beauty and Functionality Redefined

THE NEW IMPACT SERIES II™ A500-HD+

The Next Generation in Amiga® 500 Add-On Peripherals

IMPACT Series II

Turn your A500® into a Serious and More Fun Computing Tool Today!

GVP's New SERIES II A500-HD+ is The Ultimate in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandability for your Amiga 500. Major features include:

Leading Edge
Same high-tech custom VLSI and ***FAAASTROM***™ features as GVP's new Series II A2000 SCSI-RAM Products.

Foresight
Unique new "Mini-Slot"™ brings out all the A500 expansion bus signals, allowing for exciting future expansion options – the only intelligent alternative to risky "Pass-Through" functionality.

Reliability
Includes internal fan to keep you cool and robust power supply ensuring your A500 power supply will not be overloaded. GVP will not compromise on quality and reliability!

Memory Expansion
Internal RAM Expansion up to 8MB using easy-to-install SIMM memory modules.

Sleek
Custom injection-molded styling perfectly matches your A500 for unequaled beauty and elegance, setting a new standard for A500 peripherals.

State-of-the-Art
New 1"-high internal hard disk drive; available from 40MB through 100MB.

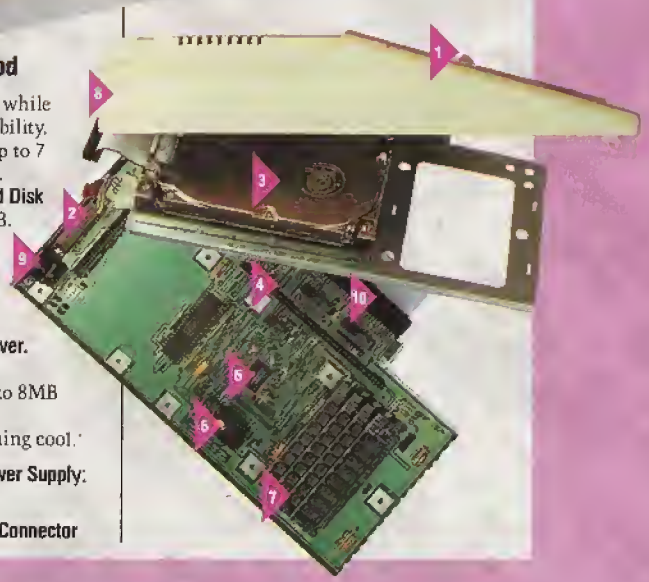
Performance
Provides no-compromise hard disk performance which until now has never been seen on the A500.

Seeing is Believing
Take one for a Test "Drive" at your nearest GVP Dealer today!

Call for Special End-User Trade-Up Details!

Take a Look under the Hood

1. **Game Switch:** Enables RAM while enabling full game compatibility.
2. **External SCSI Port:** Allows up to 7 SCSI devices to be attached.
3. **1"-High Factory-installed Hard Disk Drive:** 40MB through 100MB.
4. **"Mini-Slot":** For future expansion options.
5. **GVP's Custom VLSI Chip.**
6. **GVP's *FAAASTROM* SCSI Driver.**
7. **Internal RAM Expansion:** Up to 8MB
8. **Internal Fan:** Keeps you running cool.
9. **Dedicated Universal Input Power Supply:** Included.
10. **Reinforced 86-PIN Card Edge Connector**



GVP

Educational pricing program now available.

Series II, FAASTROM and GVP are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc.
Amiga and A500 are registered trademarks of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Distributed in Australia by
Power Peripherals Pty. Ltd. Expansion Solutions
P.O. BOX 555, LAVERTON, MELBOURNE, VIC 3028 AUSTRALIA
PHONE: (03) 369 7020 FAX: (03) 369 4342

Notepad

News in Brief

Lots of Amigas - More than 3 million Amigas have been sold world-wide, mainly in Europe. That's a serious number, even a critical mass (well, some of us are critical).

Workbench 2.0 - You guessed it, still no word about the release of the new version of the Operating system.

Workbench 1.3.3 - Ask your dealer if this is available - various printer drivers, parallel and printer.device, and several C programs including setpatch have been updated.

Amiga Awards

Yes, it was voted Multimedia Package of the Year by a panel of international computer journalists at the European Computer Awards, getting twice as many votes as the nearest rival, *Macro Mind Director*. The same panel voted the A500 as Home Computer of the year for the second year running and *DPaint III* got the Best Art Package award. *Lemmings* won the Game of the Year, and Psygnosis got a bunch of awards in the leisure section. Other awards: *Bars & Pipes* - Best Music Package; Video Toaster - most innovative Peripheral and *Fun School 3* for Best Home Education package.

The impossible - Amiga puffed in PC mag!

John Campbell from Padstow, he with the eagle eye, has spotted an article in the Feb PC Week mag in which the author looks at the Amiga/Video Toaster *combo and suggests that "..a PC, an Amiga, and a Toaster combination is the video production equivalent of life in the early days of desktop publishing. For a small investment, and tolerance of some idiosyncrasies, you can get most of the performance that would otherwise require tens of thousands of dollars of specialised professional equipment." Apart from the necessity for a PC (why?), it's nice to see such things written by the profane about our favourite computer, eh?* The Toaster *may just make the difference to the Amiga in America.*

New Horizons Software buys CCS

Yes, you'll have to get your upgrades to *Quarterback, Quarterback Tools, MAC-2-DOS, DOS-2-DOS*, etc from the new owners at PO Box 43167, Austin TX 78745 USA (Tel: 512 3286650). All activities will be moved to Austin. New Horizons are responsible for *ProWrite* and other good software.

Rumour quashed

There was a rumour to the effect that Quantel (of PaintBox fame) was throwing legal knives at MAST as a result of ColorBurst's allegedly using Quantel's patents - well, it isn't so, just a misunderstanding of an article in *Amazing Computing*. .

Clarification - A1500 v. Amiga 1500

In Oz, we see neither of these, but do read about them, and I've been asked what gives. There's a bit of confusion here, and the story is this - the Amiga 1500 is a marketing ploy from Commodore UK to address the fact that the Brits keep a closer watch on the wallet than other markets. It refers to a basic A2000 equipped with two disk drives and a new name plate.

The A1500 is a third party expansion system/replacement chassis for the A500 - you take the A500 apart and stick its innards into a new box, and get capacity for two drives, one of which could be a hard disk; as well as 2000-style cards and a video slot, and a detachable keyboard.

Gossip

Imagineering has been de-listed on the Stock Exchange, which indicates that things are even worse than the recent price of 5 cents/share indicated. The specific reason for de-listing is given as the fact that no annual report was produced for the company this year. How the mighty have fallen - my impression of the company over the last couple of years was of increasing organisational and management looseness, and nobody seemed to care.

Canon FP 510 Printer driver

Greg Perry has created a driver for this printer, commissioned by Canon, so if you have this printer, call Canon for more information. He also claims the driver can print 24-bit colour to the printer.

IBM Emulator

Quoted from a PR thing on UseNet: "This emulator is specifically written for the 68020/030 processors. It will only run on machines which are equipped with one of these processors, eg a 2500/20, 2500/30 or 3000.

"The IBM emulation includes complete 8088 emulation, CGA graphics support (including both 40 and 80 column text), hard disk support, floppy disk support. There is at the moment no serial or parallel port support.

"The emulator requires that you have at least two megabytes of fast RAM in your system (standard with 2620 or 2630 cards).

"While it has not been tested on an Amiga 3000 or on WB 2.0, the program is completely legal in all its OS calls, and should run without problems. The emulator does not take over the entire computer and runs simply as a task.

"Users will have to provide their own copy of MS-DOS."

Anyone wishing to get the version without these limitations can send US$30 to: Mark Tomlinson, 30 Kirner St, Christchurch 9 New Zealand.

By the way, keep your eyes on this space for news of a home-grown IBM emulator which should be announced before too long.

Byte 'N' Back hard disk backup

Spirit Technology (they of the Insider Boards, etc) have released this utility which is said to do a disk in 50 seconds in non-verify mode, and to squeeze 935K onto each one. Has "drag by group" file selection, and will let you

Continued on p8

M V B
COMPUTERS

506 Dorset Road, Croydon 3136
Phone (03) 725-6255

Computa Magic

Shop 5 / 30 Hall Street, Moonee Ponds 3039
Phone (03) 326-0133

(GVP) Great Valley Products

GVP SERIES II A2000 SCSI Hard Card + 8MB RAM Controller. (HC8/xx) (0k)
Series II A2000 HC8/52Mb Quantum $1070 (New 1 inch high mechanism. 19ms access time)
Series II A2000 HC8/105Mb Quantum $1360
Series II A2000 HC8/170Mb Quantum $1750 (15ms access time)
Series II A2000 HC8/80Mb Seagate $1170 (Deal of the year)

GVP SERIES II A500 HD+ (SCSI controller, 8Mb RAM Expansion, custom mini-slot, perfectly matching case)
Series II A500 HD8/40Mb Fujitsu $990
Series II A500 HD8/52Mb Quantum $1175
Series II A500 HD8/105Mb Quantum $1560

One Card * Accelerator
* SCSI Hard Card
* 16Mb RAM exp.
The GVP SERIES II Accelerator

All products are in stock
$10 overnight shipping (Australia wide)

12 months warranty on all items
24 months on Quantum Hard Drives

Mega Special

Blazing Fast SERIES II A2000 Hard DISK + 8Mb RAM Card with 42Mb Hard Disk. (0k)

$880

The ULTIMATE A2000 Expansion

*22Mhz or 33 Mhz models available
*Single PCB design (featuring)
*68030 (cpu), 68882 (fpu)
*SERIES II SCSI controller with GVP FAAAST ROM
*Up to 16Mb of 32-bit-wide RAM (60ns)
*Optional mounting bracket for 3.5" SCSI hard disk.
*Supports All WorkBench revisions and Amiga UNIX
*The fastest ZERO wait-state design possible.

GVP *SERIES II* ACCELERATOR

22Mhz, 1Mb RAM
$1,699
33Mhz, 4Mb RAM
$2,649

E & OE

know how many disks required for back-up. WB2 compatible. Cost is US$69.

Info from: 220 West 2950 South, Salt Lake City, UT 84115 USA. Tel: 801 4854233.

Commodore clip sounds

Called Amiga Clips, this is the first in a series of Sound Effects, or "multi-media building blocks" as the blurb has it - digitised sounds for your *AmigaVision* productions, or anything else I guess. All kinds of types of sounds, a potpourri indeed. Available from ComputerMate. (We have also added a huge range of PD sounds to our Public Domain Library available through Prime Artifax (02) 879 7455.

Maple - computer algebra system

This comes with libraries containing routines for doing every level of maths from basic algebra and trigonometry up to advanced calculus and differential equations. It can handle problems in complex variables, statistics and linear algebra, and solutions are given symbolically, in terms of algebraic expressions and variables, as well as Fortran code, if you want. Needs 1 meg of ram and 10 meg of hard disk. Info from: Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia St West, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3. Tel: 519 7472373.

DTP clip art

There's quite a flood of such stuff coming out now, this lot of two disks being from Softwood Inc. All high-resolution IFF brushes, meaning you can import them into your DTP or Paint package with no trouble. Wide variety of themes. Available from ComputerMate, Sydney, Tel: 02 4578388.

KCS 3.5 with level II - Midi sequencing

This sequencing program works on all Amigas, and looks very powerful. It has tapedeck-style controls; Tiger Graphic editing, piano-roll style; quickscore Note printing to all printers; Automix MIDI mixer with 2 16-channel banks of MIDI sliders; Programmable Variations Generator & Master Editor, ie tools for creating variations from existing material, on 16 screens! To be comfortable, it's good to have 2 meg of Ram and a hard disk, but lesser systems can still use it. Available from ComputerMate.

Interesting Online Service

Jon Barnard, who runs this newly set up service, went to great pains to stop me referring to his "BBS". He calls it "Australia's only free-access on-line information and purchasing service", something of a mouthful. So you can buy products, often at discount, and have them delivered within 24 hours (he claims!). He also has a lot of PD for IBM computers, a matter of virtually

Continued on p10

$10 Service Offer

Don't wait till it's too late! Protect your Commodore or Amiga computer, monitor, drive and printer now and don't pay any repair fees for a full year

GAINRUN PTY LTD
ACN 010 992 800
7/27 Justin St
SMITHFIELD 2164
(02) 757 1055

PARCOM PTY LTD
ACN 010 631 660
Samuel St
CAMP HILL 4152
(07) 395 2211

Authorised Commodore Service Centres

- Send $10 per unit
- Abuse and misuse excepted
- Next day service
- Spare parts extra
- BC/MC/Visa/Cheque

MODEL ..... SERIAL NO .....

CURRENTLY IN WORKING ORDER

SIGNATURE.....

POPULAR MODULE EXCHANGE SERVICE

PARCOM Pty Ltd
Whites Hill Shopping Village
Samuel St
Camp Hill, Qld 4152
(07) 395 2211

GAINRUN Pty Ltd
7/27 Justin St
Smithfield
NSW 2164
(02) 757 1055

Send your PCB, PSU, Drive or Mouse for next day replacement.
Reconditioned Modules available for most models e.g.

C64, 64C,1541II PCB	$99.00
A500 PCB	$129.00
AMIGA DRIVE	$200.00
MOUSE	$50.00
A500 PSU	$75.00

ALL ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETE AND IN SERVICEABLE CONDITION

THREE MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL MODULES
PLEASE CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS

THE MIRACLE
PIANO TEACHING SYSTEM

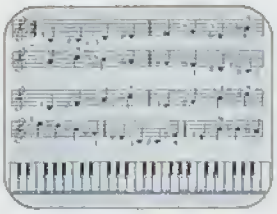
Pinch yourself, this could actually happen.

You slip into the family room one evening and discover your nine-year-old, parked in front of his Commodore Computer System, eyeballs aimed, like twin laser, at the images on a video screen. Only guess what? No video games are anywhere in sight.

Instead, beneath his dancing fingers, rests a startlingly high quality, full-stereo, piano keyboard.

The screen is ablaze - not with hairy creatures from space - but with lesson six from an ingenious piano-self-teaching program.

Music fills the room. And yes, it is your very own non-musical wonder-child who is creating these magical sounds all by himself.



Strangest of all, this otherwise squirmy adolescent of yours has been hunched over his keyboard for an hour, with no interruptions.

So what gives?

Well, what gives is a piano unlike anything you've ever seen before. A piano that actually teaches you how to play it. And, with advanced MIDI technology, and Commodore computer software, this electronic keyboard instructs in a way that is easy to learn and totally absorbing. It's a Miracle.

TO BE LAUNCHED AT

world of commodore AMIGA

DARLING HARBOUR, SYDNEY
Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
JULY 12, 13 &14
On the Mindscape Stand

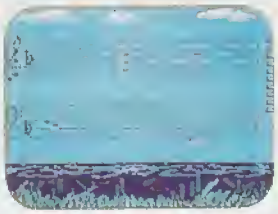
THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

FUN & GAMES LEARNING THE PIANO!

- Plug the special Miracle keyboard into your Commodore computer system for hours of music fun.
- Perform beautiful melodies before you know it!
- Exciting, arcade-quality video games - Learn while you play!
- Play along with music displayed on your TV.
- Advanced audio technology with over 100 instruments and sounds in full stereo!
- Learn to read music, play songs in rhythm and teach yourself two-handed piano pieces.
- Artificial intelligence creates a special series of dynamic, effective piano lessons.
- Over 200 lessons and 40 musical pieces in the program!
- The Miracle hooks up to your home stereo or personal music system for enhanced sound.

A PATIENT TEACHER

What drives piano students up a wall is the repetitive nature of their practice routines.



The Miracle Piano Teaching System is very different. You learn at your own pace, working on super-creative, artifically intelligent software that won't scold you or rap your knuckles whenever you mess up.

Amazingly, the program tailors its lessons to each user, helping you glide, almost effortlessly, past your worst mistakes and problem areas.

As you learn to play chords and two-handed pieces, your progress is rewarded with a knockout surprise: fully digitized, stereo sounds that well up and virtually surround your music with accompaniment.

Psychologists would probably slap a label, like "positive reinforcement" on this technique. Fine: We think in simpler terms. It's just fun.

MINDSCAPE INTERNATIONAL

Proudly distributed by
Mindscape International
5-6 Gladstone Rd
Castle Hill NSW 2154
Phone: (02) 899 2277
Fax: (02) 899 2348

negative interest to readers, I guess. Sellers are encouraged to apply to sell on the service. Get onto Computer INFO by calling 02 7463000.

Faxteller

Only $145, and you get everything the other fax switches do (like the BIT PhaxSwitch), plug your phone line in, one line goes to handset, other to fax machine, and when the phone rings, it instantly detects whether fax or not; if not fax, the phone starts ringing again. Means you can also use your answering machine on one line. From : Diamond Technology, Gardeners Rd, Rosebery, NSW Tel: 02 6674068.

Black workstation for A500

If you'd like a detachable keyboard for your A500, and are fairly handy with a screwdriver, get Pre'Spect Technics "Black Workstation" case. Remove your motherboard and keyboard and put them in Pre'Spect's US$320 case, and you get something that looks like a slim black Amiga 1000. Info from: 1085 St. Alexandre, Suite 500, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2Z 1P4. Tel: 514 9541483.

Velocity-sensitive qwerty keyboard

A company called SmartTek in the US has come up with this, the main benefit being that it can differentiate between soft and hard key hits, and put down BOLD text when it feels the hard press when typing into most word processors and text editors. There have been such devices in the music world for a while, but none in computers to date.

"Hydras"

That is, a nice name for the imminent combination laser printer/ fax / scanner / copier. I say yea! Terrific saving of space, wastage, money, etc. and appealing to that sense of multi-functionability. The only nay is that if one part breaks down, the whole lot goes, but that could be avoided if they invent machines that never break down... [Thanks to John Campbell for this info.] John goes on to wonder whether the Kodak Ektaplus 7016 printer, about which he also sent info, is the first Hydra to come along, since it not only handles Postscript, Appletalk, four ports, and six emulations, but also contains a "convenience copier".

Use your video as a tapestreamer

Since tapestreamers and VCRs use similar magnetic tape, a Californian company called VidiTools have come up with its *VidiBack* software for the Amiga. It uses a combination of an A520 modulator and any colour digitiser such as NewTek's Digiview 4, and contains all the leads you need to conect the kit uup to a VCR with a SCART connector (like the one in the back of your monitor). So VidiBack

Best Products... Best Prices

GVP Series II A2000
Prices Slashed!
40Mb Quantum $899
52Mb Quantum $999
105Mb Quantum $1199
210Mb Quantum $1899

Series II A500
42Mb Fujitsu $999
52Mb Quantum $1249
105 Mb Quantum $1690
All have space for 8Mb @ $200 / 2Mb

NEW FLICKER FIXER
Commodore A2320 Image Enhancer
Supports Workbench 2.0 for A2000
$449 (limited stocks)
NEC 3D to suit $999

GVP ACCELERATOR $Call
NEW & USED AMIGAS
BOUGHT & SOLD

Sigmacom
(02) 545 3383
(018) 257 471

reads and writes files through the modulator's composite video port to the VCR, and restores them by connecting up *DigiView* with the same lead and the data is read in through the parallel port on the back of the hard drive. Price probably about US$50.

Maxi-sketch

A 1000-dpi drawing tablet that can be attached to any Amiga. The tablet has auto-configuring capabilities which allows it to emulate several types of graphics tablets, such as Summagraphics, Calcomp, Hitachi *and even the Amiga keyboard. RRP=$US499.95. More info from: Centaur Software 4451-B Redondo Beach Blvd Lawndale CA 90260 USA Phone: (213) 542 2226.*

8 megs of ram for your A500

Gives you up to 8 meg, with optional 68010/68881 processors, fits inside the A500, and is compatible with the A501 half-meg upgrade. Called the EXP-8000+, this is the Ram expander for the ambitious A500 user. Distributed by ComputerMate, Tel: 02 4578388.

Bridgeboard newsletter

"Crossings" is the name, US$40 (plus air mail costs) for 12 issues of approx 70 pages each. Just the ticket if you're a bit confused about using your BridgeBoard. Info from & cheque to: Deland Editorial Services, Ste 115, 1646 2nd Ave, New Yord, NY 10028.

Object-oriented user interface builder for AREXX

All I know is that it is on the way from TTR Development in the US. The same bunch is also releasing a Teachers' Toolkit, *with gradebook, lesson planner, etc. Watch this space.*

Oz comms directory

Called "Directory of Electronic Services and Communication Networks in Australia and New Zealand", this compilation by Paul Budde details about 300 electronic services available in Australasia. It is probably aimed more at the corporate world, as reflected in the price of $195 for the book with three quarterly updates, but if you need the info, here it is. Contact: 049 988144 or Fax: 049 988247.

Chaos catalogue

A well-organised company called Frachaos has set itself up to collect all kinds of chaos and fractal-related material, such as videos, books, software, prints and so on. Also included are contact addresses for enthusiasts. Find more info in dimension 3.11 at: Higher Trengrove, Constantine, Falmouth, Cornwall TR11 5QR UK. Tel: (0011 44) 3326 40973.

(This month's Notepad provided courtesy of Tim Strachan, editor and publisher of that Megadynamic magazine on a disk for Megaheads. Find out more on (02) 959 3692.)

Computer Man

Formerly Regional Computers

AMIGA SOFTWARE		EDUCATIONAL	
Amiga Vision	$140	Magic Maths	$48
Amos the Creator	$110	Maths Mania	$48
Audio Engineer	$189	Better Maths	$48
Bars and Pipes	$199	Better Spelling	$48
CanDo 1.5	$159	3 Bears Interactive Story	$48
CanDo ProPack	$55	Junior Typist	$48
CrossDos V4	$50	Fun School Series	$45
Diskmaster V.1.4	$55	Let's Spell	$45
Dase Base V	$350	Where in Europe is Carmen	$60
Dos 2 Dos	$59	Sim City	$52
Dr T's Copyist App	$135	Professional Draw	$220
Dr T's Tigers Club	$110	Print Master Plus	$49
Dr T's Level II V.30	$369	Kid Talk	$35
Easy Ledger Acc.	$310	Learning the Alphabet	$48
Excellence V.2.0	$249	Basic Grammar	$48
Mac to DOS Interface	$175	Puzzle Boot - 1	$44
Page Stream V.2.1	$329	Sesame Street Series	$44
QuarterBack HD Utility	$99	Dinosaurs are Forever	$58
QuarterBack Tools	$89		
Superbase Pro V.4.0	$599		

Full software range at request

Printer ribbons all makes Best Prices

018 911 011 or 09 328 9062
PO Box E265, Perth 6001
611 Beaufort Street, Mt Lawley Perth 6050 WA

ATonce V1.27

The Ultimate IBM-AT-Emulator
for the Amiga 500
AT a price you can afford

$549

80286 processor + Multitasking
704K + 8M Extended/Expanded memory
Boot from any hard drive
Support all Amiga hardware
Copy from DOS to DOS with supplied utility
VGA-EGA-CGA Graphics
Dealers required

Meet us at the VORTEX stand
World of Commodore
Darling Harbour July 12-14

Fonhof Computer Supplies

64 Cross Street, Baulkham Hills NSW 2153
Phone (02) 639 7718 Fax (02) 639 5995

World of Commodore Show Guide

July 12-14
Darling Harbour Exhibition Hall, Sydney

A stage has been prepared, the actors stand at ready, the scenery is complete and soon the audience will have gathered for the first true Australian World of Commodore Show. If you dig back over past years you will find editorial after editorial lamenting the fact that there was no large scale Australian show devoted to Commodore equipment. User Groups have done an excellent job at attempting to fill this gap.

Of course, if you plan on attracting the calibre of exhibitor who is going to make such an event truly worthwhile you need a big venue with a guarantee of lots of visitors.

Commodore have chosen Sydney's Darling Harbour as the location, certainly a fine place to hold such a show. Potential visitors will hear about the show through various forms of the media. With serious money behind this effort, companies from as far abroad as the United States will be venturing downunder to display their wares. Next year's show will be even bigger, after all, what American sales or marketing person would knock back a holiday in Australia.

Apart from exhibitors, the show will extend to visitors the opportunity to attend a number of seminars on various application areas of the Amiga.

Subjects covered by the expert presenters include CDTV, music, professional video, multi media, animation and graphics. All these seminars are held every day of the show - see page 17 for full details. No doubt those retailers at the show will also be offering a number of never to be repeated bargains on everything from extra drives to the computers themselves.

So who will be there? Here's our "no guarantees" guide to some of the products and people to look out for.

Commodore

The main feature on the Commodore stand will be CDTV - Commodore Dynamic Total Vision, CD player plus television plus Amiga. A major new development, worth visiting the Show just to see it. For lots of information on CDTV see the June issue of *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review*.

Commodore will have many other fantastic goodies on show, of course, including *Mandala* virtual reality software.

Emphasis will be on real life situations - there will be a classroom, a library, a research centre, an office, a loungeroom, a video laboratory, a music centre, and a teenage bedroom., with Amigas and/or CDTVs in use in all these settings. Regular presentations will be made, with large screen TVs so that everything can be easily seen from the perimeter of the stands.

In the classroom section you can see *Australian Graphics Atlas* (review on page 30 of this issue, pictures on the front cover).

M.A.S.T

Memory and Storage Technology, or **MAST** as it is better known, is the largest Australian Amiga peripheral manufacturer. Although they started out producing a small range of disk drives and memory expansion boards, in recent times the range of hardware produced by the company has grown considerably.

They now boast offices in the United States, Germany, Austria, Sweden and the U.K not to mention downtown Sydney, Australia. The products are actually manufactured in the U.S.A. although the company is still wholly Australian

owned. A new German facility means **MAST** will be ready for the opening up of free trade in Europe in 1992. **MAST** recently won a Nevasa Award for New Industry, however their most acclaimed product is the 16.7 million colour generator known as *ColorBurst*.

At the show you will be able to see a wide range of products in the areas of graphics, sound, MIDI and sound, still video, accelerators, monitors, genlocks and more.

The main feature attraction will be the *Colorburst 24* bit graphics display and painting system. Designed by local whiz kid, Gary Rayner, MAST engineers have since improved the design and *Colorburst* is now available. The graphics quality of this device has to be seen to be believed.

Flash 2000, a SCSI/RAM card is another new release. Unlike other cards currently available, MAST promise this one will come with an unbeatable price. We wait with bated breath.

SAM is **MAST's** new SMPTE/MIDI interface. It will provide a complete MIDI interface (1 in, 4 outs) along with serial pass-through and the most flexible Amiga SMPTE box on the market. With its ability to read and write SMPTE timecode both forwards *and* backwards, at a wide range of speeds, along with compatibility with all programs that support MIDI Time Code (MTC), this is an important new product for the multimedia and music markets.

MAST are also mentioning the ever rumoured *Infinity Machine*. We have word that the design may have changed considerably yet again - so be there on the **MAST** stand to check it out.

Other products on the stand will include the *Canon Ion Still Video Camera*, large screen Sony monitors, Australian Genlocks and more.

Pactronics

A long time player in the Commodore market, **Pactronics** distribute a range of products including both hardware and software. They have a strong range of educational software, some popular games and creative packages such as *AMOS* and a number of interesting hardware items including Scanners and *Action Replay II*. Many of these items will be demonstrated at the show along with a couple of interesting new titles.

Red Sector DemoMaker is ideal for Amiga owners into graphics. If you are remotely familiar with the great graphic demonstrations emigrating from Europe you've been impressed with their smooth scrolling and outstanding sounds merged into a single, dynamic presentation. *Demomaker*, from **Abacus**, lets you create these dazzling displays quickly and easily with little or no programming experience.

Almost all functions of the program can be accessed using menus. Your IFF graphics and fonts can also be merged with *DemoMaker's* code allowing you to customise your demonstration to your specifications. It's so easy to use that even new Amiga owners can generate professional quality graphic and sound effects using: floating text, vector graphics, BOB effects, 3D star routines (with user definable sprites), and sounds from any music development program. Your finished demonstrations can be run as bootable programs or as stand-alone Tools.

Minimum hardware requirements: Amiga 500, 1000, 2000 & 3000 with one disk drive, one megabyte of RAM and PAL video display.

Wordworth joins the ever growing fray of Amiga wordprocessors. This program has a Workbench 2.0 look and feel (even with WB1.3), HIP (Human Interface Protocol), a graphical environment which integrates Workbench 2 and automates the way you work. According to the publishers, the program is predictable, consistent, and you will find HIP both friendly and intuitive.

The package features a full WYSIWYG interface showing typeface, style, colour, headers/footers, page breaks etc. You can use up to 255 screen fonts, mixed freely on screen with support for ColorFonts. Multi-line, mixed font, headers and footers (left and right) are displayed on screen.

For those who care about their working colours, you can create your own colours for background, text and system requestors. File formats supported - ASCII, *Kindwords*, IFF, *Protext*, *ProWrite* and *WordPerfect*.

Other options include on-line help (optional interactive help) and a British English spell checker is provided by Proximity/Collins Linguibase 110,000 word dictionary, hyphenation, 26,000 Merriam-Websters legal and medical supplement, check word, document or as you type. British English Thesuarus is provided by Proximity/Collins - thirty thousand headed words, 140,000 cross references. There's a glossary - storing standard phrases.

If you're in a relaxed mood, the speech option might come in handy - the program speak selections includes whole document, speak as you type, voices - male, female, robot, natural (variable pitch/speed).

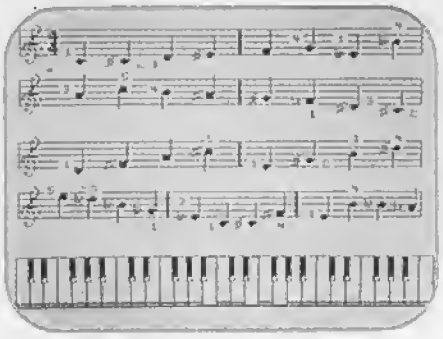
Not copy protected, *WordWorth* was written specifically for the Commodore Amiga, fully supports Workbench 1.3, 2.0. Minimum requirement is an Amiga A500 with 1MB RAM. Supports all medium or high resolution modes, PAL or NTSC.

Pactronics will also be releasing at the Show *Fun School* on CDTV. There will be specials - pricewise - on many Amiga products. They will be demo-ing *AMOS Compiler* as well, which is a brand new product being released at the end of this month. There will also be numerous other products at the show.

Mindscape

Mindscape have devoted their whole stand to the amazing new piano teaching system, The Miracle. (See the full review on page 18 of this issue of *Australian Commodore and Amiga Review*.)

There will be continuous demonstrations of The Miracle by an expert, so don't miss the chance to see it. When you have seen the demonstration, fill in a form to be in the draw to win a Miracle. The draw takes place at the Show.



Digital Micronics

Be sure to stop by this stand for a look at **Digital Micronics** high resolution graphic co-processors designed for the Amiga. The DM1010 *"Resolver"* is a 60Mhz co-processor based on the Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor.

The Resolver features maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024 with eight bit display and a 16.8 million colour palette. This board comes standard with 1024 x 768 resolution, two megabytes of program RAM and over 1.3 megabytes of video RAM. Upgrade options include double buffered 1024 x 768 resolution and 1280 x 1024 resolution with either single buffering or double buffering. Program RAM can be upgraded to a maximum of eight megabytes.

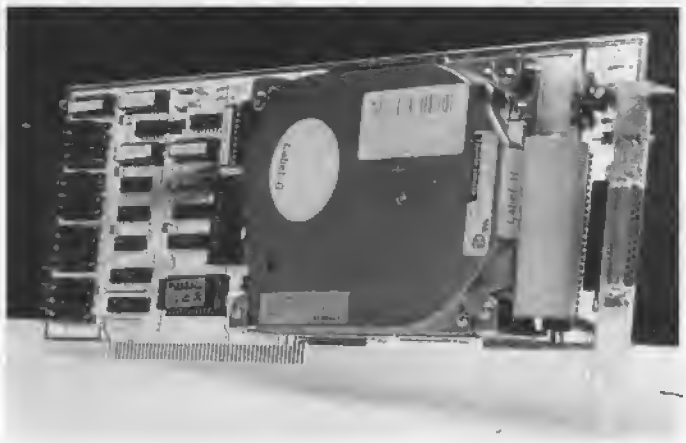
Also under development is the *DM1020 graphics co-processor*, which is based on the Texas Instruments 34020 graphics processor and features 1280 x 1024 x 24 bit graphics display and a 16.8 million colour palette. Upgrade options will include the Texas Instruments 34082 math co-processor and double buffering of video memory. The DM1020 board is scheduled for shipment in the autumn of 1991.

Both systems offer performance features that, until now, have been available only in high end workstations. To support these high resolution systems, DMI has available a full line of quality monitors ranging from 13" to 36".

GVP

GVP have a number of exciting hardware products lined up for the show including their latest accelerator cards, and a new colour display card. Also now available is **GVP**'s first software package. *Scala* is one of the best presentation packages around - a professional presentation software package with some excellent wipes, fades, fonts and easy to use menus.

GVP products are distributed locally by Power Peripherals.



GVP Hardcard

Merit Software

Specialising in CDTV application, **Merit** plan to have *Classic Board Games - CDTV, All Dogs Go To Heaven - CDTV, Operation Combat, Medieval Warriors, Tracon II, MoonBase, Sesame Street Crayon - Letters for You, Sesame Street Crayon - Numbers Count, Sesame Street Crayon - Opposites Attract.*

Merit Software released *Classic Board Games for CDTV*, featuring three favourite board games: chess, checkers and backgammon.

This collection of games was designed specifically for CDTV so the players can relax in their favourite easy chair and control the game moves easily with the CDTV remote control unit. Audio and other narrative directions and pay-by-play updates can be heard in six different languages including English, German, Japanese, French, Spanish and Italian. Players pit their skills against the computer and can chose from various difficulty levels. Players can also play another opponent, but whatever choice, players will find *Classic Board Games, CDTV*, the ultimate in home entertainment.

Merit Software recently announced the production of a new electric crayon package for CDTV, *All Dogs Go To Heaven Talking Crayon* based on the animated film by Don Bluth.

As the name implies, this electric crayon package "TALKS!" Words and actual music from the *All Dogs Go To Heaven* sound track accompany all 30 colouring book pictures making the game a delight for both children and the young at heart. This is the sixth electric crayon package produced by **Merit** Software.

In addition to the special audio and music, the game transforms the player's television into an electronic colouring book and colouring is made easy by use of the CDTV remote control unit. Audio instructions are available with a touch of a button. *All Dogs Go To Heaven Talking Crayons* is a must for young and old alike!

Medieval Warriors, a new product from **Merit** Software, challenges users to test their military strategies and skills in a medieval setting. Each army is comprised of 12 animated warriors which move and fight upon command, with bow, knife, axe or sword.

Users may pit their skills against those of the computer or another human player, either on a single computer or over the telephone with two computers via modem.

New Horizons

New Horizons will be exhibiting their complete line of productivity software, including *ProWrite*, a full featured graphics-based word processor, *Quick Write*, a high performance entry-level word processor, and their most recent release, *Design Works*, a fast and easy to use structured drawing program. New Horizons will also be previewing *Flow 3.0*, the latest revision of their outline processor.

New Horizons has made its name in the Amiga software market by providing high performance, easy to use, bugfree software that meets users' needs. Their participation in the World of Amiga show in Sydney will help build a broader awareness in Australia of the company and their product line.

In addition to **New Horizons'** productivity software, the line of utility software from **Central Coast Software** will also be demonstrated in **New Horizons'** booth. **Central Coast Software** recently became a division of **New Horizons**. The **Central Coast Software** product line includes *Quarterback*, a hard disk backup utility, *Quarterback Tools*, a disk optimizer and recovery utility, *DOS-2-DOS*, which transfers MS-DOS and Atari St files to and from AmigaDOS, and *Mac-2-DOS*, which transfers Macintosh files to and from the Amiga.

DAZZLE YOURSELF

If you ever wanted to impress your friends about the amazing Amiga, then this is your chance.

WE HAVE PLANNED THE BEST COMPUTER TIME YOU HAVE EVER EXPERIENCED!

See . . .

- CDTV™ MULTI MEDIA by Commodore

And . . .

- VIDEOTOASTER by Newtek

BRING YOUR FRIENDS AND YOUR FAMILY

$1 OFF COUPON OFFER!

CUT COUPONS OUT BELOW AND PRESENT AT ENTRY. One coupon per person

Present this coupon at the show entrance for $1.00 off the regular admission price. Coupon is not valid with any other offer.

world of commodore AMIGA

REGULAR ADMISSION PRICES
Adult $9, Child $4, Pensioner $4, Family $18
Seminars are included with admission.

World of Commodore/Amiga
Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
Darling Harbour • Sydney • Australia
July 12, 13 & 14, 1991
Friday & Saturday 10:00 am – 6:00 pm • Sunday 10:00 am – 5:00 pm
★ HARDWARE ★ SOFTWARE ★ ACCESSORIES ★ SEMINARS ★ BARGAINS ★

$1 OFF

Present this coupon at the show entrance for $1.00 off the regular admission price. Coupon is not valid with any other offer.

world of commodore AMIGA

REGULAR ADMISSION PRICES
Adult $9, Child $4, Pensioner $4, Family $18
Seminars are included with admission.

World of Commodore/Amiga
Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
Darling Harbour • Sydney • Australia
July 12, 13 & 14, 1991
Friday & Saturday 10:00 am – 6:00 pm • Sunday 10:00 am – 5:00 pm
★ HARDWARE ★ SOFTWARE ★ ACCESSORIES ★ SEMINARS ★ BARGAINS ★

$1 OFF

Present this coupon at the show entrance for $1.00 off the regular admission price. Coupon is not valid with any other offer.

world of commodore AMIGA

REGULAR ADMISSION PRICES
Adult $9, Child $4, Pensioner $4, Family $18
Seminars are included with admission.

World of Commodore/Amiga
Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
Darling Harbour • Sydney • Australia
July 12, 13 & 14, 1991
Friday & Saturday 10:00 am – 6:00 pm • Sunday 10:00 am – 5:00 pm
★ HARDWARE ★ SOFTWARE ★ ACCESSORIES ★ SEMINARS ★ BARGAINS ★

$1 OFF

YOU OWE IT TO YOUR KIDS

James Cook University

James Cook University of North Queensland will have at their stand at the World of Commodore Show in Sydney the *JCUMetSat, JCU Weather View* and *ZIP. JCUMetSat* system is in use by Prime TV (Canberra & NSW), QTV (Townsville based satellite service QLD), Channel 7 and Channel 9 (Brisbane), and the Australian Navy and Schools.

Soft-Logik

Several new products will be on show including a drawing program, a bitmap editor, a word processing program and an inter-program communication system.

Soft-Logik will feature an exciting new structured drawing program. The drawing program will allow desktop artists the ability to use basic objects like circles and rectangles as well as the more complex Bezier curves. It will also have the ability to save files in EPS and IFF DR2D format for easy importing into programs like *PageStream* or *Professional Page*.

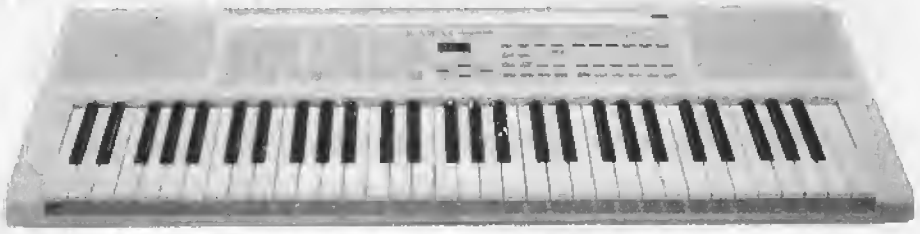
I.C.D.

ICD will be demonstrating a range of their hard drives and controllers including the new *Prima 52i* and *Prima 105i*.

Also on display will be **ICD**'s new "Shuffle Board", a part of the Prima package, reroutes DF0: to the external floppy connector making any Amiga compatible external floppy drive act as a true DF0: device.

Free Spirit

Free Spirit currently publishes over 20 titles for the Amiga and has just recently released its first CDTV title.



See the Kawai Funlab music system at the Hard Disk Cafe

At the World of Commodore/Amiga **Free Spirit** will be premiering a new educational title for children in the 6-8 year old age group. *Adventures in Math* is an Amiga software program to teach young children addition, subtraction and counting skills. *Adventures in Math* utilises colourful graphics, amusing sound effects and entertaining games to teach children in a fun way.

Free Spirit will also be displaying its challenging new arcade/strategy title for the Amiga called *Abyss*. *Abyss* features multi-directional scrolling graphics, fully digitised sound effects and incredibly challenging puzzles.

Hard Disk Cafe

One of the largest stands at the show, be sure to take a stroll down **Hard Disk Cafe**'s gigantic row of displays including a host of smaller people from all over Australia.

Greg Perry from **GP Software** will be demonstrating the latest version of *GP-Term*. He is also the man with the Amiga driver which produces 24-bit graphics on the new *Canon FP-510 Inkjet printer*. Greg, a man of many talents, will also have Amiga NET running and just maybe some examples of touch screens.

Color Computer Systems video products such as the *Videomaster* and *Real-3D* will be on display. **Don Sforcina** from the company will be on the Commodore stand just around the corner.

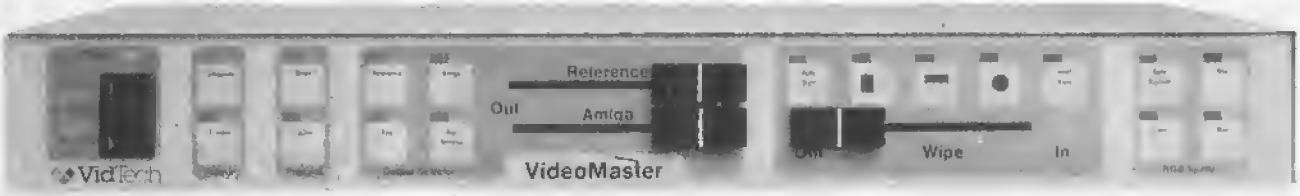
There will be Amiga 3000's on display, and Karen's favourite device, the *Canon Still Video Camera*, will be busy still videoing people all over the place.

Hard Disk also hope to have CDTV Players for sale! There will be a CD with some 450 *Fred Fish Disks*. The *Kawai Funlab* will be on display along with *Sharp Scanners*, the *Kurta Graphics Tablets* with templates for *Deluxe Paint, ProDraw, DynaCad* and *Digipaint*.

Edwin Huang of **Rythmic Bytes** will be there with his high end Roland MIDI gear and some Amiga MIDI software. **RAMSCAN** will be showing off the *Audio Engineer Junior*.

Sybiz *Easyledgers* will be there along with the rest of the Hard Disk team including Karen, Neil, Robert Bailey, Mal Settle, Phil Gaunt. Doug Prager will be doing some DTP and Daren will be playing with *Sculpt*... It will be the stand with an expert for everybody. ❑

world of commodore AMIGA



Vidtech VideoMaster

world of commodore AMIGA

Seminars

July 12, 13 & 14, 1991, Sydney Convention and Exhibition Centre, Darling Harbour

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

It might be a cliche, but at the 1991 World of Commodore/Amiga Seminars there really is something for everyone.

Virtually every aspect of the Amiga's quite remarkable repertoire is covered by acknowledged experts in their respective fields. Without exception, these people have chosen the Amiga for one simple reason: It does what they want it to do.

Needless to say, all of these people could have chosen any platform they wished. In fact, many have used other machines, but have now made the Amiga their computer "of choice".

Some of the World of Commodore/Amiga presenters and their topics include:

DESKTOP PUBLISHING - FRANK KEIGHLEY

As convener of an international congress for 700 delegates at the start of the bicentennial year, Frank Keighley used the Amiga. Now, at Desktop Utilities with bureau services and software distribution and publishing, the Amiga provides the platform to get it all done.

The Amiga's desktop publishing capabilities make it possible to do just about everything in-house, including advertisements, software manuals, newsletters and brochures. Frank will introduce desktop publishing on the Amiga, look at what is needed in getting started and show some of the versatility of an Amiga publishing system.

EDUCATION - CAROL WHAN

Carolyn Whan B.Ed. (Art),M.Curr.St. is a secondary teacher in the Visual Arts at Ulladulla High School. She has conducted many inservice and training courses and was deployed to consultancy positions for Art, Craft and Design K-6 & K-12 with Studies Directorate, NSW Department of School Education 1980-1, 1988. Carolyn has presented papers, demonstrations and workshops at regional, state, national and international conferences. She is currently studying for a PhD in multimedia and education at Wollongong University.

CDTV - GAIL WELLINGTON

Both the topic and the presenter are new to Australia. CDTV, or Commodore Dynamic Total Vision, is being launched at The World of Commodore/Amiga. Gail Wellington has been one of the people behind CDTV at Commodore in the USA, just as she was responsible for the launch of the Amiga computer.

CDTV is the first commercial application of multimedia technology, combining the attributes of the video disc with the performance of the Amiga computer.

CDTV is expected to have just as great an impact on home entertainment, education and business as did the video cassette recorder a decade ago.

You will be amongst the first to experience CDTV at The World of Commodore/Amiga.

MUSIC - PHIL RIGGER

Phil Rigger is one of Australia's leading professional computer musicians, and works with many of the "big names" in the music industry. His credentials include "Communication", which was released by John Farnham and Danni'elle. reaching the top ten nationally.

Phil, and his partner Phil Beazley will explain how he uses the Amiga in comtemporary music, including songwriting and production. He will also show how to set up an Amiga-based home music studio, and which software to choose.

Assisting will be one of Australia's leading "fiddlers", Paul "Pixie" Jenkins. He is best known for his backing work for John Williamson.

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO - BRETT SULLIVAN

Ever since Brett Sullivan topped the HSC in Art with his video presentation (the first time it had been done) he has been involved in the professional video business. He writes numerous columns and reviews for magazines and newspapers, and his best-selling "Desktop Video" book has introduced countless thousands of people to computer video presentations.

At only twenty years of age, Brett currently lectures at both the University of NSW and the Australian Film, Television and Radio School, so he is well qualified to present his favourite topic - and his favourite computer - at the World of Commodore/Amiga.

MULTI MEDIA - ANTHONY TEMPLE

Anthony Temple owns and operates a consultancy specialising in "the development and project management of videodisc systems and digitised sound/image based delivery mechanisms."

That rather long description basically describes the fastest-growing computer application of them all - Multi Media. And the computer which is best suited to multi-media is, according to the experts, the Amiga.

Anthony will demonstrate, in an easy to understand way, just why and how the Amiga is so good at multi-media applications, and show you the many uses of multimedia in education, commerce and entertainment.

ANIMATION GRAPHICS - LISA ROBERTS & ANDREW NELSON

About three years ago, Swinburne graduates Andrew Nelson and Lisa Roberts started a small animation company called Anillusion.

Since that time they have become leaders in the art of computer animation, producing films, videos and educational software using the Amiga.

As well as producing their own work, Andrew and Lisa continue to assist others (especially children) in the production of imaginative work.

At World of Commodore/Amiga, Andrew and Lisa will pass on their wealth of experience in computer graphics and animation.

TIME	*ROOM NO.*	*PRESENTER*
10.15 am	1	Frank Keighley (Desktop Publishing)
11.15 am	2	Carol Whan (Education)
12.15 pm	1	Gail Wellington (CD-TV)
1.15 pm	2	Phil Rigger (Music)
2.15 pm	1	Brett Sullivan (Professional Video)
3.15 pm	2	Lisa Roberts, Dr Andrew Nelson (Animation / Graphics)
4.15 pm	1	Anthony Temple (Multi Media)

It's a Miracle! Piano teaching for peanuts

by Eric Holroyd

When the talk gets around to being able to play the piano most adults will admit that they wish they could, usually saying something along the lines of "I wish I'd been given the opportunity to learn piano", or "If only I'd kept up with the lessons and practice."

In my case it was the latter as my father was a piano teacher and started me on it when I'd just turned five years old. He'd been teaching me the English language from four - I could read stories by the time I went to kindergarten - and he started me on music as a "second language" at age five. We started on the theory with a "flash card" system where he'd hold up a card with a note on it which I was first of all to name and state its "time value". Once I'd got used to some of the theory he got me playing scales on the piano and insisted that I do one hour each day at this to get proficient.

From there it was on to simple pieces which got progressively harder the more I got into it. I remember it all as being very boring doing all that repetitive practice with a metronome clicking away to help me learn how to keep time and play rhythmically. I'm afraid I rebelled against it all in my early teens, forsaking piano for playing cornet in a brass band with my mates. Since then I've learned other instruments such as guitar and trombone, but I couldn't have done any of that without all the early groundwork on piano.

If only my Dad had had the "Miracle" teaching system he wouldn't have found having me as a pupil such a trial! This system really does take much of the drudgery out of learning piano and in fact turns it into a fun experience for the pupil.

See the Launch

Mindscape are launching the "Miracle" at the World of Commodore Amiga Show which will be at Sydney's Darling Harbor Convention Centre on July 12, 13 and 14. I had the opportunity to visit their Castle Hill office to check it all out prior to the exhibition and it didn't take me long at all to see the immense potential value to both students and teachers.

The heart of the system is the Miracle keyboard, which connects to your Amiga by a cable. It has four octaves (49 notes) of full size keys (that's very important!) and - unlike many of the low end electronic keyboards around - they're velocity sensitive too. This is just like on a real piano where the harder you strike the keys the louder the note. That works in reverse too: you can play softer by pressing the keys down more gently. In addition, the keyboard comes with a sustain pedal which works just like the right hand pedal on a normal piano, so that the student is really working on a proper instrument right from the word "go".

Stereo speakers are internally fitted to the Miracle keyboard and it produces a very nice and extremely real piano sound through them. It would probably sound even better if connected to an external amplifier too. In fact my own Amiga has been hooked up to a large ghetto blaster ever since I got it and the sound is great!

Inside

Many other digitized sounds and effects are built into the unit besides the piano sound, over 100 in fact, including Organ, Harpsichord, Vibraphone, Guitar and Synthesizer. There's full MIDI support too (8 channels multi timbral and 16 note polyphonic) via a built-in MIDI interface fitted with standard IN & OUT sockets.

The keyboard can also be "split", or divided into two areas using different sounds so that the right hand can be

playing Saxophone sounds for example, and the left hand Electric Piano or whatever.

To complete these impressive keyboard specifications there's a power adaptor supplied so you don't need batteries, plus a headphone socket so that the student can practise any time, day or night, without disturbing anyone else in the house. The keyboard may be used as a "stand alone" instrument if ever the student (or Mum & Dad!) want to play it outside of the Miracle program.

Teaching Program

The actual software teaching program has been very well thought out and I was most impressed with the way the student is led through the extremely important early stages of learning. The excellent screen display shows the piano keyboard at the bottom, below the displayed music, and whenever the student plays a note the corresponding key depresses on the screen, which I consider to be a great help in learning. At the same time, the correct "fingering" to use for playing each note is shown, "1" for the thumb through to "5" for the little finger and the note names are shown on screen too.

The absolute beginner starts with simple exercises for the right hand only, being led through the routine by the computer first of all. Left hand exercises are added gradually. After each exercise the student is "tested" (in such a nice and easy manner that it doesn't feel like a test) to see that the message has sunk in.

If it hasn't - and I tried this out with some deliberate mistakes - the program won't let you go any further until you've done the simple test again properly. Twice! This really reinforces the learning and in many ways it seemed to me to be better than a human teacher as it was quite pleasant about making me do it again and didn't lose its temper with me at all!

The things I mentioned above from my beginner days - flash cards, metronome, scale drill, theory etc - are all used by Miracle with great effect and there's a lot more too. For instance, there's a video game called *Alien* which teaches proper fingering technique by means of a shoot 'em up technique.

Another one called *Shooting Gallery* teaches note recognition by having sitting ducks gliding across the screen on the lines and spaces of the musical stave and you have to shoot them by pressing the appropriate note key. Several other games teach Chords and Rhythm etc and it's all made very interesting for the student - and so much more painless than the old fashioned "learn by rote" methods.

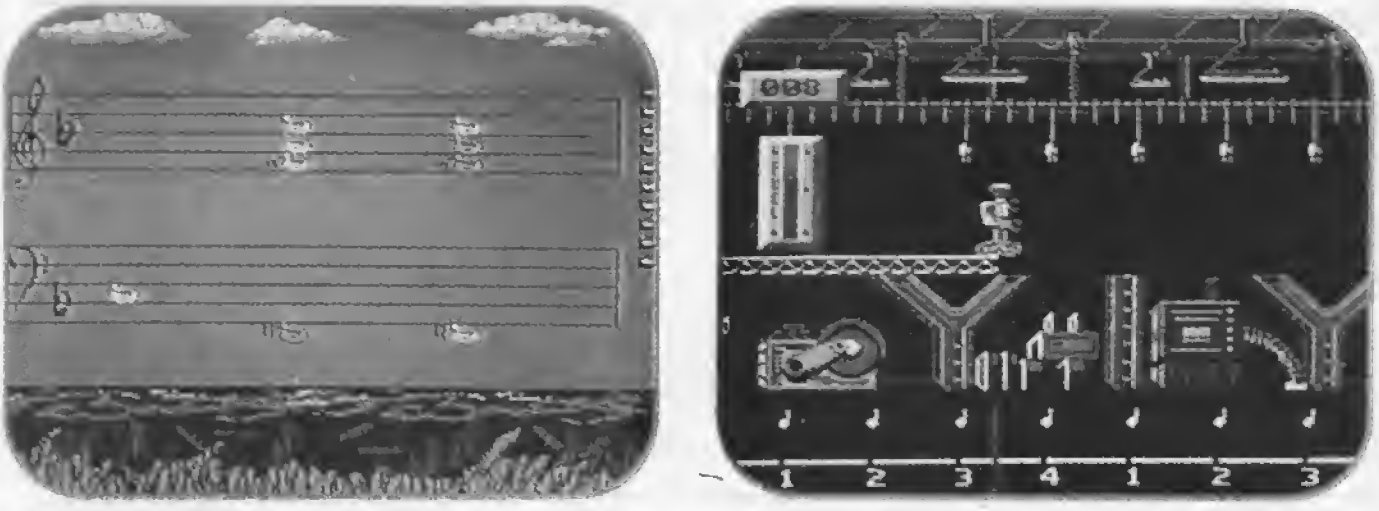
As the program demonstrates the lesson before having the student play, it's quite easy to make quite speedy progress, in fact it's not very long at all before the beginning student is playing real songs. This is done from actual musical notation displayed on the screen together with the correct fingering. Playing actual songs rather than mere exercises is always a thrill for the learner and even more so with Miracle as you get full orchestral accompaniment as a bonus once you've learned to play the tune by yourself.

As a matter of fact I got quite a buzz from this when working through the various levels of proficiency to check it out for this article. I selected a tune from the menu of well over a hundred songs - classical, rock, standards, show tunes etc - which is a particular favorite of mine. Known to all Australians as the "B & D Roller Door Song" it's really Bizet's "Carmen" and I played it firstly as a solo direct from the on-screen music, then again with full accompaniment by the orchestra. It sounded great and had people from all over the Mindscape offices putting their heads round the door to see who was the Maestro!

Everyone likes to have their achievements recognized and school teachers everywhere have long used the system of giving rubber stamps to kindergarten pupils for good work and certificates to older pupils.

The Miracle system does all this too by automatically tracking the progress of a student then printing a certificate on request. Highly motivating stuff!

Miracle is available for Amiga and Commodore Colt (which means of course IBM compatibles) and has 250 lessons ranging from Beginner to Advanced. The software is menu driven and mouse operated for convenience and the screen displays are nice and crisp. A Music Record feature lets you preserve your best efforts and you can even get the pro-



Fun with games teaches note recognition and fingering technique

gram to help you learn to play your own favourite songs.

Conclusions

All in all I think this is a terrific idea. It's certainly unique in the home computer field as far as I can see, being a hardware and software combination to actually teach a subject. I know there's a lot of very good music software currently available, but that's mostly for people who already know music.

I believe the Miracle package to be good value as many comparable keyboards on the market cost the same or more without the benefit of the excellent software. I also believe that it will help many, many people - both young and mature - to play the piano and therefore gain a much higher appreciation of music in general. From a purely mercenary point of view it must be good value too when stacked up against a human teacher charging from $20 to $30 per weekly lesson.

I looked at it hard and long, working through many of the exercises, drills and features and the only thing that I could find fault with in the whole deal was the use of the word "pinky" to describe the little finger! There wasn't anything else I didn't like. Hardly a major problem, eh?

Whilst I was at the Mindscape offices doing all of this I saw some of the American TV footage showing the Miracle system and also learned that Dudley Moore had featured in the USA advertising promotions. He'd apparently worked through the system and its software, satisfying himself that it was a "valid and proper" piano teaching aid before agreeing to endorse the product as he's a much respected musician - a graduate of the prestigious London College of Music in fact - as well as being a very funny comedy actor.

To finish up, I can only say that I heartily agree with Dudley Moore and have no hesitation in adding my own recommendation.

THE Miracle System - RRP $699.

For more information call Mindscape on (02)899-2277.

Optional accessories: Folding steel keyboard stand, steel bench with padded seat, padded nylon carry case with zippered accessory pouches. Prices on these items unavailable at press time. ❑

AUSTRALIA'S CHEAPEST DISKS

FREE CATALOGUE PLEASE CALL IN & PICK ONE UP

"NO BRAND" LIFETIME WARRANTY BOXES OF 10 DISKS

	1-9	10+	50+	100+	500+
5 1/4"DS/DD	$4.95	$4.80	$4.70	$4.60	$4.40
5 1/4"DS/HD	$10.50	$9.95	$9.50	$9.25	$8.75
3 1/2"DS/DD	$9.75	$9.50	$9.25	$9.00	$8.50
3 1/2"DS/HD	$19.00	$18.75	$18.50	$18.00	$17.90

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St City PH: (03) 663 6151
NORTHCOTE: 425 High St Northcote. PH: (03) 489 8866
SYDNEY: 74 Parramatta Rd Stanmore PH: (02) 519 3134
MAIL ORDER: 56 Renver Rd Clayton. PH: (03) 543 7877

DEALERS:
MICRODOT: 177 Springvale Rd. Nunawading PH: (03) 894 1255
GREENSBOROUGH COMPUTERS:
67 Grimshaw St. Greensborough. PH: (03) 434 6166
BLUESTAR COMPUTERS:
271 Maroondah Hwy.Ringwood PH: (03) 870 1800

CPA

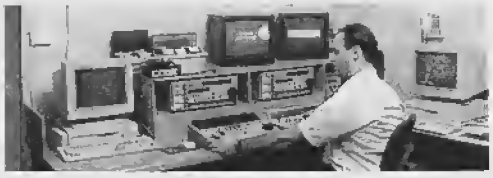
Leaders in the Multimedia Arena.

Commercial Productions of Australia

Professional Video Solutions.

Leading Edge in Software Solutions

Video Edit Suites.



Our experienced Staff will help you make the right decision in Hardware platforms, Software, installation, training and maintenance

- Make your own Productions -

For your next Boardroom or Conference Presentation get your ideas and concepts across, live or on Video, with Titles, Stills, Graphics and Animations all synced with Music or Audio.

CPA also offers the following Bureau facilities:

- Logo Design
- On/of line Editing
- Print Facilities
- Genlock Facilities
- Digitizing & 24 Bit Graphics
- Stop frame editing to S-VHS or 3/4"
- Rendering Ray traced Screens
- Corporate Video
- Full Training on Graphics and Amination

Ask about our Corporate Education Training programs

Call Garry Cohen Now on 337 6255 or 018 247 133

HI-TEK MONITOR FILTER

COMMODORE 1081: 1084: PHILIPS 8833: 8854: ALL OTHER TYPES TO ORDER

Our high quality filters are made from optical quality 3mm Acrylic specially tinted. It's unique filtering qualities have been extensivelly tested and approved by Amiga user groups, doctors and government offices.

$39.95 inc P & P

Made in Australia 10 year guarantee

- TOTALLY ELIMINATES MONITOR GLARE.
- RESOLVES LONG EXPOSURE ADVERSE EFFECTS.
- PROTECTS FROM R.S.I. EYE STRAIN.
- ENHANCES ON SCREEN COLOURS.
- INCREASES IMAGE SHARPNESS.
- MAKES INTERLACE MODE VIABLE.

HARRIS HI-TEK PTY. LTD.
19 Maloney St, Blacktown, NSW 2148
Tel: (02) 671 1856

MONITOR TYPE

PAYMENT: PLEASE INDICATE METHOD ☑ PLEASE DEBIT MY CREDIT CARD
VISA - MASTERCARD - BANKCARD

☐ CHEQUE - P.O. EXPIRY DATE

MR/MS/MRS SURNAME INITIALS SIGNATURE

ADDRESS

POST CODE

Now I feel like a real MUGICIAN

by Alex Van Starrex

Could *Mugician* kick *Soundtracker* and *MED* for a long rest, or will the old favourites keep the beat?

Amiga muso's are spoiled. Apart from a wide selection of commercial music programs to choose from, for the price of a single disk from any major public domain distributor, we can take our pick from any of an equally-diverse range of PD music-programs. These includes names like *SoundTracker, NoiseTracker, Games Music Creator, Oktalyser* and my personal favourite, *MED* (now in its vastly-improved version 3.00).

Unlike their commercial alternatives, these programs all use a method of producing songs by creating and linking "sequences" of notes - a method which has its disadvantages.

Mugician is a new commercial program which combines the sequencing-mode of the popular PD programs with highly-sophisticated sound-creation features that are simply unavailable elsewhere. It's being touted as "the professional digital music utility that's easy to use - by Softeyes" and "Created by professional programmers Softeyes to aid their game designs". I mention all this because it does take some time to figure out exactly why *Mugician* was developed and where it fits into the current Amiga music scene.

The program is intended for use by game programmers who require music in their games but don't wish to "hard-code" it. Instead, they can use certain machine-code routines to play the music which they have created with this package. It is a specialist-tool, and one with only limited appeal to other Amiga-musicians. In keeping with this idea, I'd recommend it to games and "demo" programmers who demand sophisticated sound-manipulation facilities.

Copy Protection

Mugician was programmed by the European team "Softeyes" and is currently being marketed by Thalamus. This "two-fold" development seems apparent from certain anomalies which are present in the package, with respect to the copy-protection and its effect on the program's performance. *Mugician* won't operate from Workbench and it doesn't multitask - so I presume hard-disk installation is out of the question; this leaves the question of backing-up your disks, in case of any accidental damage.

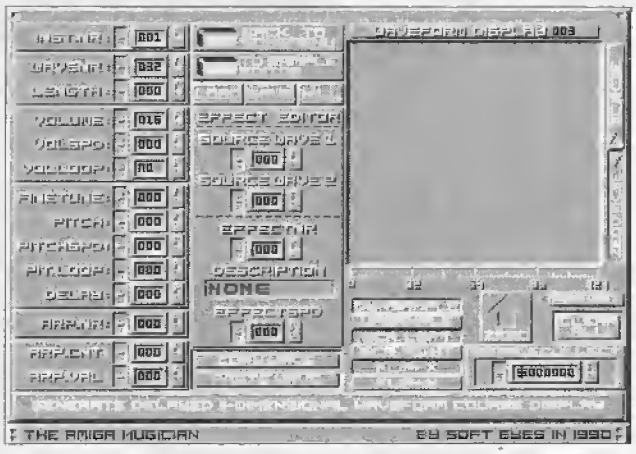
Thalamus have employed some highly-sophisticated copy-protection for *Mugician* - even though this is a AmigaDOS disk, the program itself is completely "invisible" to both conventional file-readers and the measuring-gadget on the left of Workbench-windows!

Although the manual warns that you could damage the main disk while trying to copy it, I tried it anyway, using several types of disk-copying programs, but couldn't load anything from the copy other than the "megademo-style" opening - graphics, music and scrolling-message. To add insult to injury, the program features a password-code system once you're inside, in order to get any further - I suspect that this was the only protection which appeared on the "original" product.

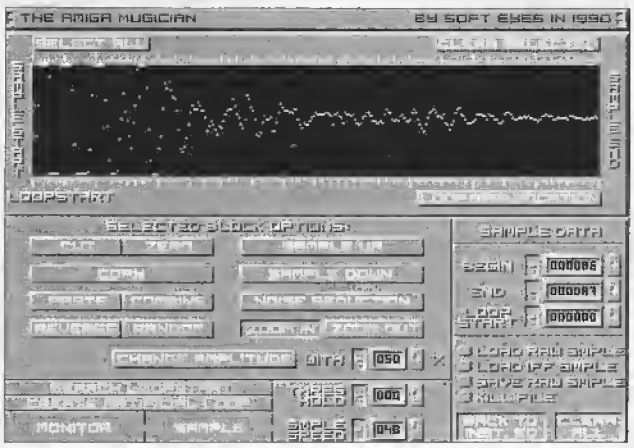
Operation

There are four main screens in *Mugician:* the Instrument Editor, the Sample Editor (which can't be accessed if your current "instrument" is not a sample), the Pattern Editor and the Song Editor. The screens are impressive to look at but excessively cluttered, the programmers having forsaken a simple pictorial display of much information in favour of uninformative "digital" readouts. In keeping with this bothersome type of system, to move from, say pattern #1 to pattern #65, you'd have to press the mouse button inside the appropriate "+" gadget 64 times. There are no keyboard-shortcuts - the keyboard being only used

Continued on p25



Instrument Editor



Sample Editor

THE HARD DISK CAFE
THDC

Phone:
(02) 979 5833
Fax:
(02) 979 6629

AUTHORISED

GAMES

* A-10 TANK KILLER	$59.95
A.P.B.	$49.95
ACTION FIGHTER	$69.95
ADVANCED TACTICAL FIGHTER II	$69.95
ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	$69.95
AMOS GAME CREATOR	$125.00
* ART OF CHESS	$16.95
ASTATE	$49.95
ASTRO MARINE CORPS	$69.95
ATOMIX	$49.95
AWESOME + T-SHIRT	$79.95
BADLANDS	$69.95
* BARDS TALE III	$59.95
BAT	$89.95
BATMAN - CAPED CRUSADER	$45.00
* BATTLE COMMAND	$59.95
* BATTLE SQUADRON	$59.95

MAL'S NEW RAVES
☆ SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND ☆
☆ MEGATRAVELLER ☆
☆ EYE OF THE BEHOLDER ☆

BATTLE VALLEY	$49.95
BATTLESHIPS	$19.95
BERLIN - EAST V WEST	$59.95
BATTLE STORM	$79.95
BIO CHALLENGE	$49.95
BLITZKRIEG STRATEGY	$79.95
BLOCKBUSTER PAK - SSI	$59.95
BLOODWYCH	$59.95
BLUE ANGEL 69	$49.95
BLUE MAX	$69.95
* BOMBER BOB	$59.95
BORODINO	$49.95
* BRAIN SCRAMBLER - JIGSAW	$29.95
BREACH 2	$59.95
B.S.S. JANE SEYMOUR	$69.95
BUBBLE BOBBLE - 2 CAN PLAY	$59.95
CONQUESTS OF CAMELOT (SIERRA)	$59.95
CARTHAGE	$69.95
CASTLE WARRIOR	$69.95
* CHAOS STRIKES BACK	$59.95
CHARIOTS OF WRATH - SPECIAL	$49.95
CHESS PLAYER 2150	$69.95
CHRONO QUEST II	$79.95
* CHUCK YEAGERS AFT V2	$49.95
* CINEMAWARE COMPILATION (ROCKET RANGER 3 STOOGES SINBAD)	$49.95
CODENAME ICE MAN (SIERRA)	$59.95
COLONEL'S BEQUEST	$59.95
COLORADO	$69.95
COMMANDOS PACK	$59.95
CONTACT	$59.95
CRAZY SHOT - USES GUN/MOUSE	$49.95
* CROSSWORD CONSTRUCTION SET	$59.95
* CROSSWORD CREATOR	$59.95
CYBERBALL	$49.95
CYBERWORLD	$59.95
DAMOCLES	$49.95
DANGER FREAK	$59.95
DARIUS +	$49.95
DARK CENTURY	$59.95
DARK SIDE	$49.95
DAS BOOT - U-BOAT SIM - GREAT!	$69.95
DAY OF THE PHAROH	$54.95
DAY OF THE VIPER	$59.95
DEMONS TOMB	$54.95
DEMONS WINTER	$45.95
DR. PLUMMETS HOUSE OF FLUX	$49.95
DR. DOOMS REVENGE - SPECIAL	$49.95
DRAGON FLIGHT	$79.95
DRAGON SPIRIT - SPECIAL	$39.00
DRAGONSTRIKE	$59.95
DREAM ZONE	$39.95
DUCK TALES - QUEST FOR GOLD	$59.95

DUNGEON MASTER 1 MEG ONLY	$59.95
DYNASTY WARS	$59.95
DYTER 07	$49.95
EMPEROR OF THE MINES	$49.95
* EMPIRE	$59.95
ESCAPE - From planet robot monsters	$49.95
ESKIMO GAMES	$49.95
EUROPEAN DREAMS - COMPILATION	$59.95
* EXTERMINATOR	$69.95
EXTRA TIME - FOR KICKOFF	$59.95
* EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	$59.95
F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER	$89.95
FA/18 INTERCEPTOR	$45.95
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	$49.95
* FACES TRIS III	$59.95
FIENDISH FREDDY - SPECIAL	$49.00
FIGHTER BOMBER MISSION DISK	$59.95
FIRE & FORGET II	$59.95
FIST OF FURY COMP - SHINOBI-DYNAMITE DUX-NINJA WARRIORS-DOUBLE DRAGON	$59.95
FLIPPIT + MAGNOSE	$59.95
FORGOTTEN WORLDS - SPECIAL	$49.95
FUSION	$45.00
FUTURE BASKETBALL	$59.95
FUTURE BIKE (SIM)	$39.95
FUTURE CLASSICS - COMP	$59.95
FUTURE DREAMS - COMP	$59.95
GLOBULOUS	$59.95
GODS	$CALL
GOLD FEVER PACK	$49.95
GOLD OF THE AZTECS	$59.95
GOLDRUSH - SIERRA	$61.95
GRAND NATIONAL (Horses)	$49.95
GRAND SLAM TENNIS	$16.95
GREMLINS 2	$59.95
HARLEY DAVIDSON BIKES	$59.95
HARPOON	$69.95
* HARPOON BATTLE SET 2 NTH ATLANTIC	$49.95
* HARPOON BATTLE SET 3 MEDITERRANEAN	$49.95
* HARPOON SCENARIO EDITOR	$49.95
HEWSONS PREMIER COLLECTION	$49.95
HILLSFAR - DUNGEONS & DRAGONS	$45.95
HONDA RVF - PLAYS WELL	$49.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 2	$69.95
HOYLES SOLITAIRE VOL 1	$59.95
HUNT FOR RED OCTOBER	$44.95
IMPERIUM - NEIL'S NEW TEASER	$49.95
INDIANA JONES LAST CRUSADE	$49.95
INDY 500	$49.95
INFESTATION	$59.95
INTERPHASE	$59.95
ISHIDO	$69.95
* JACK NICKLAUS COURSE DESIGNER	$79.95
* JACK NICKLAUS ULTIMATE GOLF	$59.95
* JACK NICKLAUS VOL 3	$49.95
* JET INSTRUMENT TRAINER	$99.95
JOKER X-WORD	$19.00
JUDGE DREDD	$59.95
* JUPITER MASTER DRIVE	$69.95
KEEF THE THIEF - ADVENTURE	$49.95
KELLY X	$19.95
KHALAAN	$59.95
KICK OFF - EXTRA TIME	$59.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	$69.95
* KINGS BOUNTY	$49.95
KINGS QUEST I	$49.95
KINGS QUEST II	$69.95
KINGS QUEST III	$69.95
KONIX SPEEDKING JOYSTICK - GREAT	$39.95
LEGEND DJEL	$49.95
LEGEND OF FAERGAIL - MAL LIKES IT	$69.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY	$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY II	$49.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY III	$59.95
LEMMINGS - DARE YOU TO PUT IT DOWN	$69.95
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	$19.95
LOST PATROL	$59.95
LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO CHALLENGE	$69.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	$89.95

MANHUNTER - NEW YORK (Sierra)	$49.95
MANHUNTER 2 (San Francisco)	$59.95
MANNIX	$59.95
MATRIX MARAUDERS	$59.95
MAYDAY SQUAD	$49.95
* MEGATRAVELLER	$79.95
MICROPROSE SOCCER	$59.95
MIDNIGHT RESISTANCE	$59.95
MIDWINTER	$79.95
MIGHT & MAGIC II	$59.95
MIND GAMES	$69.95
MR. HELI - SPECIAL	$49.95
* MUDS	$59.95
MURDER	$59.95
MYSTICAL	$69.95
NARCO POLICE	$59.95
NEUROMANCER	$59.95
NIGHT BREED ACTION	$59.95
NIGHT HUNTER	$59.95
NITRO	$59.95
NUCLEAR WAR	$49.95
OCEAN ACTION PACK	$59.95
OIL EMPORIUM	$54.95
ONSLAUGHT	$49.95
OPERATION COMBAT	$79.95
OPERATION HARRIER	$59.95
OPERATION STEALTH	$59.95
ORIENTAL GAMES	$69.95
* OVERRUN	$49.95
PANG	$59.95
PARADROID	$59.95
PERSIAN GULF INFERNO	$69.95
PGA TOUR GOLF	$59.95
PHANTASM	$29.95
PHASER GUN - SPECIAL	$39.95
PICTIONARY	$45.95
PIPE MANIA	$59.95
PLANET PROBE	$49.95
PLOTTING	$59.95
POLICE QUEST	$61.95
POLICE QUEST 2	$61.95
POPULOUS	$39.95
POWERDROME	$39.95
POWERDRIFT	$59.95
POWERMONGER	$49.95
PRINCE OF PERSIA	$64.95
PRO TENNIS TOUR 2	$69.95
PROJECT YLE	$45.95
PUFFY'S SAGA	$59.95
PURPLE SATIN DAY	$49.95
PUZZNIC - ADDICTIVE	$59.95
QUADRALIEN	$69.95
QUARTZ	$49.95
QUEST FOR GLORY II	$69.95
* RAILROAD TYCOON	$89.95
RAINBOW WARRIOR	$59.95
RALLY CROSS	$49.95
RED LIGHTNING	$54.95
REALM OF THE TROLLS	$61.95
RICK DANGEROUS 2	$59.95
RISK	$29.95
ROADWARS	$19.95
ROBOCOP 2	$59.95
ROGUE TROPPER	$64.95
RVF HONDA	$49.95
SAFARI GUNS	$49.95
SCRAMBLE SPIRITS	$49.95
SHADOW OF THE BEAST II	$79.95
SIM CITY	$84.95
SIM CITY TERRAIN EDITOR	$34.95
SIM CITY GRAPHICS 1 - ANCIENT CITIES	$59.95
SIM CITY GRAPHICS 2 -FUTURE CITIES	$59.95
SIMILCRA	$49.95
SKIDOO	$39.95
SKYCHASE	$39.00
SLEEPING GODS LIE	$59.95
SOLITAIRE - VOL 2 CALCULATION	$39.95
SOLITAIRE - VOL 3 ACCORDION	$39.95
SPACE RACER	$49.95

COMMODORE

Phone:
(02) 979 5833
Fax:
(02) 979 6629

THE HARD DISK CAFE (THDC)

SPACE SCHOOL	$39.95
SPACE QUEST	$44.95
SPACE QUEST II	$59.95
SPACE QUEST III	$59.95
SPY V SPY	$16.95
SPY V SPY - ARCTIC ANTICS	$16.95
SPY V SPY - ISLAND CAPER	$16.95
STAR BREAKER	$49.95
STAR CURSOR J/S - 3 YR GUARANTEE	$54.95
STEEL	$49.95
SUMMER OLYMPIAD	$29.95
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	$49.95
STRIDER II	$59.95
STUN RUNNER	$69.95
SUPER SQWEEK	$59.95
SUPREMACY - NEIL LOVES IT	$69.95
SWIV - SILKWORM SEQUEL	$69.95
T.M.N. TURTLES	$69.95
TEAM YANKEE	$89.95
THE BIG ONE - LOTTO SYSTEMS	$19.95
THE POWER PACK	$79.95
THE COLONELS BEQUEST	$59.95
THE HOUND OF SHADOW	$49.95
THEIR FINEST HOUR - Battle of Britain	$59.95
THEME PARK MYSTERY	$59.95
THRILL OF WINNING VOL II	$59.95
THUNDERSTRIKES	$59.95
TIE BREAK	$59.95
TIME	$69.95
TIME MACHINE	$59.95
TORVAK WARRIOR	$69.95
TOTAL ECLIPSE	$49.95
TRACKSUIT MANAGER - SOCCER	$39.95
TURBO OUTRUN	$49.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	$69.95
TOM AND THE GHOST	$69.95
TOURNAMENT GOLF	$59.95
TWYLYTE	$16.95
TURRICAN II	$69.95
ULTIMA V	$79.95
ULTIMA IV	$79.95
VAXINE	$59.95
VENUS FLYTRAP	$59.95
VOYAGER	$59.95
WAR GAME CONSTRUCTION SET	$49.95
WARLOCK - THE AVENGER	$59.95
WHITE DEATH STRATEGY	$79.95
WICKED	$59.95
WINGS OF DEATH	$49.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990 SOCCER	$49.95
WINGS OF FURY	$69.95
WOLF PACK	$79.95
WONDERLAND	$79.95
WORLD CHAMP SOCCER	$69.95
WORLD CUP COMP	$69.95
WORLD TOUR GOLF	$45.95
WRATH OF THE DEMON	$89.95
XYBOTS	$45.95
YOGI'S GREAT ESCAPE	$39.95
ZAK MC KRACKEN	$52.95
ZANY GOLF - NEAT GAME	$49.95
ZOMBIES	$59.95

PRODUCTIVITY

3-D PROFESSIONAL (WITH VIDEO)	$350.00
A TALK 3 - SPECIAL	$69.95
ALL IN ONE - BY GOLD DISK - NEW	$99.95
A-MAX - SPECIAL !!!	$149.95
AMIGA POST CODE	$49.95
AMIGA VISION - SPECIAL	$150.00
AMOS	$125.00
ART DEPT PROFESSIONAL	$$349.00
ART PARTS - FOR DPAINT 3	$49.95
ASSEMPRO	$149.00
AUDIO ENGINEER S/WARE/H/WARE	$CALL
BROADCAST TITLER V2 PAL - the best!	$450.00
CONTACT	$59.95

CROSS DOS - V4.0	$64.95
* CYGNUS ED PRO	$129.95
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	$99.00
DELUXE PAINT III	$99.00
DELUXE PHOTO LAB (POSTERS TOO)	$99.00
DELUXE PRINT II	$99.95
DELUXE VIDEO III	$99.95
DESKTOP BUDGET - SPECIAL	$49.95
DIGIPAINT 3 *	$135.00
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	$269.00
DISTANT SUNS	$99.95
DIRECTORY OPUS VER 2 - HOT	$49.95
* D J HELPER	$59.95
DYNACADD	CALL
DYNACADD DEMO	$15.00
EASY LEDGERS (WITH JOB COSTING)	$499.00
EASY LEDGERS ACCOUNTING	$375.00
ECLIPS - PRO DRAW/PAGE CLIP ART	$139.00
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	$69.95
ELECTRONICS DEBTORS SYSTEM	$299.00
FLASHBACK - HD BACKUP - NEW	$79.95
GOLD DISK TYPE - DECORATIVE	$79.95
GOLDSPELL 2	$44.95
G.P. TERM - TERMINAL PROGRAM	$99.00
HAM IT UP - WORKS WITH DPAINT	$69.95
HEADLINE FONTS 1	$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS 2	$99.00
HEADLINE FONTS SUB	$99.00
HOME BUILDERS CAD	$299.00
* HYPERBOOK	$139.95
IMAGINE - HOT -NEW - RAYTRACING	$399.00
* INTERCHANGE S/N	$79.95
INTROCAD	$99.00
KARA ANIM FONTS	$79.95
KINDWORDS	$69.00
LATTICE C V5	$399.00
* LINKWORD FRENCH	$59.95
* LINKWORD GERMAN	$69.95
* LINKWORD ITALIAN	$59.95
MAC TO DOS	$189.00
* MICROFICHE FILER	$$99.95
* MICROFICHE FILER PLUS	$199.00
OUTLINE FONTS FOR PRO PAGE	$269.00
PAGESTREAM FONTS VOL 1.1	$59.95
PAGESTREAM V2.0	$299.00
PHOTON PAINT V2 - HAM PAINT	$199.00
* PIXMATE	$$89.95
PRINTMASTER ART GALLERY 1	$49.95
PRO VIDEO FONTS (SET 2)	$149.00
* PRO VIDEO POST	$399.00
PROFESSIONAL DRAW V2.0*	$275.00
PROFESSIONAL PAGE - SPECIAL	
PROF PAGE - STRUCTURED CLIPART	$79.95
PROF PAGE TEMPLATES	$79.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V 2 + VIDEO	$399.00
* PROMOTION	$119.00
PROWRITE V3.0	$199.00
PROWRITE - GERMAN DICTIONARY	$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 1 (extra fonts)	$49.95
PROWRITE - PROFONTS 2 (extra fonts)	$49.95
QUARTERBACK (HD BACKUP)	$99.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	$99.00
QUICKWRITE - WORD PRO - good one	$99.95
* REEL 3-D NEW FAST RENDERING	$899.00
* SCALA	$699.00
SCENE GENERATOR	$74.95
SEASONS & HOLIDAYS CLIP ART	$49.95
SPRITZ PAINT PROG	$99.95
SUPERBACK	$99.95
* SUPER DJ	$34.95
SYSTEM 3 (ACCOUNTS)	$129.00
THE ART DEPARTMENT	$129.00
THE DIRECTOR	$99.00
THE OFFICE - GOLD DISK	$399.00

TV TEXT PROFESSIONAL	$259.00
ULTRA CARD PLUS	$145.00
VIDEO TOOLS	$299.00
VIDI AMIGA F/GRABBER B/W LO-RES	$399.00
WALT DISNEY ANIMAT'N STUDIO - Hot	$249.00

MUSIC

AUDIO ENGINEER JUN	$189.00
BARS AND PIPES	$199.00
BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	$499.00
BARS AND PIPES EXTRA MODULES	$CALL
DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	$99.95
DR T'S COPYIST APPRENTICE	$149.00
DR T'S COPYIST DTP	$449.00
DR T'S PHANTOM (SYMPTE SYNCH)	$CALL
DR T'S TIGER CUB	$119.00
FUTURE SOUND - (STEREO DIGITISR)	$299.00
HARMONI	$149.95
KAWAI FUN LAB KEYBOARD - **$100 off**	$895.00
KEYBOARD EDITORS	$CALL
MIDI MAGIC	$299.00
MIDI INTERFACE	$89.95
MUSIC X - STILL THE BEST	$299.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	$CALL
PERFECT SOUND 3.0	$199.00
SONIX 2.0 - MUSIC	$99.00

CDTV™ MULTI MEDIA

CDTV TITLES

Below are just a few titles that we have been holding up to the sun awaiting the bewitching time . . . when we actually have a CDTV player to use them on!

Well, by the time this issue hits the newsstands, we should have some in the shop (and one in my bedroom) for a sneak preview, (anticipating early July) prior to "THE SHOW".

****

FRED FISH LIBRARY
(OVER 450 DISKS)

WORLD VISTA

TIMETABLE OF SCIENCE

TIMETABLE OF BUSINESS

ADVANCED MILITARY SIM

CALL US FOR MORE . . .

THE HARD DISK CAFE — CDTV DEALER

SHOP 9 AKUNA LANE - P.O. BOX 879, MONA VALE 2103

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Amiga 500 Video Packs	$1499.00
Amiga 500 Video Add On Packs	$699.00
Amiga 500 Music Packs	CALL
Amiga 500 Starter Kit with Intro VideoTutorial with Extra 18 Programs	$850.00
Amiga A590 Hard Drive	CALL
Amiga A590 Hard Drive with 2MB Ram	CALL
Amiga A501 Ram Expansion & Clock	$145.00
Amiga 1010 External 3.5" Drive	$165.00
Amiga 2000 - Special Price	$1499.00
Amiga 2000 Pro Pack (Heaps of S/Ware)	$1699.00
Amiga 2000HD Pro Pack (Heaps of S/Ware)	$Call
Amiga 2091 + 40Mb Hard Drive (Expandable)	CALL
Syquest 45Meg Removable Drive + Cartridge	$1450.00
1950 Hi-Res Monitor (For A3000 & Ver2.0)	$Call
Amiga 2000/22500/3000 Internal Genlock	$399.00
Neriki Desktop Genlock VHS/SVHS	$1199.00
Vidtek Scanlock Genlock VHS/SVHS	$1699.00
Vidtek VideoMaster Genlock VHS/SVHS & Splitter	$2495.00
A2000 AT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" Drive	$875.00
A2000 XT Bridgeboard & 5 1/4" Drive	$475.00
A500 XT Card With 512k, Clock & Dos 4.1	$699.00
Ver 1.3 Rom Chips	$29.95
Super Agnus Chip	$59.95
Super Denise Chip	$59.95
Rom Chips - 68010	$39.95
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 2000	$39.95
Keyboard Cover Skins for Amiga 500	$29.95
Joystick Extension Cable	$10.95
* Mouse/Joystick Adaptor - back in stock	$54.95
DigiView/Printer Switch Box & Cable	$69.95
Harris Hitek Filter Screen (Reduces Flicker)	$39.95
Prism Colour Splitter & Extra Cable	$499.00
Canon ION Still Video Camera Kit	$1250.00
Vidi Amiga Frame Grabber B/W	$399.00
B/W Video Camera (The Old Way!)	$699.00
Sharp JX-100 Colour Scanner- Ltd Stocks	$1495.00
Kurta Graphics Tablet (S/Ware EXTRA)	$899.00
Kawai Funlab Keyboard & Midi I/Face	$895.00
* New Canon ION (SVHS) Still Video Camera	$1375.00
* A2320 De-Interlacer Card	$449.00
Commodore 1230 9 Pin Printer B/W *	$325.00
Star NX-1000 Colour 9 Pin Printer *	$375.00
Citizen 200GX Colour 9 Piin Printer 8	$475.00
Star LC24-200 Colour 24 Pin Printer *	$750.00
Citizen CSX-140 Colour 24 Pin Printer *	$799.00
Canon Bubble Jet Printer	$699.00
* = All printers come with Free printer cable.	
Amiga 3000's 100mb or 40mb	**$Call**
Amiga Deluxe Kit	**$1099.00**
* **Denise Mover - Additional Video Slot**	**$199.00**

NEWS 'N' STUFF

Don't forget to get your entries in for the Professional Amiga User magazine's Graphic Competition. (Details in mag.) Among the prizes drawn at the World of Commodore Show is a Canon Ion Still Video Camera presented by The Hard Disk Cafe.

THE HARD DISK CAFE

POSTAL ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 879, MONA VALE 2103
PH: (02) 979 5833 FAX: (02) 979 6629
AUTHORISED EDUCATION DEALER

PHONE FOR THE LATEST NEWS ON SPECIALS AND NEWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE.

NAME:_____ PHONE:( )_____

ADDRESS:_____ PCODE_____

✔ PAYMENT : CHEQUE ❑ B/CARD ❑ M/CARD ❑ VISA ❑

CARD # ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑ ❑❑❑❑

Exp: ❑❑ ✏ ❑❑ Signature_____

ALL ITEMS LISTED ARE IN STOCK AT TIME OF DEADLINE AND WILL BE SENT SAME DAY. ALLOW 14 DAYS DELIVERY. **ADD $3.00 SOFTWARE POSTAGE.** HARDWARE CALL FOR ARRANGEMENTS. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

DO NOT SEND CASH!! ***TOTAL =***

WORLD OF COMMODORE SHOW

See us at Darling Harbour
July 12th till 14th.

What will you see?
CDTV Yeah !! ON SALE !!

Bring your dollars with you.
PHONE THE SHOP PRIOR AND WE WILL MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR COLLECTION.
BETTER STILL, PHONE THE SHOP FOR A SNEAK PREVIEW AND DEMO.

CD titles TOOOOO !!
(of course).

What else?

AMIGA 3000s

VIDEO EQUIPMENT GALORE
VIDEO CAMERA MAGAZINE

NEW CANON ION CAMERA
(SVHS Compat)
CANON ION CAMERA for the PC
WAL'S PRISM COLOR SPLITTER
& DIGIVIEW etc
KAWAI FUN LAB
SHARP SCANNERS

GENLOCKS - REEL 3D
NEW **SHARP COLOR BUBBLE JET** Printer
KURTA Graphic Tablet
(with templates)
GREG PERRY with his Terminal Programs & **HYDRA NET**working

EDWIN HUANG from RHYTHMIC BYTES

RAMSCAN ARE LAUNCHING
AUDIO ENGINEER JUNIOR

SYBIZ EASY LEDGERS
ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Be there to find out what other Goodies are in store!

for entering and deleting notes.

I managed to find my way around a major "bug" in the program, which results in the disk-drive spinning endlessly until you try loading anything from disk - at which point the whole program crashes. You have to do the following: 1. Select "Go to Patedit (Pattern Editor)" from the main (Song Editor) screen; 2. Select "Load Pattern" from the Pattern Editor screen; - click "df0:" from the file loading/saving/deleting tool.

Absolutely nothing else but the above system works - I crashed the program around fifty times in trying out other ways to beat the problem. However, once you do the above, not only will the hitherto incessant drive-spinning cease, but the program will now recognise other disks (e.g. the song disk) which are loaded into df0. For some inexcusable reason, *Mugician* doesn't recognise any other drives - df1: or otherwise (too bad if you keep all your samples on hard disk). Be warned, however, that the program still crashes occasionally, when loading songs (and, I presume, files generally).

A demonstration tune automatically loads with the program: unfortunately it doesn't have a name and can't be reloaded without re-booting the disk! You can load the (suspiciously short) songs from the second disk once you get around the "bug", but little else - apart from from samples and whatever you happen to save in the way of *Mugician* instruments, patterns or songs. Despite being a sequencer-style program, the patterns and songs aren't compatible with either *SoundTracker* or any of its clones.

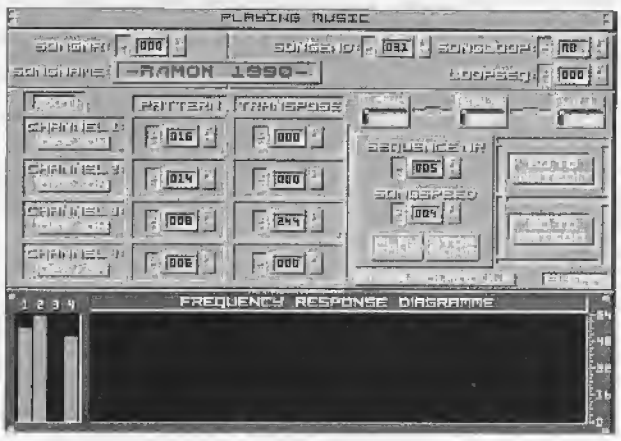
The problem of incompatibility goes further than that, as Thalamus haven't included a player-program with *Mugician* - only a machine-code routine that requires an assembler (and more machine-code) to play a song without the main program. Unless users of this program are programmers themselves (or have others to do the programming for them), they may as well be composing songs in their heads - no-one else will effectively be able to hear them.

Power

But if you're in the business of designing games (remember the packaging, after all) *Mugician* offers some very serious "musical-muscles" for your dollars. Aside from the question of the superior sound possibilities of its user-definable instruments, there are further code-examples in the manual to show how up to eight songs (all using the same instruments) can be activated and manipulated within a main program. This would allow for quite an extensive musical soundtrack within any game.

The sound creation features of *Mugician* lift it head-and-shoulders above all other music programs, at least for the moment (some public domain programs such as *MED* v.3.00 are already starting to feature similar features in a much less sophisticated way).

Apart from being able to create and modify samples, *Mugician* allows the creation of instruments by using or combining any of a range of 32 basic waveforms; add a further 15 possible effects - including filtering, mixing and even "morphing", and the possibilities for new (if not all pleasant) sounds becomes almost endless. This goes a long way towards solving the inherent limitations of using samples in compositions - duration, invariable sound, poor sound quality and the inevitable "speeding-up and slowing-down" according to pitch.



Song Editor

There are also sophisticated graphic displays to show how sound is being generated and affected by the implementation of various effects - including a "3-dimensional" graph, whose display is similar to that of the old "Fairlight" computer. And, as something of an aside, *Mugician* is the only program I know of which allows the user to play non-MIDI sounds (including IFF samples) polyphonically on their Amiga keyboard.

It's a shame that other programs don't offer this at least as an option - though it gets in the way of hearing how sequences will ultimately sound. It's even more of a shame that no music-program allows the entry of polyphonic notes directly into the score, as this allows aspects of "real performance" to creep into what is otherwise "machine-like" music.

Song production

Any potential users of this program must be able to come to terms with its somewhat unique method of song production. *Mugician* songs are built-up from individual sequences - not "blocks" (i.e. groups of four sequences), thereby saving space for any patterns, such as drumlines, that may repeat extensively throughout the song. There is a down-side to this, however, which results in what is, to my mind, the single greatest fault with the whole package.

Only one single track (of 64 notes) can be worked on a time - this must be created (or loaded), viewed and heard in isolation from the rest of the song - the usual onscreen scrolling of entire songs, as is available in many other sequencer-based packages, is absent. Not only that, but the playing of notes from the keyboard is de-activated while (partial) songs are being played. In effect, this means that patterns and songs in *Mugician* must be assembled by sheer guesswork - or else from a written plan.

As all instruments and patterns have only numbers to identify them, the need for copious written notes at all stages of song construction becomes evident. Instead of using, say, 20 blocks of sequenced notes in conventional sequencer-format, up to 80 separate patterns would have to be assembled. Patterns can't be copied (as there is no copy-buffer) - they have to be saved separately, then re-loaded and modified.

Whilst it is possible to actually construct songs by this method, it is extremely time-consuming and the possibility for errors and miscalculations becomes enormous. Add to this the dubious disk-loading facilities and you get a

Continued on p28

INTERLINK

THE AMIGA MAIL ORDER LEADERS

Bringing you the best for your AMIGA, at the best price!!

* July Specials

ARCADE GAMES

ARACHNOPHOBIA	SOON
ARMOUR-GEDDON	67.90
BACK TO FUTURE III	66.90
BAR GAMES	54.50
BATTLESTORM	76.90
BILLY THE KID	SOON
CARVUP	64.90
CHUCK ROCK	54.90
CRIME WAVE	64.90
ECO PHANTOMS	46.90
E-SWAT	54.90
GODS	64.90
GREMLINS 2	44.90
HARD DRIVIN II	54.90
HORROR ZOMBIES	57.90
INSECTS IN SPACE	57.90
JAMES POND	54.90
JUPITER MASTER DRIVE	64.90
KILLING CLOUD	64.90
LAST NINJA III	SOON
*LEMMINGS	62.90
LINE OF FIRE	54.90
LOTUS ESPIRIT TURBO	64.90
MYSTICAL	66.90
N.A.R.C	64.90
NIGHT HUNTER	54.90
NITRO	54.90
PANZA KICK BOXING	64.90
PENTHOUSE JIGSAW	SOON
PREDATOR 2	66.90
PRINCE OF PERSIA	54.50
ROBOCOP II	64.90
SILKWORM IV (SWIV)	64.90
SIMULCRA	44.90
STELLAR 7	66.90
STRIDER II	54.90
SUPER CARS II	66.90
SUPER MONACO GP	64.90
SUPER OFF ROAD	54.50
SWITCHBLADE II	64.90
THE POWER	57.90
*TURRICAN II	58.90
VIZ (R-RATED)	54.90
WRATH OF THE DEMON	64.90

STRATEGY

A.D.S	66.90
BATTLE COMMAND	64.90
BETRAYAL	66.90
BIG BUSINESS	66.90
BLITZKREIG MAY 1940	54.90
BRIDGE V6.0	56.50
CENTURIAN-DEF ROME	57.90
COHORTS - FT ROME	76.90
DAS BOOT	64.90
DEUTOROS	SOON
EPIC	SOON
ESCAPE FROM COLDITZ	74.90
FINAL CONFLICT	54.90
GUNBOAT	64.90
HALLS OF MONTEZUMA	48.90
HARPOON	64.90
HARPOON DATA 2	47.90
HARPOON DATA 3	47.90
HARPOON SCENARIO ED	47.90
HUNTER	SOON
LIFE & DEATH	SOON
LOOPZ	46.90
M1 TANK PLATOON	74.90
MIDWINTER II	SOON
MONOPOLY	74.90
MOONBASE	64.90
NAM	74.90
NOBUNAGA'S AMBITION II	SOON
PANZER BATTLES	SOON
POWERMONGER	46.90
POWERMONGER DATA	SOON
RAILROAD TYCOON	84.90
SHANGHAI II	SOON
SILENT SERVICE II	SOON
SIM CITY DATA 1/2 (ea)	54.90
SIM EARTH	SOON
SUPREMACY	64.90
TOWER FRA	56.90
TROIKA	64.90
UMS II	64.90
WAR GAME CONS SET	44.90
WOLFPACK	74.90

SPORTS

4D SPORTS BOXING	SOON
4D SPORTS DRIVING	SOON
AMIGA CRICKET	46.90
BRIDGE SIMULATOR	66.90
CRICKET CAPTAIN	64.90
EUROPE SUPERLEAGUE	56.90
GAZZA II	64.90
G. GOOCH CRICKET	SOON
INDIANAPOLIS 500	46.90
*J. NICKLAUS UNLTD	57.90
J. NICK COURSE 4/5 (ea)	37.90
KICK OFF II	47.90
KICKOFF FINAL WHISTLE	36.90
MONDAY NIGHT FOOTY	84.90
M.U.D.S	64 90
PGA WORLD TOUR GOLF	56.90
PRO TENNIS 2	64.90
STREET ROD II	47.90
TEAM SUZIKI	66.90
ULTIMATE RIDE	66.90

ADVENTURE

AD & D COLLECTION	97.90
BARD'S TALE III	56.90
B.A.T	76.90
BUCK ROGERS	54.90
*CADAVER	47.90
CADAVER THE PAY-OFF	44.90
CAPTIVE	54.90
CAPTIVE MISSION	SOON
CHAOS STRIKES BACK	56.90
COLONEL'S BEQUEST	64.90
CORPORATION	54.90
CORPORATION MISSION	44.90
CONQUESTS CAMELOT	64.90
DEATH KNIGHTS KRYNN	56.90
DRAGON WARS	56.90
DUCK TALES	54.90
DUNGEON MASTER	56.90
ELVIRA	74.90
EYE OF BEHOLDER	56.90
HERO QUEST	66.90
IMMORTAL	44 90
KING'S QUEST 2/3/4 (ea)	67.90
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	56.90
LEIS SUIT LARRY I/2 (ea)	54 90
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3	64 90
LORD OF THE RINGS	SOON
*MEGATRAVELLER 1	78.90
OBITUS	74.90
QUEST FOR GLORY II	66.90
RENEGADE LEGION	57.90
SEARCH FOR THE KING	64.90
SECRET MONKEY ISLAND	56.90
SECRET SILVER BLADE	56.90
SPACE QUEST I/II/III (ea)	56.90
WIZARDRY-CLAWS FORGE	78.90
*WONDERLAND	68.90

FLIGHT SIMS

BLUE MAX	64.90
CHUCK YEAGER AFT II	47.90
F15 STRIKE EAGLE II	84.90
*F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	69.90
FALCON	47.90
FALCON MISSION DISK 2	37.90
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	67.90
HAWK (BIRDS OF PREY)	SOON
MEGA FORTRESS (B-52)	SOON
MIG-29	74.90
SECRET W. LUFTWAFFE	SOON
THEIR FINEST HOUR	64.90
*WINGS	77.90

FREECALL 008 ORDER LINE

9am-5pm Mon-Fri

(Credit Card Orders Only No Enquiries Please)

008 020 633

(For all queries about prices and availability please use our Customer Service Line)

Please note that prices and availability are subject to change without notice. All prices listed are for Mail Order sales only. Any software product without a price (i.e. with "SOON") had not been released as at 1/6/91 and was not scheduled for release in July.

While we stock all released items mentioned on this page it is inevitable that stock levels will vary through the month.

Those items preceded by "" are specials for July only or while stocks last.*

MULTIMEDIA

AMIGA VISION	169.00
CAN DO	169.00
CAN DO INTRO PAK	49.90
CAN DO PRO PACK	49.90
*DIRECTOR II	159.00
DIRECTOR TOOLKIT	54.50
ELAN PERFORMER II	179.00
HYPERBOOK	137.00

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

$10 per Parcel

Call for details

(weight and size restrictions apply)

BUSINESS

ADVANTAGE	249.00
*CITY DESK V2.0	97.50
CYGNUS ED PRO	109.00
DATA RETRIEVE	88.90
*DATA RET. PROFESS'L	179.00
*DBMAN V	349.00
DESKTOP BUDGET	89.50
DG CALC	79.50
EASY LEDGERS	369.00
*EXCELLENCE V2.0	199.00
FLOW IDEA PROCES'R	119.00
FREELANCE	48.90
GOLD DISK OFFICE	349.00
HAI CALC	75.00
HOME ACCOUNTS	83.90
HOME FRONT	125.00
MAXIPLAN PLUS	89.00
PAGESETTER II	159.00
*PAGESTREAM V2.1	339.00
PAGESTR. FONTS (ea)	49.50
PAGESTREAM FORMS	57.90
*PEN PAL	169.00
PERS'L FINANCE MANG.	68.90
PHASAR V4.0	98.90
PROFESS'L PAGE V2.0	399.00
*PROWRITE V3.1	169.00
QUICKWRITE	85.90
*SAXON PUBLISHER	399.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	76.90
SOFT CLIPS 1 - 4 (ea)	99.50
SUPERBASE	74.90
SUPERBASE 2	119.00
*SUPERBASE 4	569.00
*SUPERPLAN	79.50
SYSTEM 3	119.00
SYSTEM 3E	149.00
TURBO TEXT	109.00
WORKS PLATINUM	169.00
YOUR FAMILY TREE v2	109.00

GRAPHICS

3D PROFESSIOANL	329.00
3D TEXT ANIMATOR	69.50
AEGIS GRAPH. ST'R	79.50
ANIMATION STUDIO	199.00
ART DEPARTMENT	109.00
ART DEPARTMENT PRO	289.00
CREDIT TEXT SCROLL	76.90
DELUXE PAINT III	94.90
DELUXE PHTOLAB	94.90
DELUXE PRINT II	94 90
DELUXE VIDEO III	94.90
*DESIGN 3-D	98.50
DIGI-MATE 3	54.50
DIGI-PAINT 3	109.00
*DIGI-VIEW GOLD 4	239.00
DIGI-WORKS 3D	169.00
DRAW 4D	319.00
ELAN PERFORMER 2	189.00
FLOOR PLAN CONST. II	116.50
IMAGINE	399.00
INTROCAD PLUS	119.00
MODELLER 3D	105.00
PAGE FLIPPER +FX	169.00
PELICAN PRESS	139.00
PRINTMASTER PLUS	54.90
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 2	245.00
PROMOTION	109.00
PRO VECTOR	395.00
PRO VIDEO PLUS	359.00
*SCALA	599.00
SCENE GENERATOR	72.50
SPECTRACOLOR	109.00
TITLE PAGE	179.00
TOP FORM II	139.00
TURBO SILVER 3D	159.00
TV TEXT PROF	175.00
ULTRA DESIGN	249.00
*VISTA	66.90
VISTA DATA DISKS (ea)	96.90
VISTA PRO (Needs 3.5MB)	179.00
X-CAD DESIGNER	199.00
*X-CAD PROFESSIONAL	299.00

UTILITIES

3D CONSTRUCTION KIT	129.00
ACTION REPLAY (A500)	189.00
AMIKIT (Tutorial)	56.90
AMOS	114.90
AMOS COMPILER	SOON
AReXX	69.50
ARGASM	169.00
ASSEMPRO	139.00
AZTEC C PROF. V5	299.00
BENCHMARK MODULA-2	259.00
*BENCHMARK LIB'S (ea)	109.00
C.A.P.E. 68K ASSEMBL'R	99.50
CROSS DOS V4.0	54 90
DEVPACK 2.0	149.00
DIRECTORY OPUS II	48.90
DISK LABELER	59.50
DISK MECHANIC	109.00
DOCTOR AMI	59.50
DOS LAB (Tutorial)	39.50
DUNLAP UTILITIES	76.90
FAT TRACKS (Copier)	89.50
GFA BASIC	139.00
GP TERM	99.00
HI-SOFT BASIC	179.00
HI-SOFT C INTERPR.	SOON
HI-SOFT EXTENSION	59.50
HI-SOFT PASCAL	SOON
HYPER HELPERS	76.90
IMAGE FINDER	96.90
KDV VIRUS KILLER	24.95
NO VIRUS	47.90
PIXEL SCRIPT	129.00
POWERPACKER PRO	39.50
PROJECT D V2.0	69.50
QUARTERBACK V4.0	78.90
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	88.90
*SAS/LATTICE V5.1	389.00
SAS/LATTICE C++	295.00
STARSOFT HD BACK	69.50
SUPERBACK	99.00
SYNCRO EXPRESS III	125.00
SYNCRO EXP III A2000	149.00
VIDI	289.00
XCOPY PROF. V3	129.00

MUSIC

AMAS	235.00
AUDIO ENGINEER	99.00
AUDIO ENG. JNR (mono)	189.00
BARS AND PIPES	239.00
DELUXE MUSIC CS	96.90
DR T'S TIGER CUB	109.00
MUSIC X JUNIOR	189.00

MICE

ALFADATA OPTICAL	99.50
AMTRAC TRACKERBALL	169.00
AGILER MOUSE	59.50
GENIUS MOUSE	59.50
GOLDEN IMAGE OPTIC'L	139.00
ROCTEC MOUSE	49.50
ZYDEC MOUSE	59.50

The *Ultimate* AMIGA Source

Nine reasons to buy AMIGA products from INTERLINK

1. Cheapest prices
2. "008" Order Line
3. Product knowledge
4. Australia's largest range
5. Large stock on hand
6. No credit card surcharge
7. AmigaLINK & Club
8. pdLINK (Public Domain)
9. Company you can trust

EDUCATION

BARNEY BEAR (ea)	47.90
BEGINNING GERMAN	86.90
BIBLE READER	129.00
CROSSWORD CONS. SET	58.50
DESIGNASAURUS	58.90
DISTANT SUNS	78.90
FUN SCHOOL 2 (ea)	48.90
FUN SCHOOL 3 (ea)	52.90
JUNIOR TYPIST	57.90
KATIE'S FARM	57.90
LEARN TO READ WITH ..	44.50
LET'S SPELL SERIES (ea)	48.90
LEXICROSS	67.90
LINKWORD FRENCH	48.90
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	76.90
MATH MASTER	38.90
MCGEE	57.90
MCGEE'S FUN FAIR	62.90
MIXED UP MOTHER GOOSE	48.90
PRIMARY MATHS	48.90
PUZZLEBOOK 2	48.90
SPELL-A-FARI	57.90
SPELLER BEE	54.50
SPELLING DETECTIVE	67.90
TALKING STORYBOOK (ea)	49.50
WHERE IN WORLD IS CS	78.90
WHERE IN TIME IS CS	78.90

BEST SELLING GAMES

1.	RAILROAD TYCOON	$84.90
2.	PGA TOUR GOLF	$56.90
3.	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER	$56.90
4.	BARD'S TALE III	$56.90
5.	CRICKET AMIGA	$46.90
6.	LEMMINGS**	$62.90
7.	POWERMONGER	$46.90
8.	SECRET OF MONKEY IS.	$56.90
9.	DEATH KNIGHTS KRYNN	$56.90
10.	WIZARDRY BANE FORGE	$78.90

This chart is based on sales and advanced orders over the last month. ** On special this month.

AmigaLINK Club

Following on from the success of our *Amiga*LINK Disk Magazine we are now introducing the *Amiga*LINK Club.

As a member you will get a special edition of the *Amiga*LINK Disk Magazine sent to you every two months - special because it contains specials and discounts not available to anyone else!!

If you are a regular buyer of Amiga software you can't help but save heaps of money!!

Only $30.00
(Full membership until 31/12/91)

POSTAGE

SOFTWARE
Please add $3.00 per order.

HARDWARE AND BOOKS
Please call for freight charges.

OVERNIGHT
We offer a $10 Overnight service (Express Courier), restrictions apply. Call for details.

pdLINK

The most awesome collection of Public Domain available anywhere!! Fred Fish, 17 Bit, T-Bag, Amicus, heaps of others.

$3.00 per disk
Full Catalogue $6.00 (Posted free)

Postage 1-10 Disks $3, 11-50 Disks $5
Note Minimum Credit Card purchase $10

No 2 AmigaLINK Disk Magazine

Now available, the second AmigaLINK Disk Magazine, with over 1 Meg of useful information on a disk.

Packed full of reviews (with screen shots!) of the latest games, articles and general snippets of interest. Plus our latest full pricelist.

"The best value Disk Magazine available ... period"

Number 2 OUT NOW !!
Only $3.00
(if ordered on it's own, please add $2.00 for postage)

FREECALL ORDER LINE
008 020 633
Credit Card Orders Only - No Enquiries
9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

CUSTOMER SERVICE LINE
(06) 293-2233
All Enquiries, Prices and Availability
9am-5pm Mon-Fri (EST)

AFTER HOURS
The *Customer Service Line* can be used after hours if you want to leave an order or message on our answering machine.

FAX (06) 293-1438

Fill out the order form (or write on any piece of paper) and send to

P.O. Box 1155
Tuggeranong ACT 2901

HOURS 9am - 5pm Mon - Fri (EST)

INTERLINK SOFTWARE PTY. LTD.

Your Software Warehouse !

ORDER FORM

Product Name	Computer	Price	Qty

Please add $3.00 postage per software order, for hardware please call. You can also ask for overnight delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

Daytime Phone No ( ) _____

Cheque ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐

Full Card No

Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

situation where many users would simply not even bother to create any music with the program, preferring instead to fiddle around with the 4-note polyphony of the keyboard or the often just gimmicky sound effects.

Graphical display of the song currently playing (other than numbers for the song and pattern numbers, etc.) is poor. In addition to the standard bargraph type volume display, there is a larger display which, for some reason, is at least two-thirds empty all the time (maybe this is another "bug"). Scrolling messages, displaying the status of the program ("Playing Music", etc.) appear in the top of the screen, according to what function you have selected; though some are misleading (such as the "All Songs Cleared" message when you load a new song), while one which says "Hands Off Dumbo" may, in combination with the various other frustrations of the program, find users contemplating treatment to the program disk of a type that they wouldn't ordinarily resort to.

MIDI

There is minimal support for MIDI, though a provision exists for using the Amiga as a "tone module", which can run any MIDI keyboard or MIDI instrument with a built-in sequencer. Whether such facilities genuinely add to the appeal of *Mugician* is questionable - there are still the limitations of the song- construction process to taken into account.

Conclusions

As I stated at the beginning of the review, this is a program for games or demo programmers who are looking for "something extra" to create their scores with - but even they would be hard-pressed to put up with *Mugician's* song-creation restrictions. That, and the lack of a player program or compatibility with other song formats, makes the program one of limited use to other people. Whilst the program does set new standards in the quality of its instruments, I doubt whether it will be too long before other programmers - especially those responsible for the better public domain programs - manage to catch up with it. In the meantime, it'll be a case of "nice sounds, but shame about the rest of the program". Distributed by Pactronics (02) 748 4700. ❑

MEGADISC

. . . when you're thru playing games

Free Number for Contributors & ORDERS : 008 22 7418

Megadisc was designed to help you really learn how to use your Amiga. Tutorials, articles, reviews, hints and tips, useful software, and much more are included to help both the beginner and the veteran to use the Amiga more productively.
Not too serious and not too lightweight, Megadisc entertains you while you learn. Available as single issues, subscriptions of any three or six issues (past or future), or as a Trial Pack (including MegaDos, our Amiga Manual-on-Disk and Megadisc 21, and our Catalogue-on-Disk). If you get a Trial Pack, you can subscribe later for the lower rate mentioned below. Megadisc subscribers get lower prices on all our products, including the largest collection of quality public domain disks (almost-free software), now $3 each to current subscribers. Every Megadisc has the latest Virus-Killer update, and each Megadisc contains as much material as three of four conventional magazines, plus material available only on disk.

• • • • • MEGADISC 22 AVAILABLE • • • • •

The Entire Megadisc Series

- Order Megadisc 1 ~ 21, a Catalogue-disk and four free Public Domain Disks for $199! That's 26 information packed disks! You can order your PD disks later.
- AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk, with all you need to know about CLI, Workbench 1.2, 1.3 and ARP described in layman's terms for $19.95. Price for current subscribers $13.95.
- Trial Pack - Megadisc 21, Megados, and Catalogue-Disk for $29.
  Past and current subscribers ~ RE-Subscribe for less!
  $45 instead of $50 for a 3-Issue subscription (2 free PD incl.)
  $80 instead of $90 for a 6-Issue subscription (4 free PD incl.)

The BEST Public Domain Disks

- Don't miss this terrific, and cheap, resource! Disks cost $4.50 each ~ $3 for Subscribers. All our Disks are fully described on our FREE Catalogue-Disk.
  Buy 10 PD disks, get one free ~ ie 11 PD disks for $30 or $45! Games 10-Disk-Pack & PD 10-Pack for $45 each. Our PD collection of 1600 disks contains databases, word-processors, spreadsheets, demos, graphics, tutorials, animations, utilities and more! All disks are virus-free, and many are unavailable anywhere else.

Send to: MEGADISC, PO Box 759, Crows Nest
Telephone: (02) 959 3692 (all hours) Fax: (02) 959 3525
Contributions to Megadisc of any kind are most welcome ~ please call
We do not charge for Postage and Packaging, and there are no hidden extras in our prices
We also take BankCard, MasterCard and Visa Orders by Phone of Fax.

I enclose a Cheque/Money Order for _____ or please charge my Creditcard:
MasterCard/BankCard/Visa No: _____ Exp: _____
Please send me: • Catalogue-on-Disk AT NO COST: ☐ • Trial Pack $29 ☐ • ANY 6 issues of Megadisc for $90 ☐ (please specify) _____ ($80 for re-subscribers)
• ANY 3 issues of Megadisc for $50 ☐ (please specify) _____ ($45 for re-subscribers) • Megadisc 1 ~ 21 and 4 PD disks for $199 ☐ • The 4 free PD disks I want (2 in the case of a 3-issue sub) are: _____
OR please send your Catalogue-on-Disk now and I will choose the remaining disks later: ☐
• 10-Disk Game Pack for $45 ☐ • PD 10-Pack in box for $45 ☐ • Megados AmigaDos Manual-on-Disk for $19.95 ☐ • For current subscribers $13.95 ☐ • Other Orders: attach.

Signature _____ Occupation _____
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Telephone _____ Date _____

Students & Pensioners: Send proof of your status (photocopied bus pass, etc.) with any order, and get 10% off the cost !

WORLD OF COMMODORE

AMIGA

July 12, 13 & 14, 1991

Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
Darling Harbour

SEE THE **CDTV PLAYER** FOR THE FIRST TIME!

FANTASTIC BARGAINS!

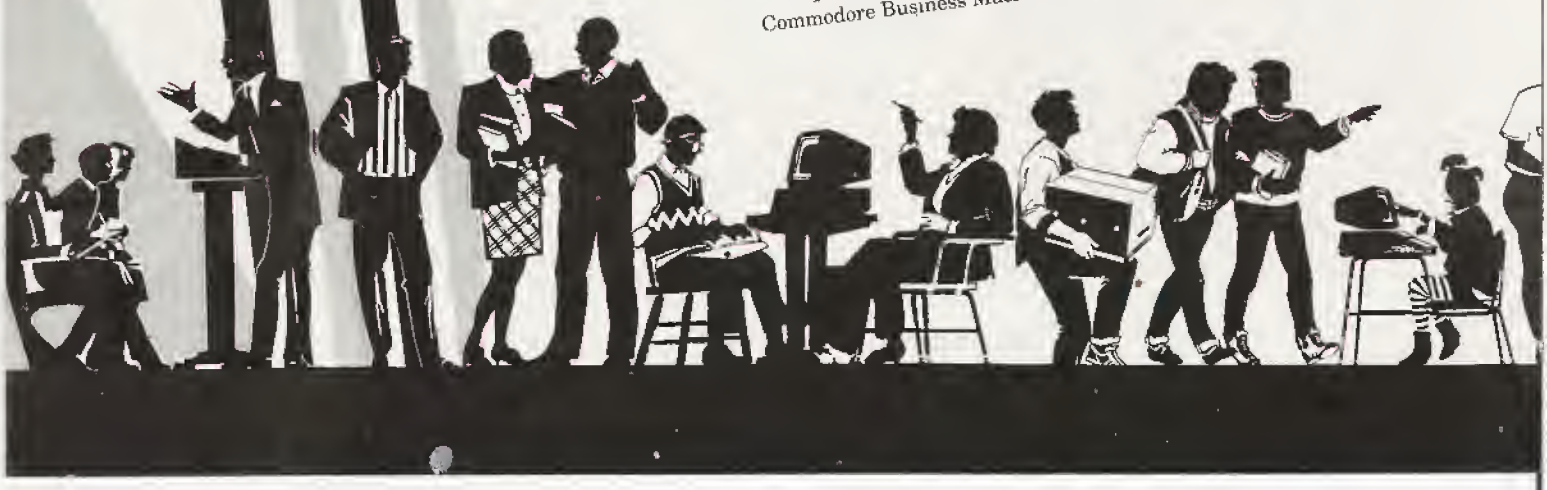
World of Commodore/Amiga will capture your imagination!

- ★ See the CDTV for the first time in Australia
- ★ Try new products from local and international suppliers
- ★ Preview the latest software titles – thousands to choose from!
- ★ Pick up computer tips and tricks from the experts
- ★ Attend informative seminars — free with admission!
- ★ Browse through an enormous selection of products
- ★ Buy everything you need at fantastic prices

Save money, have fun and learn from the computer experts.
Plan to attend Australia's first World of Commodore/Amiga.

Sydney Convention & Exhibition Centre
Darling Harbour, Sydney, Australia
July 12, 13 & 14, 1991
Friday & Saturday10 am – 6 pm, Sunday 10 am – 5 pm
Adult $9, Child $4, Pensioner $4, Family $18
Admission prices include seminars.
Produced in association with
Commodore Business Machines Pty Ltd

world of commodore AMIGA



Graphic Atlases by Mouse

If you're looking to map out a clear view of Australia, or even the world for that matter, there are two offerings available right now which will help you mouse your way across the countryside. *George Kimpton* examines these programs in detail.

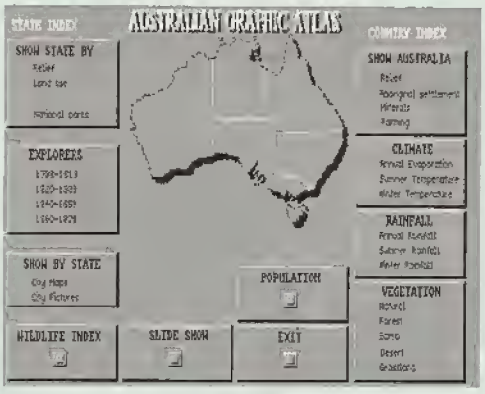
Maps, whether they be a street directory or an atlas, we cannot get far without them. They are an important part of our lives. Without maps or atlases to show us where the places are that we hear of, or are learning about, we would have a very distorted idea of the world around us to say nothing about getting just plain lost.

In my younger years (a long time ago unfortunately) atlases were little more than just coloured maps with lots of names all over them and at school, Geography was a boring subject, just like those maps. Today atlases are more often than not quite interesting and somewhat like encyclopedias, filled with pictures and detailed information about the countries concerned. They have become part of the information explosion of modern times.

Thus I suppose it was inevitable that computers would somehow get in on this act with their ability to store and access massive amounts of data quickly, so let's look at two of the latest offerings, *Australian Graphic Atlas* and the *Centaur World Atlas*.

Australian Graphic Atlas

Let's start close to home with the *Australian Graphic Atlas* or AGA as it is referred to in the manual. Currently this is the first in a planned home grown series covering the South Pacific Region and promises much for the future. The current version covers only Australia.



System requirements are for at least 1 Meg of memory and two disk drives but extra memory and a hard drive will make operation quicker and easier particularly for initial loading. My own experience is that using a hard drive reduces start-up loading time from 6 minutes to 45 seconds and the whole thing just flies from then on.

AGA comes with a thin manual, 14 pages in fact, which surprisingly is adequate, and three disks consisting of an *Amigavision* file plus lots of really great graphs, pics and maps. All maps or pics are in IFF format and so can be used for or in other projects.

It is mandatory that you have *Amigavision* to run this atlas as the control file is in the *Amigavision* format. In a way this is good as it allows you to modify, change or add to the display format to suit your own requirements. There are a few minor things that could do with some visual changes to give a more acceptable presentation in some segments.

The presentation is generally very good though and carefully thought out with information quickly and easily available with a mouse. It's just point and click and there's the required information as quick as a wink, just the thing for schools.

Maps provide information on explorers routes, climate, rainfall, vegetation types, wildlife and habitats, population statistics, aboriginal settlements, minerals, farming and other land uses, National Parks, relief maps and maps and or pictures of our capital cities.

Individual maps or information slides are directly accessible by mouse or it is possible to run a slide show on a specific subject such as the Explorers where each slide is shown in succession.

At this point I must offer comment on two minor flaws in the presentation. The use of a chunky dissolve between slides can be very confusing especially if, as is the case, the dwell period for each slide is too short to absorb much information.

There is no problem when looking at individual slides, just in the slide show format. This is easily corrected by the user because of the Amigavision format.

Just open *Amigavision*, load the AGA.Avf file and adjust the transitions and dwell times to suit.

In fact, if it does not contravene copyright laws, the whole show could be rearranged to suit individual needs. Digitised pictures and other art work could be added with the sky or memory/disk capacity as the limit. Animations could even be added to make a point. (I suspect this flexibility is what the developers had in mind from their comments in the manual.)

There is certainly a mass of information for schools or projects and the good part is that the maps etc. are in IFF format and therefore usable in paint programs or desktop publishing etc.. They are available for a stand alone presentation or a reference for projects or demonstrations.

One point for those who purchase this program and intend putting it on a hard disk, as I would recommend, the manual refers to an installation procedure in the *Amigavision* manual.

Search as I might I could not find it. Instead I copied the AGA ikon into the

Amigavision drawer then created directories for disks 1,2, & 3. The ILBM and ANIM files were then copied to the appropriate directory and the appropriate ASSIGNs made in the startup sequence and it worked like a charm.

Definitely a must for schools. Let's hope the developers continue the good work with further releases and additional slides. If they care to get in touch with me I have a few thoughts on minor changes to make a great program slightly better.

Centaur World Atlas

Nice package and jazzy intro but a misleading cover. This program does provide a map of the selected country plus a lot of other information but it does not give the detailed map shown on the cover. It does not label islands, rivers or cities as shown.

No system requirements are given in the manual but a loose sheet suggests a minimum of 200k chip RAM. Learning the hard way, I also found that even two floppy drives are not enough. This program, unless installed on the hard drive, will try the patience very quickly with disk swapping and there are four disks supplied with up to three being used at any one time.

The manual, like that of the *Australian Graphic Atlas*, is very brief and to the point but unfortunately useless when it comes to hard disk installation. Contrary to the manual's instructions there is no information on booting up with the program disk about the HD installation. There are other small discrepancies in the manual which may cause some problems but can be worked around.

Using *Diskmaster* it is possible to find out there is a file on the program disk called "HD_Install". Using CLI or Shell it is possible to activate this file and start installation. Twentyfive minutes later it is installed and ready to go. Access is easy and reasonably quick after this and certainly not the pain in the neck that occurs using floppies.

After all this I discovered an overview sheet tucked away in the box which told me how to carry out the installation on the hard disk from CLI. This sheet also admits that there are still some bugs which will crash the program.

On start up you are asked to select your home country, or state if in the USA, and set the time. If you have a clock normally running the time is automatically set, but selecting anything but a state in the USA, when working with floppies, left me with a blank screen unless I installed it on my hard disk which I did eventually.

Again the manual refers to an "OK" button which does not exist. Luckily the return key or the mouse button suffices. Actually operation can be a mix of mouse and hotkeys. Sometimes the mouse is allowed to work, other times not, especially on hard disk.

Strange things happened to me on hard disk, the click point for the mouse seemed to move to the left and some control buttons didn't work all the time. My accelerator also speeded up scroll selections making it difficult to select the required item but with perseverance all was revealed.

After the preliminaries you choose from a world version or USA version atlas or some basic info on the Earth itself.

Continued on p36

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

● Free delivery ● 1,000's of programs
● All orders despatched next day

One of the most comprehensive ranges of Amiga PD software.
❊ FISH DISKS
❊ AMICUS DISKS
❊ AMIGAN DISKS
❊ ALPHA DISKS
❊ T-BAG DISKS
❊ TOPIK DISKS
❊ F.A.U.G. DISKS
All $4.00 each
LATENIGHTER DISKS
$5.00 each

Best of Public Domain
Over 530 of the very best from only $2.95 per disk.

INTRODUCTORY PACK
comprising
PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE
1,000S of program listings
SAMPLE DISK
10 great games/programs
HINTS AND TIPS DISK
1.5 Megabytes of hints & tips
TUTORIAL DISK
Amiga Tutor and DOS Helper
GAMES DISK
7 fantastic games
UTILITY DISK
5 incredible utilities
Total Value $36
Introductory Price $19.95

❑ For only $5 we will send our Catalogue Disk with a free game and virus checker PLUS a sample disk of 10 great Games/Programs.
❑ OR try our INTRODUCTORY PACK for only $19.95. PLEASE TICK.

LEEJAN ENTERPRISES
PO Box 66 Happy Valley SA 5159 Tel (08) 322 3392

BANKCARD/MASTERCARD/CHEQUE/MONEY ORDER
BCARD/MCARD NO .....EXP.....
NAME.....SIGNATURE.....
ADDRESS.....
.....PCODE.....

AMIGA LEISURE

Railroad Tycoon	$81
Days of Thunder	$65
Chuck Yeager 2.0	$45
Bards Tale III	$45
Secret of Monkey Island	$55
F-15 Strike Eagle	$81
Reach fot the Stars	$40
Awesome	$44
Shadow of The Beast	$44
Bat	$63
'Nam	$81
Steller 7	$64
Kings Quest V	$64
Chaos Strikes Back	$55
Renegade Legion Interceptor	$46

PRODUCTIVITY

AMOS	$109
Deluxe Paint III	$91
Superbase Personal	$83
Page Stream	$361
Digiview 4.0	$297
Bars & Pipes Pro	$494
Vista Pro	$206

FREE CATALOGUE
Phone today for our free catalogue - We have an extensive range of AMIGA, C64 and IBM Software

db computing

AMIGA HARDWARE

Slimline 3.5 Drive	$149
512K Ram Card	$89
Action Replay	$239
Mouse/Joystick Switch	$47
MIDI Interface	$83
Agiler Mouse	$79
Synchro Express	$122
VIDI Inc: VIDI Chrome & Photon Paint	$398
VIDI R-G-B Splitter	$257

COMMODORE AUTHORISED SERVICE CENTRE ON PREMISES FOR COMPUTER AND PRINTER REPAIRS.

PRINTERS

Star LC 10 II	$370
Star Nx1000 CL	$399
Star LC-2410	$584
Star LC-24 200	$774
Citizen GS X140	$795

Printer Cable Included with all printers

DISKS
3.5 25/2D x 10 $13.50
5.25 25/2D x 10 $9.00
5.25 25/HD x 10 $17.00
Disk Cleaner $9.00

SPECIAL
20 MEG Hard Drive for Commodore Colt and PC 10 III
$449
(including installation)

Phone through your mail Order today for prompt delivery

bankcard ✓
VISA ✓
MasterCard ✓

db computing
18 Kensington Road Rôse Park S.A. 5067
phone : (08) 364 3952 fax : (08) 364 3936

Computer Spot

STOP PRESS!
1802 Colour Monitor
$249
Suits C64, Amiga Starter Pack, VCR, Nintendo and Megadrive.
(Cables may be required)

Computer Spot
MAIL ORDER
TOLL FREE (008) 252 130
FOR ORDERS ONLY
PHONE (02) 638 2897

Commodore Clearance

AMIGA 2000 HD

Bonus 8 FREE Games

Includes 40 Mb Hard Disk

(Monitor not included)

$1995

50 only Below dealer cost Hurry!

Save $400

AMIGA PRICES SLASHED

AMIGA 500 + Monitor
$999.00

AMIGA 2000
$1399.00

Thompson Monitor $299 when purchased with A2000.

HOT!

AMIGA 500 SOLUTION

Amiga 500	$799	**$1899**
Phillips Monitor	$489	
Star NX1000CL Printer	$399	
Cable	$39	
Kindwords	$99	*BONUS 8 FREE games.*
512k Ram Expansion	$139	
$240 of software - *see below*	$240	
TOTAL	$2204	**Save over $300**

Call now for the best price in town!

CDTV

Brother M1324 NEW
24 pin - fastest in its class!
$499

Commodore A590
$649
20 Mg Hard drive opt. 2Mb RAM
Save $150 off RRP

AMIGA 500 MEGA PACK
Includes
Amiga 500 • Mouse
2 Joysticks
plus $180 worth of software
$799

68030
25 Mhz Board
$1399
inc 2 Megs suit A2000 only

Roctec Genlock
$299
Suits ALL Amigas
Includes test software

Colour Printers

Star NX100CL
9 pin colour **$399**
Extra $120 worth of software
(see below for titles)

Citizen 200 GX
9 pin colour **$499**
Extra $180 worth of software
(see below for titles)

Citizen GSX 140
24 pin colour **$799**
Extra $240 worth of software
(see below for titles)

** For special software offer select from:*
Airbourne Ranger, Pictionary, Creature, Pipe mania, Drakken, Microprose Soccer, Kindwords and more.

AMIGA

"No Fuss" Software Exchange Policy
If it doesn't work when you get home, we'll replace it!

Computer Spot

AMIGA SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART & UTILITIES

BROADCAST TITLER 2	Titling software. 2 MEG req'd	399.00
DELUXE PAINT 3	If you own an Amiga, own this	99.95
DELUXE PRINT 2	Make signs,banners and cards	99.95
DELUXE VIDEO II	Make your own movies	99.95
DESIGN 3D	3D modeling program	159.95
DIGIVIEW GOLD 4	Digitize Photos	299.00
DISTANT SUNS	Awsome astronomy program	99.95
SCULPT ANIMATE 4D	Powerful rendering/Animation	799.00
VISTA	Create fractal landscapes	149.95
AMIGA VISION	Icon based software authoring system	149.00
AMOS	Games / demos creator language	129.95
AREXX	Programing language	84.95
B.A.D.	Speed disk access	89.95
CROSS DOS	Access msdos files on amiga drives	59.95
DEVPAC	Programmers assembly language	189.95
DISK MASTER	High quality file utility	69.95
GPTERM	Comm's with viatel	99.95
HYPERBOOK	New authoring program	139.95
KDV-5	Control the virus!	24.95
LATTICE C COMPILER 5.1	The #1 'c' compiler	499.00
PRO VIDEO POST	**Video titling with anti aliased fonts**	**399.00**
MAVERICK	Disk based game copier Parameters	79.95
MEGA DOS	Amiga dos tutorial	19.95
MEGADISK	Vol. 2 thru to 20 available	19.95
QUARTERBACK 4.0	Hard drive back up tool	99.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

AWESOME HOTTEST	new arcade hit 3 disks !	79.95
ATOMIC ROBO KID	Great new arcade hit	59.95
B.A.T	**Sci-Fi adventure**	**69.95**
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2	Arcade game of the movie	59.95
BUCK ROGERS	Classic sci-fi hero fun	49.95
CADAVER 3D	arcade adventure	59.95
CAPTIVE	Sc-fi role playing action game	69.95
CARTHAGE	Strategy from psygnosis	69.95
CINEMAWARE BUNDLE	Defender crown /King Chicago/SDI	39.95
CURSE AZURE BONDS	D&D epic adventure series	49.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Golden Classic	49.95
DRAGONS LAIR TIME WARP 2	**New version**	**89.95**
ELVIRA	Hot adventure game fun with	79.95
GHOSTS & GOBLINS	The arcade classic is fantastic!	49.95
GOLDEN AXE	Arcade smash hit	59.95
GREMLINS 2	Hit game based on the movie	59.95
IMMORTAL	3D Arcade adventure	59.95
KILLING GAME SHOW	Hot new shoot em up strategy	69.95
LEMMINGS	**You'd be crazy to miss this!**	**69.95**
LOTUS TURBO ESPIRIT	2 player dual screen racing fun	69.95
NIGHT BREED	Excellent 3D adventure	59.95
MIG-29	Soviet fight simulator	69.95
MONTY PYTHON	Arcade Flying circus madcap fun	59.95
NARC	**Great arcade conversion**	**69.95**
NITRO	Hot new car racing fun	59.95
NINJA WARRIORS	Superb quality arcade hit	54.95
ORBITUS	New graphic adventure from psygnosis	69.95
PANZA KICK BOXING	**New release**	**59.95**
RICK DANGEROUS 2	Top quality arcade fun	59.95
ROBOCOP 2	Arcade smash em up go robo	69.95
SHADOW OF BEAST 2	Show off your amiga today!	79.95
SUPER MONACO GP	**Arcade racing action**	**59.95**
SWIV	**Silkworm 2, excellent shoot-em-up**	**69.95**
STUN RUNNER 3D	fast paced action	69.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	49.95
STRIDER 2	Sequel to great arcade game	69.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	**Ask your kids!**	**69.95**
TURRICAN 2	**Great arcade shoot up!**	**69.95**
ULTIMATE RIDE	New Release	59.95
U.N SQUADRON	Arcade hit	59.95
VIZ	**Zany comic action, Not for kids**	**59.95**
WHEELS OF FIRE	Excellent car compilation pack	49.95
WRATH of the DEMON	High quality adventure game	69.95
Wonder Boy In Monster Land	Arcade smash hit	49.95
ALIEN DRUG LORDS	sci-fi adventure	59.95
BATTLE COMMAND	3-D tank simulator	69.95
CAPTIVE	SC-FI role playing game	59.95
CELICA GT4	Excellent new rally cross game	69.95
CHASE HQ 2	High speed racing fun	69.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	Role playing epic	59.95
CODENAME ICEMAN	Sierra secret agent adventure classic	59.95
CONQUEST OF CAMELOT	A highly recommended sierra adventure	59.95
DUNGEON MASTER	3D excellent role playing	69.95
Dungeon Master Data Disk 1	**Chaos strikes back. requires above**	**59.95**
KINGS QUEST 4	The classic comes to the amiga	59.95
LOOM	Adventure game epic	59.95
LEGEND OF FAERGHAIL	3D role playing epic	59.95
LEISURE SUIT LARRY 3	Sierra hit adult adventure	59.95
MEAN STREETS	Sci-Fi detective adventure	69.95
MIGHT & MAGIC 2	Known as the best role playing epic	59.95
NOBUNGAS AMBITION	**VERY HEAVY QUALITY ADVENTURE**	**79.95**
NARCO POLICE	Great new arcade game	59.95
POOL OF RADIANCE	D & D role playing game	49.95
POLICE QUEST 2	More crime bustin' adventures!	59.95
QUEST FOR GLORY 2	**Heroes Quest 2**	**69.95**
RANX	Crazy new futuristic game	59.95
TOTAL RECALL	**Arcade movie tie-in**	**69.95**
SPACE QUEST 3	Outer space sierra	59.95
SPEED BALL 2	Futuristic sports	59.95

SIMULATORS & STRATEGY

A 10 TANK KILLER	3D war strategy action	69.95
Advanced Destroyer Simulator	Naval strategy	69.95
ACTION STATIONS	W.WII naval strategy	59.95
BLUE MAX	W.W.1. flight simulator	69.95
BATTLE OF BRITAIN	Their finest hour!	59.95
DAS BOOT	W.W.W.1. submarine simulation	69.95
F16 COMBAT PILOT	The fighting simulator	54.95
F29 RETALIATOR	3D combat simulator	59.95
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted best game! combat simulator	49.95
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER	**Absolutely amezing !**	**79.95**
INDIANAPOLIS 500	3D Car racing GAME OF THE YEAR 90'	49.95
GENGHIS KHAN	Ancient orient strategy	99.95
BANDIT KING OF ANCIENT CHINA	Deep and involved strategy	89.95
BATTLE CHESS	Famous animated chess game	59.95
BLITZKRIEG	Battle of ardennes	59.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	Best quality 3d chess ever	49.95
HARPOON	Submarine simulation wartime	59.95
HARPOON BATTLESET 2	**North Atlantic convoy**	**49.95**
HARPOON BATTLESET 3	**The Med conflict**	**49.95**
HOYLES GAMES 2	More great card games	69.95
IMPERIUM	Very heavy sc-fi galactic power	49.95
M1 TANK PLATOON	Quality 3D tank simulation	89.95
NAM	**Strategy in Vietnam**	**89.95**
POWER MONGER	Awesome 3D global control game	59.95
SECOND FRONT	War game	59.95
SUPREMACY	SC-FI EPIC Role Playing	69.95
TEAM SUZUKI	3D motorcycle racing action	59.95
TEAM YANKEE	Excellent 3d tank simulation	84.95
ULTIMA 5	Heavy d&d strategy	79.95
UMS 2	**Follow-up to strategy great**	**89.95**
WOLFPACK	Submarine simulation	79.95
WHITE DEATH	Strategy on the russian front	59.95
WAR GAME CONST SET	**Make your own strategies**	**49.95**
WARLORDS	Medievil strategy	49.95

SPORTS

AMIGA CRICKET	**Excellent game needs 1 meg**	**49.95**
PRO TENNIS 2	Best tennis game seen	69.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	Enjoy gridiron ?? get this	69.95
TV SPORTS BASKETBALL	Best sports hit game	69.95
KICK OFF 2	Still the best soccer game	59.95
HARDBALL 2	Baseball skills are tested here!	59.95
PANZA KICK BOXING	**Excellent martial arts**	**59.95**
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	Excellent 3D soccer classic forever	59.95
Jack Nicolas Course Design	**Fantastic 3D golf and course maker**	**79.95**
TOURNAMENT GOLF	Arcade style golf game	59.95
PGA TOUR GOLF	**Latest and greatest golf**	**59.95**
WINNERS ITALY 1990	Soccer fans go for it!	49.95
World Championship Soccer	New soccer game	69.95
WORLDCUP 90 SOCCER	More soccer fun	49.95
ULTIMATE GOLF	Golfing great	59.95

BUSINESS & HOME

ADVANTAGE	Powerful high speed spreadsheet	239.00
DG CALC	Quality spreadsheet	99.95
EASY LEDGERS	Accounts payable & receivable	399.00
ELECTRIC THESAURUS	On-Line multi-tasking excellent	69.95
EXCELLENCE 2.0	**Professional wordprocessor**	**299.00**
GOLD DISK OFFICE	Complete Dbase/Sp sheet/Wpro/graphics	399.00
KIND WORDS	**Word processing package + dictionary**	**49.95**
MAILSHOT PLUS	Mailing label processing package	69.95
MAXIPLAN PLUS	Top spreadsheet	199.00
PAGE STREAM 2.1	**Quality desktop publishing**	**399.00**
PAGE STREAM FONTS	Additional fonts	59.95
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.0	**Quality dtp package**	**399.00**
PROWRITE 3.0	Wordpro with colour & graphics	219.00
SCRIBBLE PLATINUM	High speed quality word processor	129.95
SUPERBASE PERSONEL 2	Excellent Dbase package	139.95
SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	Fully programable database	299.00
SYSTEM 3	Excellent business pack, call.	129.95
TRANSWRITE	**Quality word processing system.**	**99.95**
WORKS PLATINUM	Improved word prospread sheetobase	229.95
DESKTOP BUDGET	Home finance controler	99.95
HOME ACCOUNTS	Balance wise,bankcard and the gas bill	89.95
PAGESETTER II	Beginners dtp package	179.95

EDUCATIONAL

BEGINNING GERMAN	**Sprechen sie deutch**	**89.95**
DUCK TALES	**Great fun for the kids**	**59.95**
DECIMAL DUNGEON	Educational junior high 5th	69.95
FUNSCHOOL 8-up	Educational collection	49.95
FUNSCHOOL 2-5 (3)	Educational collection	49.95
FUNSCHOOL 5-7 (3)	Educational collection	49.95
KID TALK	Quality sentance learning	49.95
INTELLITYPE	Learn to touch type on computer	49.95
LOGO AMIGA	**Educational programming skills**	**139.95**
MATH BLASTER PLUS	Great learning fun for all	69.95
MATH TALK	Quality maths learning 5 to 10yr	49.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	#1 Typing tutor al ages	69.95
MICRO FRENCH 1 & 2	Learn French	54.95
PRIMARY MATHS	Education Series	54.95
READ & RHYME	Educational 5 to 10 yr olds	69.95
READ A RAMA	Reading program	69.95
SIM CITY	Design and maintain model city	89.95
SPELLER BEE	Learning words	49.95
WHERE IN EUROPE CARMEN	Geography adventure	84.95
WHERE IN USA CARMEN	Geography educational game	84.95
WHERE IN WORLD CARMEN	Geography educational game	84.95
WHERE IN TIME CARMEN	Latest release in the series	84.95

MUSIC

BARS & PIPES PROFESSIONAL	Full Professional MIDI music	899.00
BARS & PIPES	Professional midi sequencer	349.00
Deluxe Music Construction Set	Composition editor	99.95
MUSIC X	Quality midi & editing tool	299.00
SONIX	Music editor	149.95
HARMONI 24	track MIDI sequencer	149.95

HARDWARE

40 MEG SCSI H/Drive Quantum	Voice-coil, auto-park, 11-18ms	749.00
8UP Memory Board 2Mg RAM	A2000 ram exp board	699.00
A2010 Internal Drive	A2000 internal drive	199.00
Accelerator GVP A2001 4MB	68030,4Meg 32 bit ram,82cc-pro 28mhz	2695.00
Accelerator A2630	**68030/68882 2Mb RAM 25MHZ**	**1399**
ACTION REPLAY MK2	New version for A500 and A2000!	249.00
ADRAM 540 0K Installed	**Expandable to 4 meg for the a500**	**269.00**
AMIGA A590 20MB Hard Drive	Suits amiga 500 2meg ram options	699.00
COMIDI AMIGA	Quality amiga midi	179.95
COMIDI POCKET MIDI	Budget midi interface	109.95
AMIGA 500	Powerful home computer	799.00
AMIGA 500 STARTER PACK	Inc tv modulator & software	889.00
DELUXE KIT AMIGA 500	1 Meg a500 + heaps of software	1099.00
AMIGA 2000	**Latest model, we love it!**	**1399.00**
AMIGA 2000 PRO	**With extra $1000 in software**	**1769.00**
AMIGA 2000HD (40MBHD)	**40 Meg drive factory fitted!**	**1995.00**
AMIGA 2000HD PRO	With 40 Meg drive and software	2495.00
AMIGA 3000 25MHZ	**The stuff that dreams are made of**	**5495.00**
Golden Image Optical Mouse	**Extremely reliable Amiga mouse**	**139.95**
KCS Power Board A500	IBM emulator for your a500 amiga	799.00
Monitor CBM 1084S	Stereo, suits amiga atari c64 & PC	449.00
ROCTEC Amiga Mouse	The best amiga mouse!!!	49.95
PC Emulator Bridge Board AT	Inc. 5.25" 1.2 meg drive	799.00
Philips Monitor (CM8833)	Stereo, 2 yrs warranty!	489.00
Star NX 1000C	Colour 9 pin. Feature packed .	399.00
CITIZEN GX 200	Colour 9 pin. Outstanding performance	459.00
CITIZEN 140 GX	Colour 24 pin. Feature packed	799.00
EPSON LQ 400	Black 24 pin. Superb print	599.00
CBM MPS 1230	Budget 9 pin.	299.00
RAM CHIPS A590/A2HAM	PER MEG	149.95
Roctec Genlock	**Unbelieveable value IT'S HOT**	**299.00**
RF302C AMIGA DISK DRIVE	Slim external drive on/off switch	149.00
Trumpcard PRO A2000	Top speed performance scsi interface	499.00
SCANNER 4" hand held	Cameron type 10 suits A500 only	699.00
Scanner Golden Image	**400 DPI suits all Amigas**	**399.00**
Digiview PAL V4.0	Best quality still digitizer	299.00
VIDI AMIGA	Frame grabber pal now with vidichrome	499.00
MODEM AVTEK 124	Auto everything quality high speed	399.00

AMIGA Compilations

SAVE $30 ea.

TNT $29.95
includes Xybots, Toobin, APB, Dragon Spirit, Hard Drivin'

3 Fab Worlds $39.95
including Three Stooges, Robot Ranger, Sinbad

Wheels Of Fire $29.95
includes Turbo Outrun, Chase HQ, Hard Drivin', Power Drift

Cineaware $29.95
includes S.D.I., Defense of the Crown, King of Chicago

SAVE · SAVE · SAVE

MAIL ORDER

TOLL FREE (008) 252 130
FOR ORDERS ONLY
PHONE (02) 638 2897

After something special?
If it's not here, we can chase it for you.

Computer Spot

GAMEBOY • SEGA MEGADRIVE

NINTENDO GAMEBOY

HARDWARE

GAMEBOY	Take your games anywhere	149.00
ILLUMINATOR	Pay in the dark	49.95
PROTECTOR	Case, holds gameboy + 7 games	39.95
AUTO POWER	Plug into car cigarette lighter	29.95
AC ADAPTOR	**No more batteries**	**29.95**

SOFTWARE

BASES LOADED	**Baseball action**	**59.95**
BOXXLE	Arcade puzzle	59.95
BUBBLE GHOST	Blow bubbles past hazards	59.95
BURAI FIGHTER	Space harrier type action	59.95
CATRAP	Challenging arcade fun	49.95
CASTLEVANIA	Arcade adventure	49.95
CHESSMASTER	Can you beat this?	69.95
CHASE HQ	Arcade car chase	69.95
DOUBLE DRAGON	**Arcade classic**	**39.93**
DEAD HEAT SCRAMBLE	4X4 Off road racing	69.95
DRAGONS LAIR	**Dirk on the small screen**	**69.95**
FINAL FANTASY	Adventure role play	69.95
FIST OF NORTH STAR	**Martial arts**	**49.95**
FLIPUL	Arcade puzzle	49.95
GOLF	Mario goes for par	39.95
HARMONY	Brainteasing puzzle action	49.95
IN YOUR FACE	Street basketball	59.95
KUNG FU MASTER	Martial arts action	
LOCK 'N CHASE	Pac Man	59.95
LOOPZ	Link pieces to form loops	59.95
Motocross Maniacs	Motocross action	49.95
Nobungas Ambition	**Japanese strategy 1MEG!**	**89.95**
NEMESIS	Shoot em up	59.95
NFL FOOTBALL	**American football**	**49.95**
OPERATION C	Excellent arcade action	59.95
PIPE DREAM	Stop the water flow	49.95
PAPERBOY	Finish your paper route	69.95
POWER MISSION	Remember battleships?	69.95
POWER RACER	Arcade racing action	59.95
REVENGE OF THE GATOR	Pinball action	39.95
SKATE OR DIE	Skateboard action	59.95
Super Mario Land	**All time favourite**	**39.95**
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	**NEW RELEASE!!**	**69.95**
TENNIS	Anyone for doubles	39.95

AND TOO MANY MORE TO MENTION!!!

SEGA MEGADRIVE

HARDWARE

SEGA MEGA DRIVE	Ultimate 16 bit arcade console	339.00
POWER BASE CONVERTER	Use of sega master system games	79.95
MEGA DRIVE CONTROLLER	Extra standard controller unit	29.95
MEGA CONTROL STICK	Arcade joystick	89.95

SOFTWARE

AFTER BURNER II	Jet fighter action	79.95
Alex Kid The Enchanted Castle	Arcade smash hit	59.95
Battle Squadron	Space shoot em up	79.95
Burning Force	sci-fi motobike action	79.95
Budokhan	Samurai action	79.95
Columns	new release	59.95
Cyberball	futuristic sports hit	69.95
Dynamic Dux	arcade action hit game	79.95
Dick Tracy	**Dick is on the case**	**89.95**
E-SWAT	police shoot em up	69.95
Forgotten Worlds	shoot em up	69.95
Ghost Busters	who ya gonna call ?	69.95
Ghouls & Ghosts	just like the arcade machine!	89.95
Golden Axe	best version ever seen !	79.95
Golf	sports fun	69.95
Herzog ZWEI	New release, Shoot em up	69.95
John Madden Football	American football	79.95
Last Battle	Arcade action	69.95
Mickey Mouse	**Can you save Minnie**	**89.95**
Mystic Defender	Axe em up	69.95
Moonwalker	**Help Micheal save the kids**	**79.95**
Phelios	Fantasy arcade adventure	79.95
POPULOUS	Strategy simulation	79.95
PHANTASY STAR II	role playing adventure	99.95
RAMBO III	machine gun mania	59.95
Space Harrier II	3D arcade shoot the lot!	79.95
Super Hang On	high speed bike racing WOW!	79.95
Super League Baseball	quality sports hit	69.95
Super Thunderblade	helicopter arcade hit	79.95
Sword Of Vermillion	new releas	99.95
Sword Of Sodan	**Fantasy arcade action**	**79.95**
SUPER MONACO GP	car racing super fun!	79.95
Revenge Of Shinobi	martial arts hit	69.95
Twin Hawk	new release	69.95
Thunderforce II	shoot em up	79.95
Truxton	new release	69.95
World Cup Italia 90 Soccer	Soccer game fun	69.95
Zoom	classic arcade puzzle game	59.95
Zany Golf	Classic golf put put	79.95

Hotline
0055 20511

"There's a Spot near you"

BRISBANE
225 George Street
Brisbane, QLD 4000
Phone (07) 229 8011

BURWOOD
185 Burwood Road
Burwood, NSW 2134
Phone 744 8809

CHATSWOOD
Shop G9, The Gallery
Endeavour Street
Chatswood, 2067
Phone 419 2333

CITY
165 Castlereagh Street
Sydney, NSW 2000
Phone 261 4344

HURSTVILLE
185E Forest Road
Hurstville, NSW 2200
Phone 570 7333

LIVERPOOL
Shop 4, Westfield
Shopping T'n Macquarie St.
Liverpool, NSW 2170
Phone 601 7700

NEWCASTLE
80 Pacific Highway
Charlestown, NSW 2290
Phone (049) 42 1522

PARRAMATTA
Shop 21a, Greenway Arc.,
222 Church Street
Parramatta, NSW 2150
Phone 891 1170

PENRITH
Shop 1, Carvan Arcadr
389 High Street
Penrith, NSW 2750
Phone (047) 32 3377

NOW OPEN
BONDI JUNCTION
5/110 Spring Street
Bondi Junction, NSW 2022
369 4355

MAIL ORDER FORM

Send to: Micro Computer Spot. Unit 3, Metro Centre. 38-46 South St. Rydalmere. NSW 2116

PRODUCT / PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	QUANTITY	PRICE

SUB-TOTAL
POSTAGE
TOTAL

☐ **Tick here for your FREE regular issues of Chip Chat magazine.**

Delivery Details

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

For software only, add $3 for post or $15 for courier. For hardware call to arrange.
We will exercise all reasonable care in the processing of your orders but we accept no responsibility for orders, monies or products lost or delayed in transit. Your order will normally be processed within 48 hours, but please allow 14 working days for the fulfillment of orders. Telephone orders are, of course, welcome.
Whenever possible, please supply a phone number where contact can be made within normal working hours. **PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.**
DO NOT SEND CASH.
When paying by cheque please supply your home address and home telephone number together with normal working hours telephone number.

Payment Details

Cheque ☐ Postal order ☐

Bankcard ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ AGC ☐

Credit card no.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Valid from ☐☐/☐☐ to ☐☐/☐☐

Name on card .....

Signature .....

Computer Spot

There's a Spot near you!

SEGA

PC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE • C64 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

PC SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART, GRAPHICS, UTILITIES, BUSINESS & HOME

BANNERMANIA	Signs,banners etc..	69.95
Deluxe Paint Animation	Animation for your pc!	99.95
Deluxe Paint 2 Enhanced	Best graphic editor/ colour printing	99.95
NEWSROOM	Home desk top publishing	49.95
PRINT SHOP	Print cards banners signs..	99.95
MENU MAKER	Excellent menu designer package	49.95
Ninja Turtles Colour book	**Great fun for the kids**	**49.95**
MAILSHOT PLUS	Mailing database system	109.95
SUPERCOMM	Quality communications package	119.95
DATA MANAGER	Simple quality database	59.95
DG CALC	Pc spreadsheet	89.95
PUBLISH IT 1.2	**Quality desk top publishing**	**349.95**
PUBLISH IT LITE	Budget dtp package	99.95
SWIFTCALC	Quality spreadsheet	59.95
SYSTEM 3	Quality business pack, call	129.95
WORD WRITER	Quality word processor	79.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

ALTERED BEAST	**Classic arcade game**	**59.95**
ATF 2	Sc-Fi 3D action game	69.95
BACK TO THE FUTURE 2	Arcade game of the movie	69.95
BATTLE TECH 2	**Cresent hawks revenge**	**69.95**
BANDIT KINGS	Role playing adventure	99.95
BUCK ROGERS	Fantastic adventure fun	69.95
CRACKDOWN	Arcade action thriller	59.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Hot arcade smash em up !	59.95
ELVIRA	Adventure game horror fun	89.95
INDIANAPOLIS 500	Best 3d car racing seen!	59.95
GENGHIS KHAN	**Excellent oriental strategy game**	**89.95**
PUNISHER	Hot new release	89.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	54.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	suck on the pizza dudes!	69.95
Turbo Outrun	Arcade racing fun	69.95
Test Drive 3	**VGA 256 colour car driving game**	**69.95**
Champions Of Krynn	Role playing hit	54.95
Codename Iceman	Sierra secret agent adventure	69.95
Conquest Of Camelot	Sierra medieval quest	69.95
Count Down	VGA adventure spectacular	69.95
Kings Quest 5	**Epic sierra adventure in VGA**	**99.95**
Kings Quest Triple Pack	1,2,3 Of the series	84.95
Larry Triple Pack	Leisure suit larry 1,2 and 3	69.95
Mech Warrior	It's back ! Sc-Fi role playing epic	69.95
Megatraveller	The no.1 sc-fi role playing hit!	109.95
Monty python	Classic madcap arcade madness	69.95
Microprose Compilation	**Gunship / Silentservice / Airbourne**	**59.95**
Might & Magic 2	Voted no. 1 adventure role playing	54.95
Night Breed	Excellent horror adventure	69.95
Nascar Challenge	US NASCAR racing	69.95
Nobungas Ambition	Deep asian historic adventure epic	89.95
Nobungas Ambition2	**Great sequel strategy**	**99.95**
Quest For Glory 2	**Sierra Hit new adventure**	**79.95**
Rise of the Dragon	VGA 256 cult adventure game	79.95
RANX	Futuristic adventure	59.95
Secret Silver Blades	More d&d role playing	54.95
Search For The King	Elvis mystery adventure	69.95
Sierra Starter Pack	Space Quest / Larry / Police Quest	79.95
Space Quest 5	Roger Wilco is back in VGA	79.95
Star Control	Deep SC-FI adventure strategy game	69.95
Super Off Road	Hot new car racing fun	59.95
ULTIMA 6	Epic role playing hit	84.95
Wing Commander	**256 colour space simulator**	**89.95**

SPORTS

3D POOL	3 dimensional pool game	69.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf Designer	Golf simulator fantastic	69.95
ITALY 1990	Soccer mania	59.95
International Soccer	Wow more soccer madness excellent!	69.95
HARDBALL 2	Great baseball hit game	59.95
LINKS GOLF	**VGA 256 the best golf**	**69.95**
Links Course Disks	**Both 1 and 2 available**	**39.95**
LAKERS VS CELTICS	Basketball at the top!	54.95
PANZA KICK BOXING	Excellent martial arts game	59.95
TV Sports Basketball	Best selling sports hit!	79.95
TV Sports Football	Best selling sports hit!	59.95
PGA TOUR GOLF	**Fantastic golf fun!**	**59.95**

STRATEGY & SIMULATIONS

BATTLE CHESS 2	**Oriental chess 3d animated**	**69.95**
BLUE MAX	WW2 Bi plane heros	69.95
F15 STRIKE EAGLE 2	Air combat mission simulator	69.95
F19 Stealth Fighter	**Complex fighter plane simulator**	**109.95**
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted #1 combat simulator	59.95
FLIGHT OF INTRUDER	Top quality fighter plane simulator	69.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	The ultimate business simulation	89.95
SIM EARTH	**Create your own planet**	**109.95**
SILENT SERVICE II	Submarine simulator	79.95
A10 TANK KILLER	Tank attack aircraft simulator	69.95
COVERT ACTION	War strategy	79.95
Curse Of Azure Bonds	Role playing adventure	54.95
Eye Of The Beholder	Great D&D action,adventure	59.95
DAS BOOT	World war 2 submarine simulation	69.95
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYYN	Yet another D&D adventure	59.95
HOYLES GAMES 2	More excellent card games	69.95
JET FIGHTER 2	**All New vga flight simulator**	**89.95**
M1 TANK PLATOON	War simulator	89.95
Nobunagas Ambition	**Deep strategy game ancient Japan**	**89.95**
MIG-29	Soviet flight simulator	79.95
PANZER BATTLES	War game from SSI	49.95
RED BARON	WWI flying simulation	79.95
SECOND FRONT	War time russian strategy	69.95
TEAM YANKEE	3D high quality combat game	89.95
TEST DRIVE 3	Excellent on VGA	69.95
Their Finest Hour	Brilliant 3d air combat game	69.95

EDUCATIONAL

DUCK TALES	Educational	59.95
FIRST WRITER	Early word processing skills	29.95
FUNSCHOOL 2-6	Educational fun	49.95
FUNSCHOOL 6-8	Educational fun	49.95
FUNSCHOOL 8-UP	Learning skills	49.95
Math Blaster Plus	Quality maths package	69.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Typing tutor	69.95
Mickey ABC	**Early educational**	**69.95**
Mickey SHAPES	**Early educational**	**69.95**
Mickey MATHS	**Early educational**	**69.95**
PLAYROOM	Early learning fun & games	79.95
SIM CITY	Design & control a city	89.95
SPELL IT PLUS	Quality education package	69.95
Wheel Of Fortune 2	Great family home game	39.95
Where In Europe Is Carmen	Geography game	84.95
Where In Time Carmen	Teaches history & geography	84.95
Where In USA Carmen	Geography game	84.95
Where In World Carmen	Geography game	84.95
WORLD ATLAS	Atlas on computer, fantastic!	89.95

HARDWARE

ADLIB SOUND CARD	**The original sound card**	**239.00**
PC COLT	Twin 5.25" XT computer	699.00
PC 10 series III	Single 5.25" 40 meg HD XT computer	1495.00
PC 40 series III VGA	**AT 286, 1 meg ram, 40 meg HD**	**1995.00**
CGA MONITOR	4 colour PC monitor	449.00
EGA MONITOR	16 colour HI-RES PC monitor + card	699.00
VGA MONITOR	256 colour HI-RES PC monitor + card	999.00
IBM GAME CARD	Required for PC joystick	39.95
JOYSTICK ANALOG PLUS IBM	Quality joystick	59.95
JOYSTICK ANALOG EXTRA	Superb PC joystick	69.95
JOYSTICK PC	Budget PC joystick	29.95
SOUND BLASTER CARD	Magnificent PC sound add-on!	249.00
LIGHTSCAN 200J SCANNER	**Handheld scanner 200DPI**	**199.00**
LIGHTSCAN 400H SCANNER	**Handheld 400DPI with OCR**	**369.00**
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-6X	Microsoft compatible 3 button	79.95
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-F302	As above inc Graphic Art software	139.00
GENIUS PC MOUSE GM-F303	As above inc CAD software	159.00
OPTIMA 286's	**Made to measure with your specs**	**CALL**
OPTIMA 386's	**Made to measure with your specs**	**CALL**

PRINTERS :-
SEE PRINTERS UNDER AMIGA HARDWARE all compatible to PC !

C64 SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

ART & UTILITIES

AWARD WARE	Create & print own awards	29.95
PRINT SHOP	Print signs,cards,banners	79.95
DATA MANAGER	Quality database package	39.95
KWIK WRITE	Budget word processor	29.95
MINI OFFICE 2	Wordpro/dbase/spreadsheet/comms	44.95
NEWSROOM	Desk top publishing package	39.95
PAPERCLIP PUBLISHER	Desktop publishing	54.95
SWIFTCALC	Fully featured spreadsheet	39.95
TOP 20 SOFTWARE TOOLS	Great collection of classic utilities	39.95
WORD WRITER 5	Promising word processor	69.95
ACTION REPLAY MK6	Hacker utility cartridge	134.95
FAST LOAD CARTRIDGE	Limited stocks	49.95
EXPERT CARTRIDGE	Utility cartridge	149.95
TURBOLOAD FASTLOAD	Fastloader cartridge with reset	49.95

ARCADE & ADVENTURE

ATOMIC ROBOKID	Arcade smash hit	39.95
BACK TO FUTURE 2	Great game of the movie	39.95
BUCK ROGERS	Comic book classic adventure	39.95
CASTLEVANIA	Arcade adventure	39.95
DAYS OF THUNDER	Tom Cruise car action	49.95
DOUBLE DRAGON 2	Arcade smash hit	39.95
DRAGON NINJA	Kung fu action game	39.95
E SWAT	Arcade action hit game	39.95
GHOULS & GHOSTS	Quality arcade conversion	39.95
GOLDEN AXE	**Arcade smash hit**	**39.95**
KINGS BOUNTY	Adventure quest	39.95
NINJA REMIX	New release of Last ninja	39.95
ROBOCOP 2	Hit movie based arcade game	49.95
SUPER MONACO GP	**Arcade racing**	**39.95**
SHADOW WARRIOR	Kung fu hit arcade	39.95
STREET ROD	Buy it, build it up, n' race it!	44.95
TURRICAN	The best shoot-em up available!	39.95
WHEELS OF FIRE	Top collection of racing car hits!	39.95
Wonder Boy In Monster Land	Arcade smash hit	39.95
BARDS TALE 1 2 & 3	Role playing adventure	59.95
PIRATES	Classic role playing epic voyage	49.95
CHAMPIONS OF KRYNN	Role playing hit	49.95
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN	Latest D&D adventure	49.95
LOTUS TURBO CHALLENGE	Two player arcade racing	39.95
MONTY PYTHON	Arcade madness	39.95
MIGHT & MAGIC 2	Excellent role playing game	44.95
SECRET SILVER BLADES	Great new role playing hit!	39.95
STRIDER 2	Arcade smash hit	59.95
SUPER OFF ROAD RACING	3D over head racing	39.95
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	Finally it's here!!!!!	39.95
TOTAL RECALL	Movie hit game	49.95
ULTIMA 6	NEWClassic role playing	84.95
VIZ	Not for Kids	39.95

SPORTS

ALL STAR TEST CRICKET	New cricket game	39.95
BLADES OF STEEL	Ice hockey action	39.95
CRICKET CAPTAIN	Manage a cricket team	29.95
JACK NICKLAUS GOLF	Great golf game	39.95
INTERNATIONAL SOCCER	Excellent classic hit !	29.95
JORDAN V BIRD	One on one basketball	29.95
ITALY 1990	Soccer mania	39.95
TV SPORTS FOOTBALL	3D sports game	49.95
WINNERS ITALY 1990	Soccer at it's best	39.95
PRO TENNIS	Still the best tennis game	39.95
WORLD CUP 90 SOCCER	Excellent sports fun	39.95
ULTIMATE GOLF	New golf release	49.95

STRATEGY & SIMULATION

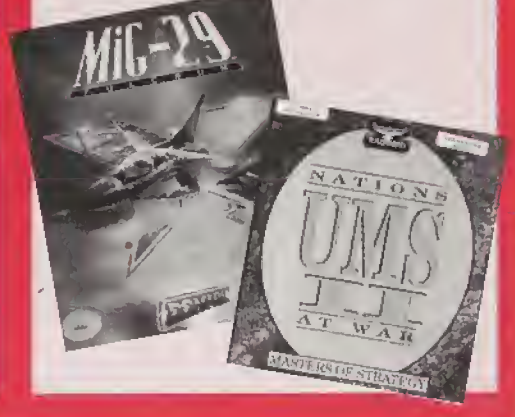
BATTLE CHESS	3D animated chess fun	39.95
CHESSMASTER 2100	Latest chess game	49.95
PANZER BATTLES	Strategic tank battles	39.95
REACH FOR STARS	Classic space strategy	39.95
STAR CONTROL	Galactic conquest	39.95
STORM ACROSS EUROPE	Strategic wargame	34.95
ULTIMA 5	Ultimate role playing game	59.95
VEGAS GAMBLER	Gambling hits	44.95
DESTROYER ESCORT	Naval action simulator	39.95
FERRARI FORMULA 1	Quality racing game	39.95
F16 COMBAT PILOT	Combat flight simulator	49.95
F16 HORNET	Nice Air combat game	49.95
FIGHTER BOMBER	Voted best game, combat simulator	39.95
Project Stealth Fighter	Air-combat simulator	49.95
RED STORM RISING	Submarine combat simulator	49.95
SUBBUTEO	Table soccer simulator	39.95
U N SQUADRON	War simulation	39.95

EDUCATION

FAMILY FEUD	Family word game	29.95
FUNSCHOOL	2-6Early learning skills	24.95
FUNSCHOOL	6-8Educational fun	24.95
FUNSCHOOL	8-UPLearning is fun at home!	24.95
MATH BLASTER	Early learning game	59.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Best typing tutor	49.95
SIM CITY	Build, govern,your own city!	59.95
SPELL IT	Early learning skills	59.95
TYPE	Quality typing tutor	39.95
WHEEL OF FORTUNE	Family word game	29.95
Where In Europe Is Carman	Geography game	69.95
Where In Usa Is Carmen	Geography game	69.95
Where In World Carmen	Geography game	69.95

HARDWARE

1541 DISK DRIVE	For the commodore 64	299.00
ACTION REPLAY MK6	Hacker utility cartridge	134.95
C64 TEST PILOT PACK	C64 computer, disk drive, games	499.00
CABLE RF C64	Connect C64 to TV	14.95
CABLE SERIAL 1.5M C64	Suits disk drives/ printers etc	9.95
DATASETTET	Budget storage for C64	49.95
DISK NOTCHER	Double disk storage	14.95
POWER SUPPLY C64	Replacement power supply	54.95
PRINTER MPS1230	9 Pin, suit C64 serial + PC	299.00
Xetec Junior Interface	Use parallel printer on C64	129.00



Selecting USA version allows access only to the states of the USA.

Info produces some gems like: The earth weighs 6 sextillion, 588 quintillion short tons. Other facts include the chemical composition, percentages of land, water and ice, time zones, continent population and percentage of earth's surface and other trivia.

Selecting world version brings up another menu allowing you to select maps of particular countries via four paths.

Countries can be accessed by pointing to a zone on the map or selecting from a comprehensive list of 170 countries according to the manual. Scrolling through the long list can be avoided by typing the first letter and then searching that part of the list.

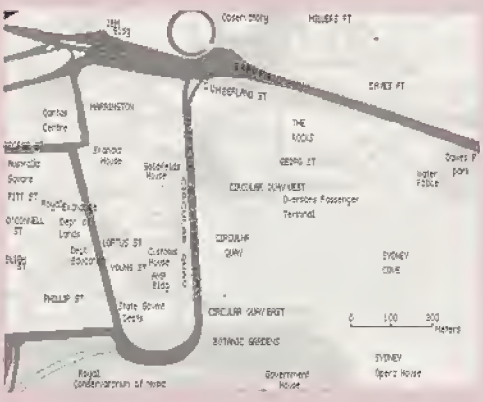
The zone maps display the name of a country being pointed to and give colour coded information regarding land types and usage through the help key. Unfortunately this latter info is not superimposed but on a second screen which disappears when you look at the map again.

Selection can also be through a seek or search function whereby you enter criteria such as Capital City name. Population size, Area of country or even Language. It is also possible to track down countries through organisations such A.S.E.A.N or the Warsaw Pact.

The selection process is versatile and good, disk swapping aside. When the selected country map appears there are two scrolling windows of information plus the official flag and local time.

The map is a bare bones outline only but the scrolled info is fairly comprehensive. The main or vertical scroll is button controlled and gives brief statistical data. The horizontal scroll provides general information at a slow gallop. Speed reading would be a help here. Again it may be my accelerator causing problems here. All data is capable of being edited and thus brought up to date later as required.

None of the maps or data is capable of being printed out for projects except by third party programs that grab the screen and print out or store it to disk. I think this would only be possible on hard disk as floppy operation requires booting up on the program disk.



Conclusions

Both programs have their uses but really need to be installed on hard disk for ease and speed of access. Quite frankly I was not impressed by the World Atlas because of the lack of detail on the actual country maps and the skimpy information, but then what can you expect for 170 countries and 255 maps on only four disks. More info would mean more disks to swap, heaven forbid.

On the other hand the *Australian Graphic Atlas* has terrific maps and plenty of information but only of Australia. Let's hope the proposed future modules are as good as this one.

The future

Both of these programs fill, in part, a gap that exists in data for schools and other inquisitive souls. As I said, the disk swapping can be a real pain and will only get worse if the data is filled out to that which is really desirable.

To achieve this, it is not sufficient to produce reams of text alone in data storage, visual images are very necessary if we are to truly "see" what we are reading about. After all they say a picture is worth a thousand words. This same problem will apply to many other areas of knowledge in computer databases.

This brings us to CD storage devices that our editor, Andrew Farrell, sees as the obvious path for interactive access to retrievable data both written and pictorial such as these two programs. After running both of them I couldn't agree more.

Using programs such as *Amigavision* or *CanDo* etc. and the new Commodore CD ROM, expanded versions of programs such as the two reviewed above will open the world to inquisitive minds. The *Australian Graphic Atlas* in particular is just made for such an application. Using touch screens or developing the mouse control it could become a virtual encyclopedia in written information and pictorial illustrations at your finger tips.

The CD players have the capability to store vast quantities of visual data and even short video segments or animations to demonstrate a particular subject. With the interactive capability of the Amiga and say a touch screen display, the sky really could be the limit in information accessibility.

Australian Graphic Atlas
Distributed by:
H. C. Software
(08) 344 6897
RRP Amiga $69.95 - Version 3 will be at the Show - on the Commodore stand.

Centaur World Atlas
Distributed by:
ComputerMate
(02) 457 8388
RRP Amiga $89.95

GVP SERIES II

Ultimate performance in peripheral technology

Pacific MICROLAB COMPUTER CENTRE

PH: (03) 558 9699
FAX: 558 9522

NEW SYDNEY OFFICE
Mid City Centre, Lower Level,
197 Pitt Street, Sydney 2150
Phone (02) 223 2433

GVP A500-HD+

The final word in Hard Drive, Memory and Expandibility of your A500

42MByte unit $980

GVP A2000 RAM Card

Up to 8Mbyte AUTOConfig RAM

GVP RAM 8/2Mb $539

2Mb additional RAM $200

GVP A2000 SCSI+8

HARD CARD, SII SCSI controller and 8Mbyte RAM Controller all on 1 Board

GVP Series II HC8/42F	$890
GVP Series II HC8/52Q	$1090
GVP Series II HC8/105Q	$1390

M501-s

1/2MByte RAM Expansion, Clock and Switch for the A500

$89

ITEM	FORMAT	QTY	PRICE

Name: _____

Address: _____

State: _____ P/code: _____

Postage	
TOTAL	

Postage:
surface within Vic $3.00 per item
surface outside Vic $5.00 per item

Card type: _____

Card No: _____

Expiry: _____

Signature: _____

POST TO: PACIFIC MICROLAB, 277 ELIZABETH ST, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000

Gold Disk's *All in One*

Get your home computing off to a quick start with Gold Disk's *All-In-One*. But does it really have everything, or is this just another cheap bundle of old products? *Eric Holroyd* put his all into this one review.

There are seven programs on this three disk package from Gold Disk, four of them are productivity software and the other three are games. The productivity titles include *Write*, *Spell*, *Paint*, and *Music* and are all on the first two disks. All run from Workbench so you first of all need to have that running, then put the appropriate *All in One* disk in the drive (two drive users once again come out way ahead here) and from then on it's all done with the mouse by pointing and clicking of icons.

The three games are on the last disk and include: *Silhouette*, which is a brain teasing pattern matching puzzle that also doubles as a sort of psychological test. *Intrigue*, a nice little solitaire strategy game that I found myself coming back to time after time - I'm a sucker for this type of game and this one certainly got me in. *Bouncer-Shaker*, an arcade game under joystick control where you place blocks on which to bounce around in order to escape the clutches of the Red Dragon and his minions.

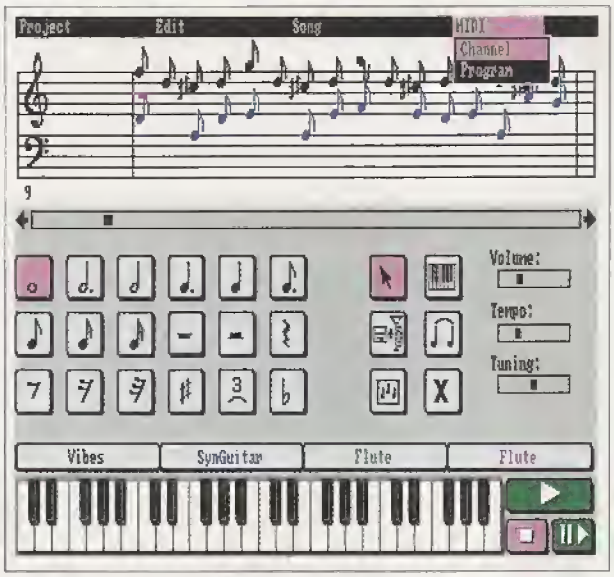
They're nice enough little games which would come in handy if you were just setting up your Amiga system and had no games for light relief from the business stuff as yet. I don't think for a minute that they'd stand up against full-on commercial games but I don't think they're really meant to do that.

Write

I ran *Write* first of all and it turns out to be a nicely updated version of *Transcript*, the Gold Disk text editor and word processor which we first saw well over a year ago here. It now has drop down menus from which to select the various options and there are keyboard equivalents of all the menu commands too. I really like this in a program as I seem to develop my own work methods after a little while of using partly keyboard commands and partly pull-down menu commands.

I found it to be a perfectly adequate word processor which performs all the popular functions such as italicize, boldface and underline text, and the block manipulation functions are all quick and easy to use. When cutting and pasting a block of text, the icon turns into scissors for cutting and a paint roller for pasting so you can't mistake which mode you're in.

Printing of text is done via your WorkBench Preferences so if you have the correct printer driver nominated there all you need to do is click onto the Print tool and follow the prompts that come up in the requester. Text may be sent straight to the printer or you can have a screen preview first and there are options for Left and Right pages, number of copies, which pages to print, single or double spacing etc.

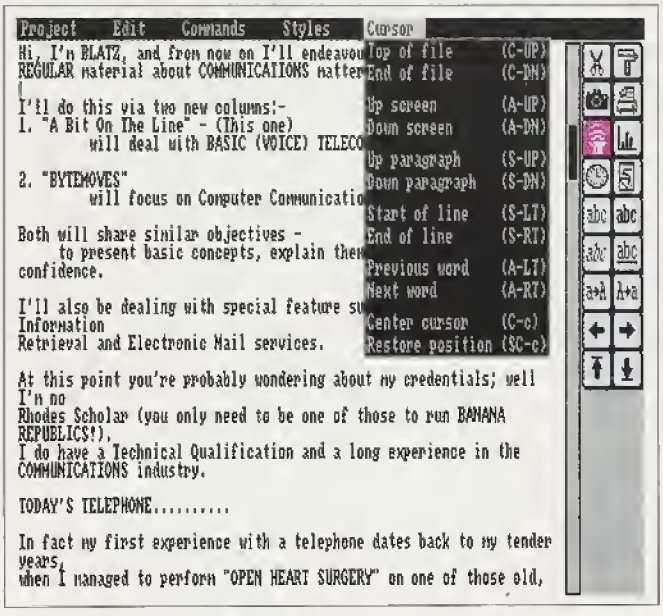


***Music:* MIDI support**

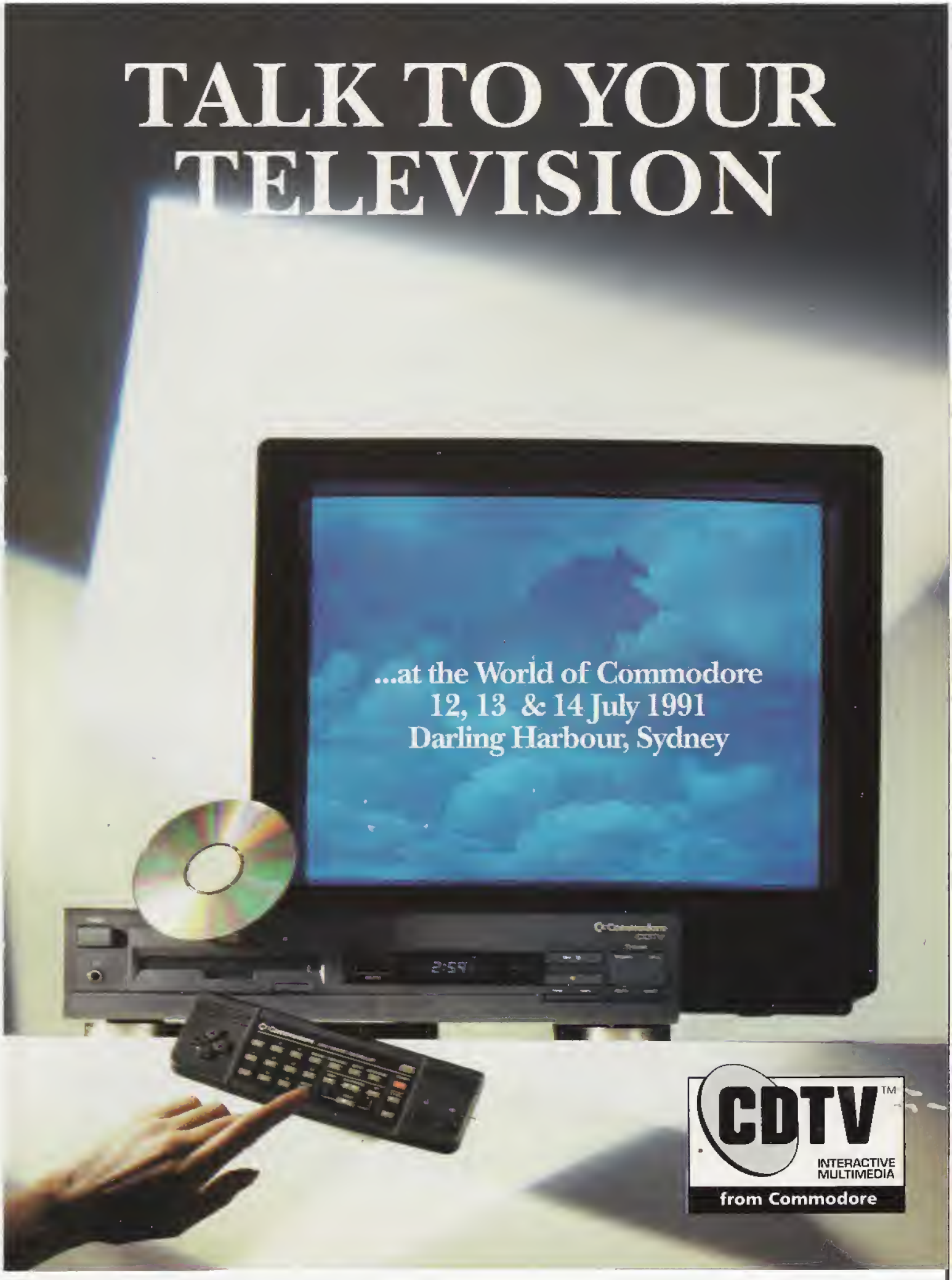
Moving around the screen is easy too, just point and click on the arrow icons to go to the Start or the End of your piece, same for the beginning and end of a particular line (or series of lines).

Write works on the highlighting system, where the mouse is used to highlight text for cutting, copying, pasting etc with the added bonus that highlighted text may be styled, justified or case changed. Very useful if you want a particular section to stand out.

Find and replace works well and I always find this feature useful if I want to change something that I've used throughout a particular piece which I'd like to say differently given the chance. A good example with this article is that I've used the word 'start' two or three times already and if I wished I could very easily get the program to take that word out and substitute 'beginning' in-



Write:* an updated version of *Transcript


TALK TO YOUR TELEVISION
...at the World of Commodore
12, 13 & 14 July 1991
Darling Harbour, Sydney
CDTV™
INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA
from Commodore

stead.

Once I've got everything the way I want it I can have the Spell Checker look it over before I send it to the printer. As *Spell* is a separate program it may be operated independently of *Write* to spell check documents already created. If you have enough memory you can have them both running at the same time and select *Spell* from the drop down project menu. The user dictionary "learns" any words it doesn't already know if you click "accept and remember". This is a very useful feature as almost every profession and hobby has its own jargon with words in use that normal dictionaries wouldn't know.

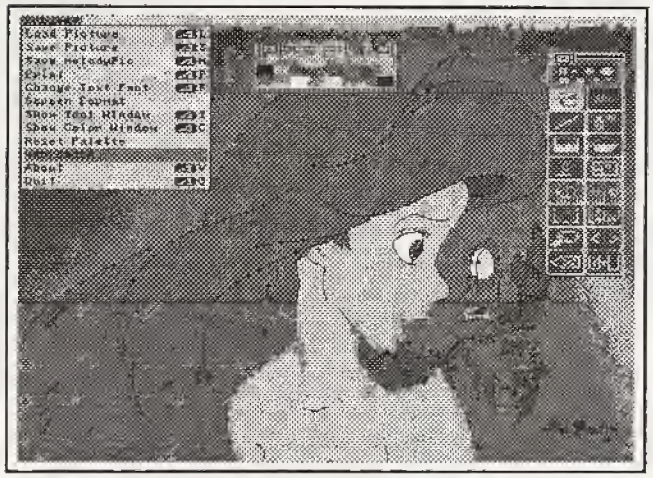
There are some quite advanced features in *Write* such as the availability of special characters such as "accents" as per those in the French and German language. The German "umlaut" (the two dots over a vowel) is produced by ALT/H whilst the French "circumflex" (the inverted V over a vowel) is produced by ALT/K. There are others and you'd need to check that your printer can reproduce them - as just because you have software that'll do it on screen it doesn't follow that your hardware can print it.

Embedded codes, ie codes that are visible on screen but which are not printed on paper, are used to set all manner of things such as top and Bottom & Left and Right Margins, Text Length, Line Spacing, and a host of other bits and pieces. Shift/Alt/S is used to put the special code symbol on screen and the instruction follows it. For instance Shift/Alt/S followed by lm10 would give a left margin of ten spaces and, as I said somewhere above, you may even specify left and right-side pages just as in a printed book. As page numbering is available from the program too you can set odd and even page numbers also.

There's quite a bit more in *Write* and I can best sum it up by saying that it's a good word processor which is easy to learn and run, it has plenty of features, and it may be all that a lot of Amiga users could ever need in a word processor - and then some.

Paint

The "Paint" program takes advantage of the Amiga's ability to create fantastic graphics and has a nice user interface which makes it easy for even the first time user to handle. Again, ev-



Paint: functional, but lacks "power" features

Quadrant *COMPUTERS, PERTH*

PD FOR THE PEOPLE

"END THE PD MEGA RIP-OFF TODAY"

NOW ONLY $2.00 INCLUDING NASHUA DISKETTE

FISH 1-500 AMAZ CCCC TOPIK
AMIGAN AMICUS FAUG NZ AMIGA
AMIGOZ PHOENIX $2.50 COMPASS $2-$3.00
MACRO AMUSE SNAG SMAUG

17 BIT COLLECTION $3.00

2 DISK PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOGUE $4 Includes Postage
PUBLIC DOMAIN POSTAGE CHARGES
1-9 DISKS $2.00 10-20 DISKS $3 20-30 DISKS $5

POWER PACKER PROFESSIONAL

INCREASE STORAGE BY FORTY PERCENT.
"YOU CAN'T PUMP UP A DISK, BUT WITH POWER PACKER YOU CAN COMPRESS ITS CONTENTS INTO LESS THAN TWO THIRD THE SPACE OTHERWISE REQUIRED FOR STORAGE -- ON A FLOPPY OR HARD DRIVE."
"POWER PACKER USES SOPHISTICATED "CRUNCHING" ALGORITHMS TO REDUCE THE SIZE OF FILES, ALLOWING AN AVERAGE OF 40 PERCENT MORE MATERIAL TO BE STORED ON THE MEDIUM OF YOUR CHOICE."
POWER PACKER RRP PRICE $39.95

NEWSFLASH DISK MAGAZINE (2DISK)

"IF YOU'RE AFTER A DISK MAGAZINE WITH A DIFFERENCE, NEWSFLASH IS FOR YOU. AS WELL AS REGULAR EDITORIALS, THIS 2 DISK MAGAZINE HAS PROGRAMS, UTILITIES, CREATIVE ART, MUSIC, DEMOS, AND OTHER NOTICES. IT ALSO INCLUDES A WORLD WIDE MESSAGE BANK, A SPECIAL SERVICE FOR READERS."
NEWSFLASH DISK MAGAZINE (2 DISK) RRP PRICE $19.95
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

YOUR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE RESOURCE

AMIGA ACCESSORIES
4Way Joystick Adaptor $22
ACTION REPLAY MARK II $170
Agiler Mouse $59 Genius Mouse $45
AMAS ADV MIDI & Sampler $210
BODEGA BAY $CALL$$
DIGI-VIEW GOLD V4.0 $269
Dr. T's MODEL A MIDI INT $135
FRAMEGRABBER (PAL) $1199
KCS POWER PC BOARD $515
RADICAL MIDI INT $72
SUPERCARD AMI II $139
VIDEO BLENDER $2250
VIDI AMIGA FRAME GRABBER $275
VIDI AMIGA RGB Colour Splitter $275

GVP SERIES II HARD DISK
GVP A500 42MG +8MB OK $960
GVP A500 54MG +8MB OK $1169
GVP A500 100MG +8MB OK $1495
GVP A2000 52MG + 8MB 0K $1130
GVP A2000 80MG + 8MB 0K $1189
GVP A2000 105MG + 8MB 0K $1399
GVP A2000 170MG + 8MB 0K $1699

DATA FLYER A2000 HD 40 MG $885
DATA FLYER A2000 HD 80 MB $1095
DATA FLYER A2000 HD 100 MB $1195
4Mb BASEBOARD 1Mb Pop $310
4Mb BASEBOARD 2Mb Pop $399
4Mb BASEBOARD 3Mb Pop $489
4Mb BASEBOARD 4Mb Pop $565
3.5" EXT DISK DRIVE $135
512K RAM EXP CLOCK & Switch $79
3.5" NASHUA DISKETTES $15

ICD NEW PRODUCTS
ADSPEED
ADRAM 500/2000
ADSCSI 2000
ADIDE CALL
PRIMA 52i $5

NEVER UNDERSOLD ON PRICE AND SERVICE

AMIGA SOFTWARE
3-D CONSTRUCTION KIT $129
AMIGA VISION $169
AMOS The Creator $125
ANIMATION STUDIO Disney $229
BARS AND PIPES $269
CAN DO $169
CAN DO PRO PACK $49
CAN DO INTRO PACK $49
CROSS DOS V.4 $60
CYGNUS ED V2.0 $135
DISKMASTER V1.4 $55
DBMAN V $359
DOS 2 DOS $59
DR T'S COPYIST APP $135
DR T'S TIGER CUB $110
DR T'S LEVEL II V3.0 $369
EASYLEDGERS ACCOUNTING $370
EXCELLENCE V2.0 $219
KATIES FARM or MCGEE $55
LATTICE 'C' DEV SYSTEM $399
MAC 2 DOS INC INTERFACE $175
MAXIPLAN PLUS $89
MUSIC X JUNIOR $185
ORGAMIZE (SPECIAL) $55
PAGESTREAM V2.1 $350
PAGESTREAM FORMS VIL 1 $52
PAGESTREAM FONTS 1-16 EA $50
PAGESTREAM FONT PACK PLUS $89
PAGESTREAM FONT PACK $89
PROFESSIONAL PAGE V2 $399
PROJECT D V2.0 $79
PROWRITE V3.1 $179
QUARTERBACK HD UTILITY $79
QUARTERBACK TOOLS $89
QUIKWRITE $87
SUPERBASE PRO V4.0 $399
WORKS PLATINUM $169
X COPY PROFESSIONAL $119
YOUR FAMILY TREE V2.0 $109
ZUMA FONTS EACH $35
ZUMA FONTS SETS EACH $59

POSTAGE CHARGES
Australia Wide Courier
AIR FREIGHT
3KGS FOR $6.00
CALL FOR SURFACE RATES

COMMODORE 64/128
ANIMATION STATION $125
APROTEK CART EXPANDER $55
APROTEK MODEM ADAPTOR $35
APROTEK USER PORT EXT $22
GEOPRINT CABLE $62
FREEZE MACHINE $55
KCS POWER CARTRIDGE $49
SLIMLINE CONVERS CASING $15
TURBO LOAS CARTRIDGE $37
XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS JNR $110
XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS $159
XETEC SUPER GRAPHICS GOLD $279
VSI IBM TO 64 ADAPTOR $75

GEOS V2.0 64 $64
GEOS V2.0 128 $64
GEOCALC 128 $45
GEOCHART 64/128 $36
GEOFILE 64 $36
GEOFILE 128 $46
GEOPROGRAMMER 64/128 $36
GEOPUBLISH 64/128 $46
GEOS INT FONT PK 64/128 $36

AWARD MAKER PLUS $36
BILLBOARD MAKER $40
ELECTRONIC CASHBOOK $84
FAMILY TREE V2.0 (64) $74
FLEET FILER $36
FLEET SYSTEM 2+ $56
FLEET SYSTEM 4 128 $74
MINI OFFICE II $46
PRINTMASTER PLUS $55
PRINTSHOP $64
SUPERBASE 64 OR 128 $35
SUPER C 64 OR 128 $85
SUPER PASCAL 64 OR 129 $84
SUPERSCRIPT 64 OR 128 $55
SWIFTCALC Inc Sideways $30

NEW EXTENSIVE PRODUCT CATALOGUE $2.00 for P&P
PLEASE STATE YOUR COMPUTER TYPE

PRICES AND SPECIFICATION SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

26 Rochester Way Dianella
P.O. Box 380 Morley WA 6062
Pager (016) 983 333
Facsimile (09) 375 1113
Phone (09) 375 1933
Mobile 018 918 608

Trading hours West Coast
8am-6pm Mon-Fri
8am-9pm Thur
8am-5pm Sat
Trading hours East Coast
10am-8pm Mon-Fri
10am-11pm Thurs
10am-7pm Sat

C.O.D. CASH
CHEQUE
MONEY ORDER
Credit Cards - Call
Surcharge May Apply

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

Making Music is easy with the

KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM

INTRODUCING THE COMPLETE MUSIC SYSTEM FROM KAWAI

SEE THE KAWAI FUNLAB AT THE 1991 WORLD OF COMMODORE SHOW AT DARLING HARBOUR

- No technical knowledge of MIDI is required to operate the software.
- No external amplification is needed.
- System operates on Amiga 500, 1000, 2000 and 2500.

THE KAWAI FunLAB MUSIC SYSTEM

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...

KEYBOARD-	A 61 note keyboard with full size keys (colour colour co-ordinated with the Amiga), built in stereo speakers, 100 different studio sampled instrument sounds, 100 accompanying rhythms, programmable One Finger Ad Lib feature, and lots lots more.
SOFTWARE-	Steinberg FunLAB software is a 5 track sequencer (allowing overdubbing and multitrack recording) with music notation display, song lyric display, jukebox feature, optional 'quantize' or error correct and three demonstration songs.
MIDI INTERFACE-	Compact MIDI interface which fits directly into your Amiga serial port.
MIDI CABLES -	Two MIDI cables for connecting the KAWAI keyboard to the MIDI interface.

AVAILABLE FROM:

Computermart Pty Ltd, WA (09) 328 9799
Computer Discounts, NSW (02) 281 7411
Hard Disk Cafe, NSW (02) 979 5833
Chanticleer Computer Centre, NSW (067) 72 8888
United Computers, Qld (072) 82 6232
Casino Computers, NSW (066) 62 5220
Stephens Music Centre, NSW (047) 51 6196
Master Systems, Vic (03) 720 6722
Gray's Music, NSW (065) 72 1611
Norsoft, Qld (077 43 4777)

Fun music system LAB

KAWAI

Sounds great!

Or contact:
KAWAI AUSTRALIA PTY LTD
PO BOX 189
WATERLOO NSW 2017
PH (02) 663 0571
FAX (02) 662 4726

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Please send me more information on the Kawai FunLAB Music System

Name: .....

Address: .....

Phone: .....

I own a: .....

erything is operated by pointing at icons and clicking the mouse button and, as is usual with Drawing & Painting software, there's a range of Boxes, Circles, Lines and Text tools to use. An area of a picture may be picked up and used as a "Brush" which can be saved for later reuse. Brushes may be Flipped, Re-Sized, Rotated etc and there's a Magnify tool for close up work. Pictures may be created using any 16 of the Amiga's 4096 colors and there's a Color Palette where you may mix exactly the shade you want.

I found it quite a nice program to work with, but obviously compared it with *Deluxe Paint III* which has some really fantastic features, and of course is more expensive - so it's horses for courses anyway. *Paint* came out of the comparison not too badly really, but I'd have to say that whilst it's a good workable painting program and easy to use, it lacks some of the high end features found in dedicated paint programs.

For all that I was able to create some satisfying artwork and used a feature that I haven't seen in any other paint programs to save my creation as a "Melodypic". This means that you nominate the title of a piece of music (obviously it needs to be on the same disk) which you'd like to have playing whilst your picture is displayed on screen. Then, simply by double clicking the picture's icon from the WorkBench screen it will load and display whilst playing your chosen music at the same time. Pretty good eh? That one could be quite useful for showing an advertising screen in a store with an appropriate tune playing behind it.

The tune can be one you've created yourself with the *Music* program or it can be an SMUS file such as those created by programs such as *Sonix*. There are Instruments already on the disk but don't forget to file copy any other instruments over from the disk from which you copy the SMUS music file. Either that or put your Melodypic file onto the other SMUS disk. None of this file copying etc presents any problem as all of the *All In One* software is non copy protected, and you're strongly advised to make backups of the disks and put the masters away for safe keeping. Then of course you do all your work and file swapping on the backups and nothing can possibly go wrong ...

Music

Music displays a proper musical "Staff" - which is the two linked sets of five lines of Treble Clef and Bass Clef just like you see on a piece of sheet music. There's a menu selection to let you see a given number of bars on screen. I found that two bars was plenty - any more and it got too complicated. A number of boxes below the Staff display hold Notes, Rests, Sharps & Flats etc and all are mouse selected for placing in the right place on the Staff.

You may Tie notes together and even use Triplets (this has three notes playing in the time it would normally take to play two) and of course you can select Volume and Tempo with a slider control. Tuning may also be done with a slider and this is useful if you want to play your violin or trumpet etc along with your computer music and the computer is a little out of tune. Simply adjust the slider and have your music playing in the same pitch as your own instrument.

If you don't want to place each note on the Staff by mouse you can choose instead to play them on the Piano Keyboard at the very bottom of the screen. This has 48 keys and whatever you click onto there will be played so that you can hear it and the note you played will be automatically placed on the Staff. Come to think of it, this is a great way to learn what the keyboard note looks like when written down and it could be quite a good teaching tool when used that way.

When entering music you first of all set the Key Signature from a requester window. This sets how many Sharps or Flats are in the key you pick and it also tells you the name of the Key. For instance - the Key of G has one Sharp, the Key of Eb has three flats, the Key of D has two Sharps, and so on. All this is shown in the little window when you're choosing the Key and again it's good for teaching.

Setting the Time Signature is very easy. This display just has two boxes one above the other where you enter the appropriate numbers. 4/4 time is used for March Tunes, Rock & Roll, most Pop Songs etc whilst 3/4 time is used for Waltz Time. Experienced musicians will know that there are many more Time Signatures and of course they're supported here.

MIDI is supported too, but only to the degree that you can plug in your electronic keyboard via a MIDI interface and have your tunes played back through its instruments. You can't actually enter musical notation using the keyboard. Once again, horses for courses, and dedicated music software that does allow that kind of input is more highly priced.

Music has editing features similar to word processing in that you may Cut and Paste sections of music from one place to another in your song. Very useful when the first bit is repeated after the middle bit plays. Simply cut and paste it as you do with text when writing documents.

When your masterpiece is ready to play you can play all four tracks together or select individual tracks to check if you made any mistakes. At this stage you can change instruments for a different sound and do all your actual fine tuning. It's a good idea with *Music*, just as with all other programs where you're spending time inputting material, to save your work regularly. That way if you mess it up you can reload the most recently saved version and start over.

I liked the *Music* program and can see that it has much appeal for computer hobbyists who like to play around with music. Whilst it has full music notation and voicing I found it lacking in the printout department however. The printed output bears no resemblance to the lovely illustration of printed music on the otherwise excellent packaging and looks for all the world like a screen dump of quite blocky graphics. The printout is not acceptable for musicians to work from as notes and rests overlap and become quite misleading. Also, the program itself doesn't support the use of "beamed" notes and all notes smaller than crotchets are represented individually. It's accepted musical practice that quavers are beamed together in all except special parts for vocalists (who apparently prefer running passages of separate quavers).

Printing misgivings apart, the *Music* program works quite well and it is a useful part of this suite of programs. I found the suite to be quite good value and it certainly has a niche in the Amiga marketplace. ❑

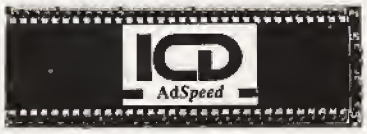
Distributed by:
Dataflow
(02) 331 6153.
RRP: Amiga $99.00

Flicker Free Video™

With Flicker Free Video (FFV) and a standard VGA or multi-frequency monitor, any Amiga® 500, 1000 or 2000 computer can produced a high quality display, free of interlace flicker and visible scan lines. Installation requires no soldering or advanced technical knowledge and frees the video slot in Amiga 2000 computers for other uses. FFV is compatible with all software, works in low and high resolutions interlaced or not, and has no genlock conflicts. FFV uses a multi-layer circuit board and surface-mounted components, packing a lot of power into a very small space. Both PAL and NTSC are automatically recognized and fully supported. Full overscan is supported, not just a limited overscan. Three megabits of random access memory are used to ensure compatibility and overscan screens as large as the Amiga can produce.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $649.00

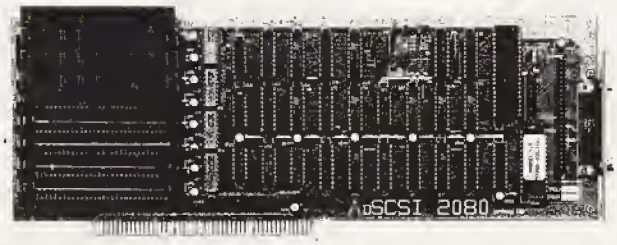
AdSpeed™



ICD expands its line of innovative enhancement products for the Amiga with the introduction of AdSpeed, a full featured 14.3 MHz 68000 accelerator for all 68000-based Amiga computers. AdSpeed differs from other accelerators by using an intelligent 16K static RAM cache to allow zero wait state execution of many operations at twice the regular speed. All programs will show improvement. AdSpeed will make your Amiga run faster than any 68000 or 68020 accelerator witht on-board RAM. AdSpeed works with all 6800 based Amiga computers, including the 500, 1000, and 2000. Installation is simple and requires no soldering. AdSpeed has a software selectable true 7.16 MHz 68000 mode for 100% compatibility - your computer will run as if the stock CPU was installed. 32K of high speed static RAM is used for 16K of data/instruction cache and 16K of cache tag memory. A full read and write-through cache provides maximum speed.

$549.00 BONUS $50 Cashback on return of old 68000 ($499.00)

AdSCSI™ 2080



The fastest, most versatile SCSI host adapter (hard drive interface) available for the Amiga 2000 now comes in a new configuration. AdSCSI 2080 is not DMA, but its clean design and advanced caching driver provide greater throughput than any available DMA interface. All the features you want are included at no additional charge: autoboot from Fast File System partitions, Commodore® SCSIDirect and Rigid Disk Block conformance for no mountlist editing and compatibility with third party SCSI devices, and the most advanced removable media support available, including automatic DiskChange and no partitioning restrictions. AdSCSI 2080 also includes sockets for adding two, four, six, or eight megabytes of RAM using 1 megabyte SIMMs. If expansion slots are in high demand then this card could be your answer.

AdSCSI 2080 OK RAM + 52MB Quantum LPS HDD
BARGAIN PRICE $999.00

AdIDE™

AdIDE™ provides an inexpensive alternative to a full SCSI interface. Sometimes called "AT drives", IDE drives have an embedded controller and are designed for connection to an AT PC bus. Nearly all drive manufacturers are now producing these low cost units.

AdIDE uses the same advanced software supplied with our AdSCSI host adapters. It delivers incredible speed and performance in a very small package. Features include autobooting from FastFileSystem partitions, A-Max II support, and more.

AdIDE/40 is for the Amiga 2000. It fits underneath the CPU chip and uses no slot. The included 40 pin cable connects it to standard 3.5 inch hard drives.

AdIDE/44 is for mounting a 2.5 inch drive inside the Amiga 500. It includes the standard 44 pin cable and drive mounting brackets.

Price - AdIDE-40 $260.00
AdIDE-44 $290.00

Flicker Free Video, FFV, AdSpeed and AdSCSI are trademarks of ICD, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore - Amiga, Inc.

SPECIAL SHOW PACK ! ! !

AdIDE + 42Mb Hard Disk + AdRam 2080 (8Mb RAM card 0 K)

PRICE $ 889.00 (while stocks last)

Come and visit the ICD stand at the show

SYQUEST 44MB removable drive $899.00

Australian Distributor and Registered AMIGA Hardware Developer
Maxdrive Systems Pty Ltd
PO Box 56, Darling Heights, Qld 4350
Phone (008) 076 301 - Orders Only
Enquiries/Dealer 018 717 506. Fax (076) 361 458
VISA - BANKCARD - CHEQUE - Accepted
NSW: (02) 523 3867 - Rob Self
Qld: United Computers Group, Ipswich (07) 282 6233 - Royce

We Work with the Best

MSS Micro-Systems Software
Quality Software Since 1979

star micronics

NewTek

absoft

Free Spirit Software Inc

ALOHAFONTS

Oxxi Aegis
WE FOCUS ON TECHNOLOGY

Professional Software Inc.

ANTIC'S AMIGA plus MAGAZINE

MICROSEARCH

DigiTek Software

HAITEX

BANNER BAND

Antic Software

AVANT GARDE SOFTWARE

SunRize

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation

Right Answers

SHEREFF SYSTEMS

KARA FONTS

True BASIC inc.

NEW HORIZONS
First In Personal Productivity And Creativity

APROTEK

ROMBO Limited

GEOWORKS
SIMPLY BETTER SOFTWARE

ACI
American Covers

Competition PRO

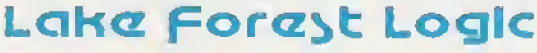
... and more!

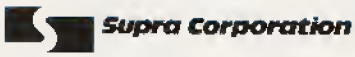
Distributed and Supported in Australia by:

COMPUTERMATE
products (australia) pty. ltd.

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080
Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739

We Work with the Best





Shouldn't you?

Distributed and Supported in Australia by:

P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080
Ph: (02) 457 8388 Fax: (02) 457 8739

MORE ON THE 24-BIT WARS

by Tim Strachan

What is 24-Bit colour ?

The story so far (with help from an article in *Amazing Computing*):

24-bit colour is three separate images, one for Red, one for Green and one for Blue. Each image is monochromatic and may have a value ranging from black to white - all of this is the same as a standard Amiga pic file.

However such a pic file, if hi-res, may only have 16 distinct levels of grey between the black and the white, whereas the 24-bit file has 256. The "24" number comes from the fact that each colour has 8 bits of information per pixel. This means that there are 2x2x2x2x2x2x2x2 = 256 (or 2 to the power of 8) possible shades of each colour per pixel; or 2 to the power of 24 possible shades for each pixel when all three colours are combined. And that comes to about 16.7 million colours when you multiply it out.

Another point is this: on a good overscan Amiga monitor, you'll get 736 x 512 pixels, say, or about 376,000 pixels. So of course you can't have "16.7 million colours onscreen" as you sometimes read - you have a maximum equal to the number of pixels, each of which could be selected from that palette of 16.7 million colours.

Further point: transferring 24-bit images to videotape is only as good as the system allows and here we get into the incredibly complex, confused and crepuscular region where live NTSC, PAL and the whole American/rest of world divide, SECAM, HDTV, digital composite video and all the arcane mumbo-jumbo which constitutes the world of TV and video at present. And here I appeal to a video-knowledgeable person to explain further. Any takers?

Black Belt System's Ham-E

This is a box that sits between your Amiga and any RGB monitor such as the 1084, and gives you either 256 colours onscreen from a palette of 16.7 million; or full 18-bit display, giving over 262,000 colours. Also included is software which takes regular 24-bit IFF files (yes, it is a Commodore standard now) and turns them into HAM-E style images of either type. ASDG's *The Art Department* supports this format too. Also provided is a paint program, whose source code you can get for free. Like MAST'S ColorBurst, it doesn't need any other drivers, or patches, or whatever. Cost is US$299.95, and more info from: Black Belt Systems, RR1 Box 4272, 398 Johnson Rd, Glasgow, MT 59230. Tel: 406 3675513.

Colorburst 24-Bit card

This is now in production and available from MAST. It will be interesting to see how the various boards measure up against each other in the marketplace. Enquiries: (02) 2817411. (Look for a full review in the current issue of *Professional Amiga User* magazine).

Video Blender

An external device which combines a video switcher, genlock, audio mixer and luma-keyer into one unit. It has 4 video channels: NTSC RGB (externally synchronised) in; Amiga RGB in, composite video in (with pass-thru) and internal 16-million colour generator for background. You can "slave" video cameras and 24-bit framebuffers and other exotic hardware to it (and connect the Video Toaster if you want NTSC output), and it is claimed that no time-base correction is required.

Included software allows for 256 colours out of 16 million; and MixMaster software includes over 2800 predefined wipes as well as a custom wipe generator system. Comes in both NTSC and PAL versions, for US $1295. More info: Progressive Peripherals, 464 Kalamath St, Denver, CO 80204, USA. Tel: 303 8254144.

Video Master 32 coming...

[This info courtesy Graphics Palette Disk-magazine.] A 32-bit dual frame buffer board with 24-bit painting and 24-bit digitizing capability. *VideoMaster* is based on the 34020 32-bit second generation graphics processor by Texas Instruments, with optional 34082 32-bit math co-processor. *VideoMaster* plugs into the Amiga 2000 and 3000 series computers, but uses its own internal RAM and processor exclusively, making it a virtual video work station for professionals.

VideoMaster offers dual frame buffers, each with resolutions of up to 1024 x 1024 in 24 bits (over 16 million colours) with 8 bit overlay (256 colours). The frame buffer can display out in resolutions up to 800 x 600 and 1024 x 512 in over 16 million colours. Instantaneous buffer display switching hue, saturation and contrast may be quickly adjusted through software for the perfect video image.

Video Canvas 24, a real-time 16 million colour paint system, is included. Video artists may use the *Video Canvas* to create graphics in a scrollable paint area of up to 1024 x 2048 pixels. The *Canvas* updates the display instantaneously as the user paints. Standard IFF images may be loaded in and upgraded to 24-bit images, then saved as 24-bit IFF images or in VCAN, *Video Canvas'* own 32-bit compressed custom format.

VideoMaster offers optional real-time 24-bit video digitizing in all Amiga video resolutions up to 752 x 525, including overscan. NTSC (or PAL) composite or NTSC (or PAL) video signals may be digitized in 16 million colours in 1/30th of a second, shown on the external display, or stored for later recall or editing.

VideoMaster provides real-time video resizing, live 'window within a window', animations, solarization, polarization, zoom up to 8:1, and an unlimited number of real-time ADO-style effects: flipping windows, inversion, rotation, and countless others.

VideoMaster's design includes a programming and data RAM storage area of 1meg, expandable to 8megs. This area may be used for running very fast custom 34020-based applications, such as 3D rendering, animation, ray-tracing, image processing, and ADO effects generation software. VideoMaster is scheduled for release in the 1st quarter of 1991. It comes with Video Canvas 24 software, diagnostic and control software, illustrated manual, VHS tutorial videotape. Many configurations are available, from a single-buffer 32 MHz system with 1meg program storage RAM, to a double-buffered 40MHz system with 34020 co-processor, 8meg program storage RAM, and digitizing capability. All configurations available in NTSC and PAL. Price currently unavailable. ❑

There's Still Time

Amiga Art'n Anim CONTEST

Win a Canon Still Video Camera, Hundreds of dollars worth of software, $1000's of dollars worth of Genlock or a subscription to your favourite Australian Amiga publication!
SEND you still graphics, animations, ray traced images or commercial video (for special recognition only) to:

Amiga Art'n Anim
P.O Box 288
Gladesville, 2111

Winners announced in next months ACAR and Aug/Sep PAM. See June/July Professional Amiga User Magazine for more info or call (02) 879 7455.
Sponsored by Hard Disk Cafe', Computermate and Color Computer Systems

LOST

The availability of more Memory for the Amiga 1000 or 500

FOUND

1 Meg. Auto Configuring Memory boards, designed and manufactured by XEL

REWARD

$299

provides you with either -
a 1 Meg fully populated board
or, 2 x 1 Meg unpopulated boards

MEMORY SPECIAL
512K Chip Packs Rec. ret $48.
25% Dis. applies if purchased with *XEL* boards

XEL ***Pty Ltd***

G.P.O. BOX 121 Adelaide. 5001
Phone 08-2317396 or 018-824648 anytime
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Phoenix

Microtechnologies Pty Ltd

Manufacturers of the Phoenix Board

Educational Reseller
Authorised repair center

Amiga 1000 support to the world

Phoenix Board - Replacement Motherboard for A1000

$945 - Includes 1Meg (Obese) Agnus, 2Meg RAM (1Meg Chip) on Motherboard , KickStart 1.3 in ROM (sockets for three more), KickStart Swap Switch, Drive Swap Switch, SCSI Controller and software, 68881/68882 CoProcessor Socket, B2000 Video Slot, B2000 Expansion Slot, 8Meg Internal fast RAM Daughterboard Connector. Easily installed - no soldering required

$699 - 1" high 52Meg Quantum SCSI Hard Drive with Cables and mounting bracket. Fits inside the original A1000 case.

Ask about our other A1000 Products

18 Hampton Road, Keswick, Sth Australia 5035 Ph (08) 293 8752 Fax (08) 293 8814

AmiForum 91 - Show Report

by George Kimpton

America has its Ami-Expo and World of Amiga. England and the Continent have their Amiga Computer shows. The rest of the world all have these big Amiga showpieces where the customers wander around in a euphoric daze caused by all the goodies on show, so what do we have ?

We have AmiForum 91, up to now the only serious place we can go to talk, eat and dream Amiga in Sydney apart from the various user clubs. (Don't forget The World of Commodore Show from July 12-14th). For those who did not manage to visit "AmiForum 91" on the 5th June for the first time or perhaps those who don't know what it is, it is the brainchild and very healthy baby of the Australian Amiga User Association Inc. (A.A.U.A).

It is held in the Parramatta Town Hall, Sydney, in June. This was the second show at Parramatta and seemed to be as great a success as last year with standing room only inside, and a continuous stream of visitors willingly paying up to enter. Maybe we need a bigger venue next year.

The only disappointment was the limited support by the software and hardware importers and distributors. For those who follow the overseas magazines there were a lot of goodies missing from the displays. This is not a criticism of those who had stands or the club that organised the show but a big black mark to those who couldn't be bothered to be present.

Sitting here now thinking what to say and resting my feet after three hours at the show, talking to lots of people and seeing lots of interesting software and hardware going through its paces, I must say I would not have missed it. It was well worth going to see.

There were 18 stands in the main hall without including the display on the stage where Commodore demonstrated, for the first time in Australia I believe, CDTV around lunch time. The demonstration was certainly impressive and probably left a few wishing their wallets were a little fatter.

Just prior to this demonstration Patrick Byrne, Commodore Business Machines Australian Managing Director and President of Asia/Pacific, officially opened the show. He indicated that Commodore Australia was very happy to be supporting the good work of the A.A.U.A. and was entering a new phase of support to the Amiga and its users and had high hopes for the future.

New Commodore Help Line

I am told Commodore as part of its new image now has a HelpLine for those with problem; this is something that was long overdue (428-7666). Talking after the opening Mr. Byrne indicated to me that the forthcoming World of Commodore Show, from the 12th to 14th July at Darling Harbour, would be an eye opener with many overseas companies being represented.

I believe it is vital that we all get behind the July show and make it clear to the Amiga knockers and MS-DOS or Mac users that the Amiga is a force to be reckoned with. This will be our Amiga showcase because of its high public profile so let's tell everyone.

Who was there

Looking around AmiForum 91 I found the stands contained a number of old faces and some newcomers.

There were also some reminders of the talent and ability we have in this country. I personally spoke to at least two software developers, Craig Fisher with his *Contact 1.2 List Manager* on the Desktop Utilities stand and Arthur Winarczyk of Lisa Developments with his "5GL-Lisa" Business software.

Also seen was Wal VanHeckeren, designer and builder of the Prism Pal Colour Splitter. There was also the Colorburst hardware which was developed by Gary Rayner on show at the M.A.S.T. and Computer Spot stands.

The demos of Colorburst certainly left the mouth watering. The clarity and colour of the pictures was first class with no interlace flicker noticeable. This I am told is because with so many colours available the normal sharp boundary contrasts which cause interlace flicker do not occur.

Computer Spot also ran Colorburst with the Neriki and Vidtech genlocks. The RocGen genlock was also running and I was informed by Kerry Bailey of Matrix that the problems I had encountered when reviewing it had been fixed.

Top left: Kerry Bailey on the Computer Spot stand. Bottom left: Graham Wilson, Sydney Uni TV Service, with Frank Keighley, Desktop Utilities. Right: Chris Dunbar showing CDTV

Also of interest was a demo by Computer Spot of animations, produced on *DPaint III* and run using *Scala*. Very smooth and fast. This program was reviewed recently by Andrew Farrell in *Professional Amiga User* magazine.

For the music freaks there was Rythmic Bytes putting *Bars and Pipes Professional* through its paces and giving a lot of enjoyment to those around. Basically a mail order business, they handle musical software and Roland modules in packages to suit your needs with quite a collection of midi sequences.

Hard Disk Cafe certainly put on a good show, offering digitised portraits using the Ion Camera for only $2. I think it was one of the busiest stands with potential customers standing three deep waiting to be served. Karen sure must be doing something right.

Tim Strachan with Megadisc was also very busy answering questions and hopefully signing up new subscribers. In fact most stands were so busy that you had to queue up and wait your turn to get to the front. Maybe next time we will need traffic lights or something.

Among the other stands were two newcomers in John Fonhof (Fonhof Computer Supplies) with the ATonce Vortex Amiga 500 IBM emulator and Bruce Casey (Casey's Computers) who was showing the new GVP A500HD Series II hard disk.

Also present was Unitech Electronics with their switchable 1.2/1.3 Kickboard suitable for all model Amigas except the 3000. Unitech also do a quick turnaround in Amiga repairs I am told.

Talking of repairs, Sibnet and Frank's Computer Hospital were handing out pamphlets with 10% discounts offered. Mark Harwood (Sigmacom) was also present displaying reconditioned drives etc. and the new GVP Accelerator and Hard Disk conversion to upgrade your old 2000 to a 3000. Look and drool, the price was around $1700, I think, with 1 Meg of memory.

Harris Hi-Tek were present showing their screen filters and some terrific artwork. Desktop Utilities were also present demonstrating their services and some business and educational software plus clipart disks.

Dataflow were holding up the software end with a range of software on sale including a three in one educational package. Macarthur Girls High also had a stand demonstrating education uses for the Amiga, and Graham Wilson who operates the Video Department at Sydney University was displaying some of the Interactive Tutorials used by Sydney University as part of its educational program.

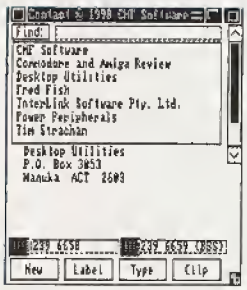
The show was certainly a credit to the A.A.U.A organisers with, I gather, much of the credit going to Harry Scruton and Gary Colligan who seemed to be everywhere at once chasing up late arrivals and making sure everything went smoothly. Good work fellows, let's hope next year's will be as successful and, with a little more support from the industry, bigger. ❑

Desktop Utilities

PO Box 3053, Manuka, ACT 2603
Phone: Canberra (06) 239 6658
BBS: 239 6659 Fax: 239 6619

PostDriver

The Preferences driver for PostScript devices. Print output from any program - no need to change emulations. $99.



Compact, memory resident, ARexx port.

What's more practical than a traditional database?

Contact 1.2

Personal Contacts Manager/Database

Why?

Because it fits in with what you're doing, and works with you as you do it, with the minimum of fuss.

- Instant access by hotkey
- Fast & easy to use
- Resizable window
- Selectable data files
- Autosave and autosort
- Audio tone dialling
- Includes CalcKey, popular memory-resident calculator

Available from any well-stocked dealer.

Volumes 1 & 2

$49 RRP

Structured clips for ProPage, ProDraw & PageStream. Australian themes included.

Maths for K-6! Three skill levels. Popular Australian animals featured. $39

AMIGA BUREAU SERVICES

SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION
SCANNING
LASER PRINTING
COLOUR INKJET PRINTING
FILE CONVERSION
TRAINING

SHARP SCANNERS, COLOUR INKJET

e.g. JX 100 with Scanlab 100 software $1495
JX730 Colour Inkjet $3995 & Amiga driver

From INOVAtronics/Desktop Utilities:

CanDo 1.5 only $169

Object-based programming; Price includes User Group Membership: newsletters, disks at discount, BBS
CanDo Intro Pack, CanDoProPower Pack $51 ea.
Examples and help with CanDo programming

Power Windows only $119

Window prototyping package for programmers

Your dealer should have these now!

Add on and take off.

Commodore Amiga is now regarded as the most advanced home and small business computer. Its graphics, sound and video capabilities have captured the imagination of over 2 million users around the world. Closer to home, here are some system peripherals to add on that'll give your Amiga a real edge and take you even further ahead.

AMIGA 501 RAM EXPANSION BOARD

• **512 Kb RAM.** Extends the memory of your Amiga 500 by up to 512 Kb • **Includes clock/calendar function with battery back-up.** Maintains date and time on your A500 even if you have turned off the system • **Card format.** Fits easily into memory slot on underside of the Amiga 500. **Power supplied by system.** No additional power cords or plugs are necessary.

AMIGA 590 HARD DRIVE PLUS

• **20 Mb embedded XT type hard disk.** Provides additional storage for your Amiga 500 • **Host interface to the Amiga 500.** Plugs into the expansion bus on the left side of your Amiga 500 • **Autobooting System.** No need to format or configure the hard disk • **Comes with Workbench installed.** Easy installation and operation • **Small fan installed.** Avoids overheating • **SCSI and embedded XT interface.** Allows for easy peripheral additions in the future • **Memory expansion up to 2 Mb.** Improves productivity and efficiency.

AMIGA 1011 EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

• 18" connecting cable enabling easy positioning of the drive • 3.5" micro-floppy • Low profile design • MFM read/write format • 880 K formatted storage capacity • Supports double-sided/double density disks • Formatted in 160 tracks with eleven 512 byte sectors each • Power supplied by Amiga computer system.

MPS 1230 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

• **Serial and parallel ports.** Compatible with Commodore 64 and 128 computers via the serial port and Commodore PCs and Amigas via the parallel port • **Sheet feed options.** Allows you to use either tractor feed for continuous feed paper or single sheet feeder for insertion of single sheets • **Built-in printer settings menu.** Removes the need for dip switches • **Variety of user-definable print types and styles.** Allows the user to utilise Elite, Pica, Condensed, Emphasised, Doublestrike, Underlining, Reverse, Superscript and Subscript to produce a high-quality presentation • **Printer ribbon in cartridge format.** Allows easy replacement of ribbon cartridges • **Print speed of 120 CPS in draft mode and 25 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode.** Enables the user to produce high-quality and draft-quality documents.

1084 STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

• **Multiple external control dials.** Allows the user to adjust colour, brightness, sharpness, contrast, volume, horizontal and vertical centring and width/height to their own requirements • **14" picture tube.** Large screen for better views • **Includes multiple cables.** Compatible with C64, C128, Amiga 500, 1000 and 2000, PC10-III, 20-III and 40-III • **Inbuilt audio amplifier and speaker.** Complete sound system for the Amiga's power, music and sound outputs • **Switch button for RGB or Composite mode.** Allows switching between 40 and 80 column display on the Commodore 128 • **VCR connectivity.** The monitor can also be used as an output monitor for a VCR.

See your Commodore dealer for all you need.
And all you need to know.

Commodore
AMIGA

Public Domain Software for Educational Purposes

by Anne Glover

Last week an educational administrator (and friend) said to me "Well, Anne, I have finally purchased my computer, but now there is no money left in the budget for software." I wish I had a free PD disk for the number of times this has been said to me!

This is still happening on a large scale both inside and outside educational institutions. The level of frustration and the associated loss of productivity is quite evident. By the time some more money comes through, the initial enthusiasm for the computer has worn thin and even the needs of the institution may have changed significantly.

The frequency with which administrators, teachers and home educators face this problem is hopefully declining with the advent of the practice of packaging software with hardware. The Amiga 500 Starter Kit for example may now come with *Kindwords* and *Fusion Paint* plus a number of other programs. This is obviously a more practical and painless way of getting started. The additional software only increases the cost of the package marginally, yet allows you to get stuck into the computer immediately.

Until purchasers, budgeters and other decision makers view software and hardware as a package to be purchased together, the problem will continue to exist to some extent.

A solution

Understandably, many people are still going for the biggest and the best hardware or being swayed by megabytes and compatibility. Instead they should turn the search around and look at their own needs both now and in the future. Determine what the computer will potentially be used for in the school, workplace or home and purchase their hardware and software accordingly.

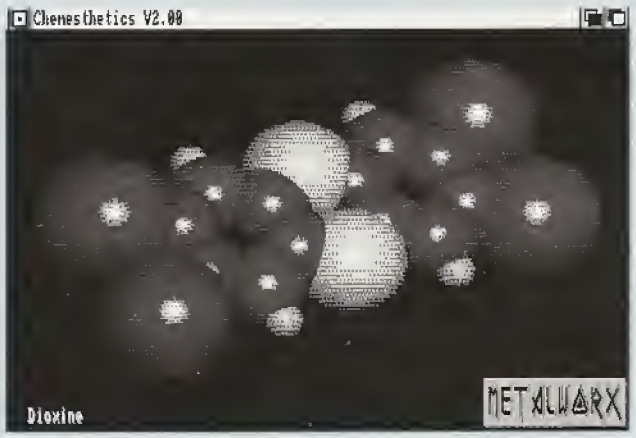
So often, schools and families fall into the trap of buying multi megabytes and micro software, when a more balanced view would often result in less megabytes, more software and an associated increase in enjoyment, educational advancement and productivity.

So the message is: do your homework, determine your needs both now and in the future, look at how the computer may be used in your situation and buy according to that need. Don't be swayed by the nifty salesmen!

OK, so you have still spent virtually all of the Department's / school's / family's budget on the hardware - so what now? This is the time to have a good look at what is available in the Public Domain arena. If you are unsure of the meaning of Public Domain software and its availability, read all about it in ACAR's column "In The Domain".

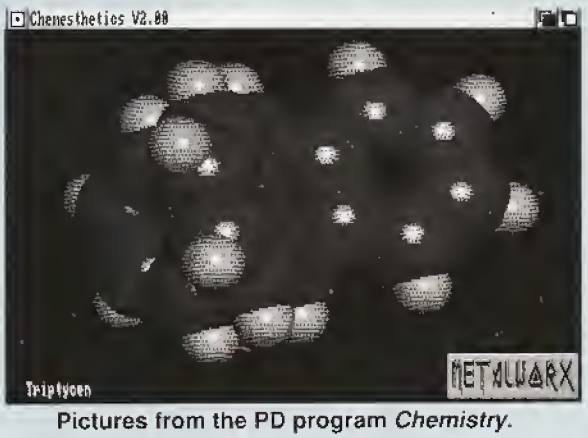
In the wide spectrum of education there are a range of PD disks that may be of use. First of all you should grab a listing of all the PD disks that are available in your particular format. The *Amiga Annual* for example has a listing of all the Fish disks numbered between 200 and 400. A number of commercial organizations advertised in this magazine provide disk based listings of PD disks for you to peruse.

Some of the areas to look at include computer aided design (CAD), word processing, communications, programs that enhance and develop skills in logic and databases as well as a general introduction to computers. A number of PD distributers provide "theme disks" that have a compiled group of programs with a common theme, these may especially be worth looking at. At $5 or so a disk, you really cannot lose!



What to expect

PD software obviously hasn't had the same amount of time and money thrown at it as commercial software, so don't expect the same refinements. The PD software you purchase may have a few (or a lot) of bugs in it, it may be difficult to load, hard to understand and be lacking in user friendly devices or pretty graphics. If you are prepared to face a few problems and a percentage of failures you will also be delighted as you come across the occasional gem in this treasure trove of mixed fortunes. After all, lets face it, if you do come across one useful program every now and then, you will be still be streets ahead while having a lot of fun (and frustrations) along the way! ❑



Pictures from the PD program *Chemistry*.

RHYMING NOTEBOOK

by Anne Glover

"Do you know anyone who likes to rhyme?
Well tell them now is the perfect time
to check out this program from First Byte.
It's sure to whet their appetite
for poems, lyrics and the like
and force other methods to take a hike!"

Rhyming Notebook is a very specific program. It will be indispensable for anyone who is into writing with words that rhyme. This program allows you to call up a list of words that rhyme with your chosen word. It has a 30,000 dictionary to assist writers, poets and lyricists in their task.

The writer is therefore able to concentrate on the creative process by letting the computer do the mechanical work of presenting rhyming word options. If for example, you put in the word "rhyme" you will quickly be presented with 24 options to select from. Making life easier for the professional rhyme writer and the rhyme fanatic alike.

This program will be of use in schools that wish to promote the enjoyment of words for their own sake. Playing with words is an easy way of increasing vocabs as well as a method of becoming more confident and comfortable with reading and writing. A love for literature could be fostered by introducing this program.

The *Rhyming Notebook* is however a lot more than just a dictionary of rhyming words. It is a simple word processor in its own right. It won't do all the gymnastics of your top end word processors, but it will allow you to type in and make changes to your poetry. The edit menu allows you to cut, copy and paste sections of your work, it can then be saved or printed up for your perusal. The speech menu allows your writing to be read back to you, providing a new dimension in proof reading.

Like all First Byte products, this one is well made, is easy to understand with simple pull down menus and a useful handbook. It is designed to be used by ages 8 to adults and is appropriate for that age range. Younger rhymers could use it with some assistance, but the words are not just kids' words. Instead the range of words will suit both professional rhymers and playful ones alike.

Conclusion

This is not a program for every family or school to purchase as it has a quite specific usage, but it is one that will be indispensable for some users.

Distributed by:
Dataflow
(02) 331 3665
RRP $49.95

GSOFT
The AMIGA Specialist

A500 2.0 Meg memory board (Why buy less?)	$300
Amiga HIGH DENSITY 3.5" Drives (1.6MEG!)	$320
A2000 Internal MODEM cards (300, 1200, 2400, MNP5)	$250
AUDIO ENGINEER + (The ULTIMATE Sound System)	$429
A2000 8 Meg Memory Boards (with 2Meg ram fitted)	$540
AT-Once IBM AT emulator	$500
GVP SCSI Hard drive/RAM cards -	CALL
DigiView Color Wheel DROIDS	$90

AUSTRALIAN AMIGA Software !

Great Products from AUSSIE Authors.
Get behind these guys as this stuff is GREAT.
We use all of these products in our office

Contact! (Personnal Contacts manager)	$60
Directory OPUS (Dos Utility)	$50
Audio Engineer (AudioMasterIII)	$99
GPTerm (Modem Software)	$89

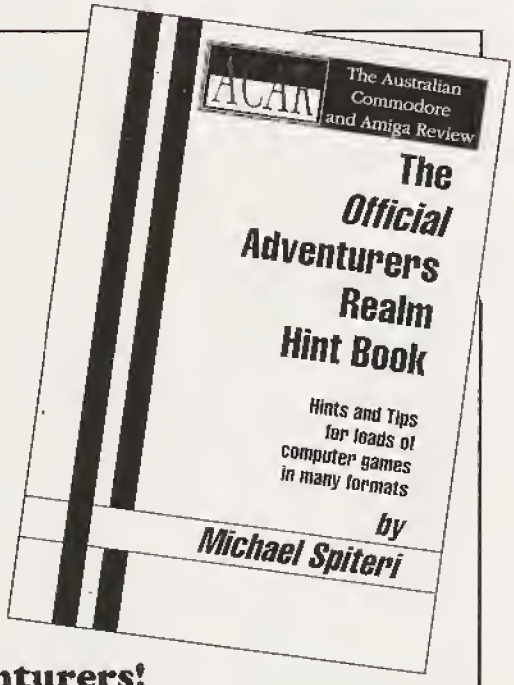
Call for details of other AMIGA products

GSOFT Pty Ltd
Computer Products
PO Box 59
Elizabeth SA 5114

Phone (08) 254 2261
Fax (08) 254 2261

GSOFT Computer Products

BankCard
MasterCard
VisaCard



Adventurers!
Get your copy now!
:Hints and tips on more than 40 games, compiled by Michael Spiteri of "Adventurers Realm" in this magazine.
Only $9.00 from newsagents

Rody and Mastico

by Anne Glover

Here is a colouring program with a difference. *Rody and Mastico* is a child's mini adventure game and a colouring program in one.

Your child must help Rody find the missing "multicoloured star". This star is a vital piece of equipment because without it. Professor Gabino's chewing gum machine will not operate. Mastico the robot will assist your child and Rody in their search by providing a few clues along the way.

To find the star, the child must listen to the clues, observe the screen and use the mouse to indicate their answers. An image of Mastico's head is used as the on-screen pointer. The child may be required to put Mastico on the longest sunbeam, or on the hidden door before they can move onto the next scene.

All of these activities will get the child thinking. They will need to listen. comprehend and then distinguish between alternatives as they decide on the longest, the strongest and the largest number. Logic. memory and language skills are developed as well as mouse manipulation.

At times it is frustrating getting Mastico on "exactly" the right spot. After reading the manual (like many people, I do this AFTER playing with the program) I realised that the bottom left-hand point of Mastico's head is used as the pointer. This sure made life a lot easier the second time around! So do as I say and not as I do and read the instructions first, or at least second anyway. I know it's difficult to sit and read a manual when your fingers are itching to turn on the Amiga, and it doesn't make it any easier when the kids are willing it to run.

Rody and Mastico is a synthesised speech program. It is reasonably easy to understand, but young children may need some help initially. All of the messages are printed on the screen and the voice can repeat any message if the child needs to hear it again.

Some of the answers are very obvious, such as, look for the boat with the largest number of portholes. Others are less obvious. If the child (or parent) selects the incorrect point on the screen there is a graded response to that answer. If you were close to the correct point you will hear "Almost there, look a bit harder". If you are miles away, Mastico says "No, start again", with appropriate but not too threatening sound effects. This approach helps "non chewing-gum literate" parents hone in on the correct spot.

This is a pretty neat little program, it has a good feel to it and is pleasant to use. It is not a long adventure. and is not intended as such, but it is one that will interest your child as a diversion to the colouring program also on the disk. The story doesn't change with reruns but it does have a bit of flexibility with the choice of additional (more difficult) questions on many screens. For the littlies. the opportunity to stop and colour-in for a while before proceeding with the short adventure provides them with enough variety.

One problem with this program is that each stage is completed by answering a question or pointing to a part of the screen. However, some additional screens, also have text in the form of a question, e.g. can you see the star? The child naturally tries to reply to these questions as well and some confusion results as no answer is required. The other problem is that your child will outgrow this program fairly quickly, but it could still be a favourite for quite some time. Don't let Rody's little helper play frisbees with this one, it is heavily copy protected.

Any of the adventure screens can be selected for colouring. These are not the very easy fill-in screens like some on the market, they are quite detailed and suitable for 4-7 year olds. As well as having 15 colours to choose from, there are also 30 great patterns that can be used with the colours. So Rody may have a checked blue shirt and flecked red shorts, while the Professor has a green poker-dot tie! This adds an extra dimension to the colouring program. This one however doesn't have a free-hand function for their own additions. Any scene may be saved or printed to show off to Grandma or to build into their own booklet of *Rody and Mastico*.

Conclusion

This program really represents excellent value. It includes both an unusual colouring program and a mini adventure game at a very reasonable price.

Distributed by:
Pactronics
(02) 748 4700.
RRP $39.95

World of Commodore *AMIGA* Show
Darling Harbour 12-14 July

DON'T MISS IT!

STAND 328!

PACTRONICS in conjunction with *ABACUS* will be displaying the widest range of books for the Amiga. See the Australian premiere of *ABACUS' DEMO MAKER*, one of the most exciting pieces of graphic software ever written.

Come and see the word processor of your dreams; *WORDWORTH*. Text, graphics, spell checker, thesaurus and speech. Simple, powerful and fast, *WORDWORTH* is a writer's dream!

Also on show will be the first of many releases for the all-singing, all-dancing CDTV!

The world famous VIDI frame grabber and digitizer will be up and running, as will be *AMOS - THE CREATOR* and the long awaited *AMOS COMPILER*!

We will have a full range of software on display, including some *amazingly* priced show specials!

Pactronics

NSW Pactronics Pty Ltd, 98 Carnarvon St, Silverwater (02) 748 4700 • Victoria Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston St, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644 • Queensland Pactronics Pty Ltd 12 Stratton St, Newstead (07) 854 1982 - SA Contact NSW or Victoria office - WA Pactronics, Unit 12, 113 High Rd, Willeton (09) 354 1122 - Tasmania ESP Marketing, 52 Elphinstone Rd, Mt Stuart (002) 781 606

Ports of Call

by Anne Glover

The object of this game is to run a successful shipping company. More successful that is, than any of your competitors, or, to at least keep yourself afloat until the end of the game. This involves managing your initial $4 million in a way that will achieve your goals. Will you purchase high tech. ships that will be in a better state of repair and be able to move faster, or will you go for pre-owned or low cost ships and save some of your money for the stormy times ahead?

Fortunately, the initial $4 million is free of debt, so you will not be servicing hefty repayments in the early days. However, you may find yourself in debt up to your portholes after a few years!

Later, the student will need to decide how much fuel to buy, whether to repair their ships, what products to take on board for which locations, all for varying returns. These details are based on the real maritime world and naturally have a few unforeseen variables cropping up from time to time.

At sea

Once your initial decisions have been made the ACTION begins. You, as captain, are required to manoeuvre your ship out of the port without slamming into the wharf and incurring additional damage to your precious capital equipment. This is where the educational component drops away and the "game" takes over. Some careful manoeuvring with a strange mouse controlled mechanism is necessary. It does take a bit of getting used to, but it is quite effective at simulating the slow response of a large ship's steering mechanism. The same procedure occurs when you reach your destination port.

I was quite proud of getting my ship into its new berth without losing a part of its stern the first time I played this game. Especially as my games mad husband wiped out! My glee was short lived as I realised I was in back-to-front, and there was no way I could turn around without wiping out half of my ship. Oh well, only $0.3 million in damages! I'll sell my house, car, Amiga and kids to pay for it.

If you wish to get on with accumulating your millions and establish yourself as the first Australian Aristotle Onassis before the end of this century, skip steering your own ships and employ a tug. Yes, it will cost you more initially, but you may save on repair bills. So this game can have a number of different styles depending on how it is played. Other variations include the ability to involve 1, 2, 3 or 4 players or they could be groups of players in the classroom. Games can be played as beginners, experts or as a genius over 1, 2, 3 or 4 hours.

Variation

No two games will be alike. Not only do you need to input a lot of your own selections but a number of variables are also thrown in. All will influence the outcome to some degree. Changing weather conditions, tug strikes or being offered contraband will keep you on your toes (or on the edge of your chair). Further, as you become more skilled you will have access to larger ships, more ports and potentially more income.

This is an easy game to get into, information can be saved for continuation at a later date. The graphics are clear (although the two most realistic graphics are of the two game designers themselves) and the sound effects although limited are quite good.

Conclusion

Ports Of Call is a true game with some educational potential thrown in. It could be helpful in the classroom or at home for jaded students who are not motivated by the run-of-the-mill educational software. Students who find it hard to make decisions, or cannot see the long term consequences of their actions may get some benefit from this game. Teacher could use this program as a jumping off point for studying a number of topics in Geography, Maths, Social Science or Economics classes.

Distributed by: **Dataflow**
(02) 331 3665 RRP $59.95

C64 SOFTWARE

EXTENSIVE RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FROM UK, USA, AUSTRALIA.
EACH DISK CONTAINS MANY EXCITING PROGRAMS FOR ONLY $5 PER DISK.

● SPECIAL ●
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

5 DISKS - $20

+ FREE CATALOGUE DISK

● GAMES ● GRAPHICS
● UTILITIES
● TUTORIALS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

☐ PLEASE SEND 5 DISK OFFER $20 CHQ/M.O. ENCLOSED

Please tick your preference(s):

_____ Games _____ Computing
_____ Art _____ General

☐ PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGUE

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____PostCode:_____

Post To:: BRUNSWICK PUBLICATIONS
PO BOX 458
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022

DESKTOP VIDEO
DESKTOP ANIMATION

2 Professional Level Courses in Sydney for 1 week only! Choose either or both. Each course runs for 3 full days.

Learn creative video production strategies, hardware and software applications for titles, graphics, storyboarding, sound, hands-on and more! With expert tutor Martin Gardiner. July 22 – July 24 (inclusive)

Explore 2D and 3D Computer Graphics and Animation techniques. Work through Software with one of Australia's leading Amiga animators – Marshall White. July 25 – July 27 (inclusive)

Fee: $520, includes meals.
Venue: Commodore, 67 Mars Road, Lane Cove.
Registration and Enquiries: 008 339 592 *Fax: (03) 417 4573.*

NORTHERN METROPOLITAN COLLEGE OF TAFE
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY PROVIDER

M.V.B. COMPUTER SUPPLIES

506 DORSETT ROAD CROYDON VIC 3136
PHONE 03 725 6255

COMPUTA MAGIC

5/30 HALL STREET MOONEE PONDS VIC 3039
PHONE 03 326 0133

GOLDEN IMAGE SPECIAL OFFER FOR LIMITED TIME

OPTICAL MOUSE *$ 119.00*

HAND SCANNER *$ 389.00*

BUY EITHER and GET D-PAINT II FOR $20.00
BUY BOTH and WE THROW IN D-PAINT II FREE

NEW !! NAKAJIMA PRINTERS

QUALITY PRINTERS AT REASONABLE PRICES

Golden Image Opto/Mech Mouse $ 49.95
Latest software at genuine RRP prices or less
Master 3A drives & display drives - call
3.5 DSDD disks only $9.50 per pack of 10

COMMUNICATIONS UPDATE

by Jonathan Scowen

In February, we published the number of BBS in Australia - here is an update collated by the Australian BBS Listing:

		may	feb
ACT	TOTAL Systems:	19	12
NSW	TOTAL Systems:	198	184
VIC	TOTAL Systems:	155	161
QLD	TOTAL Systems:	79	72
SA	TOTAL Systems:	42	44
WA	TOTAL Systems:	45	43
TAS	TOTAL Systems:	10	9
NT	TOTAL Systems:	4	4
AUST	TOTAL Systems:	552	529

The statistics given by the BBS Registry show some very interesting figures. In May there were 37 new BBS's! This is quite a lot for one month. Out of these 37, 18 of them were in New South Wales.

Networked Chat Mode!

I was talking to Ross Delaforce, the SysOp of TeleInfo (Sydney), and he mentioned that he was planning a massive conference with eight other BBS's in Australia (NSW, Vic, SA, WA and NT) plus Byte BBS in the USA. He would like to link up to the BBS's in Australia for three hours and the one in the USA for one hour. This chat could allow 170 or more people to chat at one time. This will be possible by a program called *NetChat*, which allows one BBS to call another BBS and then everything that is said is duplicated on to the original BBS.

Access information

Mem	Membership required for full access.
Reg	Registration required.
VA	Visitor Access to most functions.
LVA	Limited Visitor Access available.
Public	Public board, open to all.
File Server	FidoNet File Server.

Baud (modem transmission mode) information

V.21	300 Tx / 300 Rx CCITT
V.22	1200 Tx / 1200 Rx CCITT
V.22bis	2400 Tx / 2400 Rx CCITT
V.23	1200 Tx / 75 Rx CCITT
V.32	9600 Tx / 9600 Rx CCITT
V.32bis	14400 Tx / 14400 Rx CCITT
PEP	9600+ PEP Protocol Modem
HST	9600+ HST Courier Modem

Line Noise

How often have you been on a BBS and all these strange characters come up all over the menus? This is what they call 'line noise'. It is caused by many things, the most common being a bad phone connection. Line noise is like static when you're talking on the phone. Some phones can cause line noise so it is often best to pull out your phone before using the modem (but remember to put it back afterwards). To fix line noise I guess we are just going to have to put up with it until better quality lines are installed.

BBS Registry

The Australian Bulletin Board Registry (or BBS Registry for short) was formed to resolve the problem of obsolete Bulletin Board lists. The National Coordinator produces on the first Monday of each month a list of the systems currently held on the Registry files. Most FidoNet systems carry the current list. The lists are FREE to anyone except for commercial uses where you must support the BBS Registry by means of donations/sponsorship. The Registry was previously known as "Australian Public Access Message Systems (PAMS) Registry".

When viewing the lists, you may find some abbreviations that you will not know. See box for explanations.

Unless otherwise shown all BBSs are 8 bit bytes, 1 stop bit, no parity. I can not print these lists in the magazine for several reasons, one they are very long and two, it would not pay. The BBS lists are available on the majority of BBS's, if not ask the SysOp where you can get them from.

Some good BBS Numbers

A 'Bulletin Board Service' is a place where people call and exchange Public Domain (free) files, information (by means of messages), play online games, chat to the other users online and basically enjoy themselves.

The SysOps (System Operators) who own the system try their best to make sure that the system fulfils the above things. Some BBS's have topics - for example an animators BBS, one especially for Demos and so on. Then there are the ones who have the lot.

Teleinfo

(02) 975-1099

This is Sydney's largest BBS. Large file areas for Amiga, C64/128 and the majority of other computers. It is multiline and you can get a real exciting chat going (or should I say argument?).

Dense Mist

(02)416-3143

This BBS uses SkyPix, if you have not seen them, you don't know what you're missing. Skypix allows animations, sounds, normal graphics and the use of your mouse (but you must use *SkyTerm* or *JRComm V1.01* terminal programs to use it). Since my last mention of the BBS, I gave it another call and found a vast change since the expansion of the hard drive space. The only problem is it's VERY slow, but the graphics are great!

The Sidecar Express

(075) 46-8253

This BBS is run on an Amiga with 480 Megabytes online and 2 lines. The BBS consists mainly of a Amiga file base with some support for other computers. Brendan (the SysOp) also distributes *Paragon BBS* Software in Australia.

Adam BBS

(08) 370-5775

20 lines, biggest file areas in the southern hemisphere and the origon for NetChat not to mention this BBS has all PD disks - Fish, Amicus, FAUG, TBag, Topik, etc.

Distributor BBS

(08) 341-5525

WOW! What a BBS. This one is well worth the money. Distributor BBS has 12 lines currently. It offers support to Amiga, C64/128, IBM, Apple, Macintosh, Tandy and others (with IBM being the biggest area). What I enjoyed the most was the originality of his menus, which is very hard to do (unfortunately someone has already stolen them!).

At first I thought that the membership fees were quite high but when you consider what the SysOp has to pay it's a bargain. The files on the BBS are recent

and up-to-date. The SysOp calls the USA direct and gets files (a very expensive way of doing it) so you can be assured that files come through Distributor before other systems. See SysOp interview for more information.

C64 News

Ok, all those C64 users, here is your special area after so many requesting a mention. The area will have to start next month sorry, this month was very busy for me...

SYSOP/BBS Profile
BBS Name : Distributor BBS
Phone : (08) 341-5525
SysOp : Steven Dunk
Supports : Amiga, IBM, C64 and others.
Lines : 12 lines
Bauds : 9600 and below.

Steven is a very experimental and daring SysOp. Steve never copies anyone else's ideas so all his ideas are original. He has the best menus that I have ever seen (and of course his was the first BBS to have them). Some BBS's I call have a lot of "loose ends", but the Distributor BBS is perfect in all areas.

The Distributor BBS opened in November 1989 with four lines and 300 Megabytes online. Less than six months later another four 2400bps modems were put online and another 150 Megabytes! Then in September 1990 another 380 Megabytes was added (that means he has 830 Megabytes at this stage!!). In four months time three more lines were put in (with one 9600bps modem and two more 2400bps modems). In March of this year another computer was attached to his main computer with 380 Megabytes on that one, and then in April another 250 Megabytes was added, and guess what ... it's still growing!

I told you the history of the BBS to show the rate of growth and how much Steve puts into it.

All files are very recent as Steve downloads the files from the USA! The main areas are IBM and Amiga but there is about 50 Megabytes of files for other machines (C64, Mac, Tandy, Apple, etc.). Steve also gloats on the fact that he has a very large GIF file area with "anything you want a GIF picture of".

I asked Steve why his BBS was so popular. Steve replied, "I don't really know, but I feel the BBS has a nice feel to it and the novice user doesn't get lost". On every menu Steve has a help option which explains all the options of that menu, so if you are new, you always know what you are doing.

"The whole BBS has been designed to be logical in its layout." Steve continued, "Also we have some of the freshest files around as I download them straight from the USA and don't wait for files to eventually filter through." No PD disks are online but instead they are broken up into separate programs for downloading.

I then asked Steve why he set up a BBS.

"The original concept of the BBS was to fill a small gap in South Australia, there was a lack of fresh files, but the BBS just kept on growing and dragged me along with it."

Did he ever regretted setting up a BBS? "Yes, at times it's a very unrewarding hobby, no matter how much effort you put in or how much money you spend on it, there is always someone out there grizzling about something or another. At times I just feel like pulling the plug on it and walking away from it all and

The Ultimate Games Pack

40 GAMES
ONLY $27

Introducing the Public Domain offer of the year! This fantastic package of Amiga software contains eight disks full of the latest Amiga Public Domain games! Everything from action, strategy and adventure games to role playing and trivia games. All you'll ever need!

Enjoy hundreds of hours of game playing for just 68 cents per game! If you were buying 40 commercial games, you would expect to pay **around $2000!**

All games come with documentation and are easily loaded from the Workbench or CLI; ideal for any Amiga user - novice or experienced. All software has been extensively tested for viruses.

Contents of the pack:

Action Games: Air Ace II, China Challenge, Destination: Moonbase, Downhill challenge (Skiing), DriveWars, Humartia, MirrorWars, Missile Command, Rings of Zon, Running, Sealance, Space Wars, Sys, Tron.
Strategy Games: Blackjack, Conquest, Headgames, Imperium Romanum, Logic, Miga Mind, Monopoly, Obess-o-Matic, Puzz, Rubik Cube Solver, Seahaven, Steinschlag, Tetris, The Brain, Triangle, Triple Yacht-Z, Train, Tripppin, Up&Down, Welltrix, Yawn!
Quiz Games: Hollywood, Quiz (Bible, States, Physics & other quizs).
Role-playing Games: Mechfight, Metro.
BONUS: Cheatsheet: Cheats, hints, passwords & solutions to hundreds of commercial games!

Nearly all the games from the last 100 Fish Disks are contained in the pack!

Rapisoft's P.D. Library now consists of:
Amicus, Amigan and Fish Disks (up to 480), GIF Picture disks, Clip-Art disks and demo disks. All only $4 each!

Send now for your two-disk catalogue!

Please send me the following:

☐ ___ copies of the Rapisoft Catalogue Disks @ $5 each
☐ ___ copies of the Ultimate Games Pack @ $27 each

I enclose Cheque/Money Order for $_____
OR Charge my: ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No: _____
Exp Date :_____ Signature: _____
Name: _____
Address: _____
Suburb: _____ Postcode: _____

✉ Mail to: Rapisoft, P.O. Box 19, Forest Hill 3131

Offer valid until 30th August1991

taking up a normal hobby. Most users don't realise that to keep a large BBS to tip top condition consumes nearly every free moment I get. It's been two years since I have been to bed before 12.30 to 1 am and on many nights I am still on the computer at 3 or 4 in the morning finishing something off, but it's an addiction so I don't think I'll ever be able to pull the plug on the BBS."

I asked Steve how much his BBS costs him to run - "A very hard question ... I have wasted so much money on mistakes and experimentation, but at a rough guess I would think I have spent about $50,000 on it. The running expenses vary depending on replacement costs, but with phone bills and repairs I have to put about $600 a month on top of what members send in."

Steve finished up by saying "The bottom line is, don't ever think you will get rich out of a BBS, it's quite the reverse, it would help if you are rich before you start." So give Steve a call, even if it is a STD call, call in the off peak times, it's well worth the time and money. While your there leave a comment to Steve about the board.

Get Started Communications Disk

Just another small reminder, if you have just bought your modem and need a terminal program you can send $5.50 to Prime Artifax at P.O Box 288, Gladesville 2111. In return you'll get a disk full of programs to help you use your modem, including NCOMM (which is FREEWARE and now comes with an excellent script language), compression utilities. Postage is included. This for the Amiga only!

Also any SysOps who would like their BBS reviewed - you can contact me at the address below or at my BBS. I would be happy to review your BBS if requested.

What's happening next month? I will give you some hints about BBS's and more BBS reviews plus some more SysOp interviews.

If you have any questions or comments I can be contacted at:

Jonathan Scowen, PO Box 162, Epping NSW 2121 - ALL AMIGA BBS (02) 876-8965. Until next month, happy BBSing and be nice to the SysOps! ❑

The GEOS Column

by Owen James

Laser Output Service

In the geoNews this month is a laser printing service available to Australian GEOS users. An Apple LaserWriter is used, and the output from this setup is good enough to rival even the most expensive of platforms.

Laurent Rinaldi would like to hear from interested readers to give him an idea of numbers etc. His telephone number is (02) 922 6355 (work), or (02) 888 3329 (home). This will be fabulous for GEOS users wanting professional output for their documents. Hopefully I'll have some more information about this for you next month.

GEOS Public Domain

This month we're going to look at some more public domain and shareware GEOS applications. They should be fairly easily obtainable from user group libraries and public domain suppliers.

Name: **Blackout**
Author: Jim Holloway
Type: Application

Blackout is a simple to use GEOS application that blanks the screen when the C64 is not in use. When a static image remains unchanged for long periods of time, the display can actually burn into your monitor or television (televisions especially) leaving a picture that just won't go away. *Blackout* fixes this by turning the screen black when no activity has been recorded for a period of time. A quick flick of the mouse will bring your screen back. You have the option of a long or short pause before *Blackout* goes to work. *Blackout* takes up only a very small amount of memory, and is thoroughly recommended.

Name: **Analogue Clock V1.2**
Author: Charles W. Bozarth
Type: Desk Accessory
Shareware: $2 - $5 recommended

Analogue Clock gives an alternative to the usual digital time readout. It provides an image of a clock with a second hand, hourly chime, and 'tick' sound for the seconds. It also has a digital readout at the bottom of the display. *Analogue Clock* is fine if you just plan to use your C64 as a clock, but other than that it's a little bit pointless. When the clock display is active you can't use any other GEOS function. Nice idea, but we already have an on-screen digital clock that keeps going as we do our work.

Name: **GeoSliders V1.0**
Author: Lester Gock
Type: Desk Accessory
Shareware: $??

GeoSliders is a desk accessory that is guaranteed to keep you frustrated for hours! It's a GEOS version of the old lettered sliding puzzles. It consists of 15 lettered tiles arranged in a 4 by 4 matrix with one empty square. You must arrange the letters into their correct order by sliding them one by one - no simple task! Good in-game instructions are provided, as is a timer to keep reminding you how much time you've wasted. Good fun!

Name: **MacAttack II**
Author: Joe Buckley
Type: Application
Shareware: $5

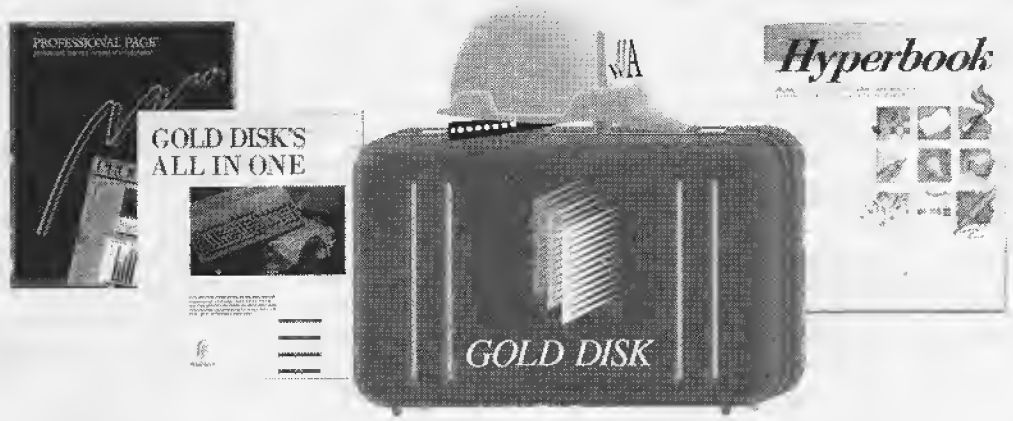
GEOS is very similar to the Apple Macintosh's operating system. *MacAttack* brings GEOS one step closer to the "Big Mac" by allowing picture conversions to and from *MacPaint*. Many options are available such as colour, delete original, picture position, and a 512 or 640 byte header option. The converted pictures really look great. Simple to use, and includes good documentation.

Name: **Convert V2.1**
Author: Not Listed
Type: Application

An early version of *Convert* was available on the Q-Link side of your system disk, but it was totally undocumented in the manual. This update is more flexible and slightly faster. *Convert* is a utility to collapse a USR GEOS file to SEQ. Note that it isn't a utility to turn your *GeoWrite* text into a generic ASCII file, as some pretty strange characters remain after the conversion. My guess is that it is designed to allow GEOS files to

Continued on p62

You know how much fun your Amiga has.



Now, how about making it work?

Gold Disk software lets you have as much fun producing your own work as you do cracking the high score on your favourite game. What's more, you'll be scoring a few points at work with what you produce.

Planning on publishing?
Whether it's a report from the office, a club newsletter, homework, or an advertisement for your business you can achieve spectacular results with Professional Page 2.0. It's the favourite desktop publishing program of all Amiga buyers. And no wonder! It has powerful word processing, or it imports your text from any Amiga word processor. Add layout, and fonts up to 72 points in size plus brilliant graphics and you get the most versatile desktop publishing package around $469.95 RRP (requires 1 meg)

Knock 'em dead!
New Hyperbook is the latest Amiga software sensation. It allows you to make dramatic interactive presentations on the screen of your Amiga. For the office, create a bar graph to show the sales over the past years. Then animate the graph so that the bars grow before your audience's eyes. Add music, sound even text. Move on to other demonstrations as you speak. In a shop, use Hyperbook to demonstrate your best products on your Amiga screen. Staff messages and more can be presented live on screen. Terrific for training when you want students to progress at their own pace. And fantastic for school projects. The best way to present yourself in public!
RRP $139.95

All-in-One
Write, paint and make music all in the same program. That's right. New All-in-One contains an easy to use, simple to learn word processor, all the graphic tools you need to create beautiful art and a music program that lets you notate and print a multi instrument symphony with the click of a mouse. And for fun, three challenging games are thrown in as well. Ideal for all the family. Free video tutorial bundled in pack!
RRP $99.95

dataflow
Bringing You the Best!
Computer Services Pty. Ltd.
134 Barcom Ave. Rushcutters Bay. NSW 2011
Ph. (02) 331 6153. Fax (02) 331 3665.

Gold disk software: putting your Amiga to work.

be sent using a modem, where they can be re-converted at their destination. *Convert* now allows many more file types for conversion, such as Auto-Execute, Font, Disk Driver, etc. It also now offers a 'Select by Name' option.

Mail Bag

Glenn Jones, of Buderim QLD, writes:

"I have GEOS V1.3 and V1.5. *GeoWrite* and all my other GEOS add-ons are all booted on V1.3 except *GeoMerge*. I want to print in NLQ. The only way I have found to do this is with *GeoMerge*, but because it is loaded on 1.5 it doesn't put spaces between words when printing. Is there some way to re-initialize the disk? I don't have *GeoProgrammer* but I do have two MC monitors, one that works in memory at $C000 and one in BASIC memory $0800."

The best advice I can give you is to upgrade to GEOS V2. *GeoWrite 2.0* gives you many more printing options, including NLQ mode. It would certainly save you having to use *GeoMerge* just to print a document! I wouldn't recommend changing the ID on disks unless you really know what you're doing. One wrong byte and GEOS is history! It's well worth updating to V2 anyway. Computermate Australia (telephone 02 457 8388) are the people to contact about upgrading your GEOS system disks.

C. M. Langham, of Concord NSW, writes:

"Dear Owen, I'm writing this letter in the hope that you can help me to obtain satisfaction with my C64C and Epson GX-80 printer whilst using GEOS V2.

"The problem seems to be my inability to find the correct printer driver to enable the printer to print in NLQ or even in emphasize mode. As you are no doubt aware the GX-80 has the two dip switches at the rear of the printer and the Select type facility on the control panel. I have tried all the drivers on the GEOS disk and also the drivers on the Suite 64 Mag 11 without success. Whilst I can get them to print, it is always in draft mode, and this is just not good enough. GEOS seems to override whatever settings are on the printer."

Not owning a GX-80 myself, I'm afraid I can't offer much help. There's no 'official' driver for this printer that I know of. I say 'official' because there are many excellent drivers around that are written by users like you and me. At the moment I'm using an MCS 810 specific driver written by a very talented GEOS programmer by the name of Chris Brand (more about some of Chris's software next month).

Are you printing from within *GeoWrite*? If so then make sure that NLQ is selected from the print requester. I'll see if I can locate a GX-80 driver for you. Has anybody had success with GEOS and the GX-80?

A number of users have written to me with problems with Bruce Lyon's *GeoASCII* listings and other *GeoProgrammer* woes. To be honest, unless you already have a good understanding of machine language on the C64 I would avoid *GeoProgrammer* and instead try either *GeoBASIC* or *Becker BASIC* for programming GEOS applications. *GeoProgrammer* was intended for programmers wanting to get their teeth into the GEOS environment and because of this it's quite complex. Even users with machine code programming experience would do well to try *GeoBASIC* first just to get used to the new environment.

A big thank you to everyone that's written in to give me information about *Vorpal Aid*. No one seemed to actually own it, but everyone's heard of it. I've since been informed that *Maverick* will allow you to make unprotected back-ups of GEOS and even an autobooting 3.5 inch version for 1581 owners. Dennis Connell tells me he wrote a review of *Maverick* and other backup systems which appeared in the 1581 User Newsletter (See letters to the Ed in May ACAR). Thanks to Dennis and everyone else for the information.

GeoTips

■ E. C. Woodwell, of Garran ACT, recommends using Paint Drivers (included in V2) to squeeze more on a page. With a little trial and error they can even be used as an inexpensive page layout program. This can be very handy for putting an incredible amount of information on an overseas airmail letter card.

■ Laurence V. Martin, of Cheltenham VIC, tells us that when using *GeoPublish* combined with *Print Shop*, you have one of the best desktop publishing environments available. Using Graphics Grabber, you can import *Print Shop* graphics to be used in *GeoPublish* etc.

Another application for using *Print Shop* is to use it to print a fancy border, wind the paper back into the printer, and print your *GeoWrite* document. It may take some trial and error to get margin settings correct, but it'll be worth the effort.

■ Angelo Abbattista writes that in the GEOS 128 V2.0 manual it mentions that you cannot change colours of your border and background from the Preference Manager in 80 column mode. "This is wrong! I'm typing this letter in 80 column mode with a light blue screen and a yellow text, which I feel is much softer on the eye than the default black on light grey screen". A lot of people are under the belief that GEOS in 80 column mode is confined to a monochrome screen. This is not so. William Coleman actually wrote a GEOS arcade game (*GeoInvaders*) which works on an 80 column GEOS screen, and in full colour! Don't believe everything you read in the manuals.

That's it for this month. I apologise for it being a little on the short side, but with my system breaking down twice throughout the writing of it I wasn't left with much time. If you have GeoTips or questions contact me care of the ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville, 2111. Until next month, have a geoFun time! ❑

Why

is Computermate the market leader?

Customer Service ☑

Product Knowledge ☑

Availability ☑

Product Support ☑

Value ☑

Largest Range ☑

COMPUTERMATE®
products (australia) pty. ltd.

Australia's Leading Distributor of Software and Accessories for COMMODORE AMIGA™

Phone (02) 457 8388
Fax (02) 457 8739

BIG ENOUGH TO BE PROFESSIONAL – SMALL ENOUGH TO BE PERSONAL.

The C 64 Column

by Owen James

Last month we looked at altering the C64's operating system by copying ROM into RAM. This month we have some more POKEs, and a faster transfer method.

The routine we used last month to copy ROM was written in BASIC and because of this it was fairly slow. Here's a routine that will copy BASIC ROM to RAM in about one second:

```
10 POKE 88,0 : POKE 89,192
20 POKE 90,0 : POKE 91,192
30 POKE 95,0 : POKE 96,160
40 SYS 41919 : POKE 1,54
```

Line 10 stores the low and high bytes for #49152 (the end address of the transfer plus one). We get 192 by dividing 49152 by 256 to get the high byte. Since there's no remainder in the calculation, the low byte becomes zero.

Line 20 stores the low and high bytes for the destination address, which is again #49152 because we wish to access the hidden RAM. Line 30 is the low and high byte for the source start address (40960/256=160). And finally line 40 does the quick transfer and switches out BASIC ROM. Note that this is just moving BASIC ROM, not the Kernal ROM. You can modify the above routine slightly to move this also, just remember to POKE 1,PEEK(1) AND 253 like we did last month to switch out both ROMs.

Changing the "READY." prompt is a fairly useless exercise, but let's do it as an example. "READY." is stored from 41848 and can be changed by simply poking new character values. In one of his articles, American C64 writer Randy Thompson suggested changing it to a familiar name. Needless to say I was a little surprised when after typing in his pokes my C64 suddenly prompted me with "RANDY?"!

Changes to your Operating System

How about using punctuation with INPUT? Simply POKE 44140,0:POKE 44144,0. Now try using colons, semicolons, quotes, or anything you like when prompted for an input. They'll be stored just like any other character.

Normally data is separated using a comma (DATA 57,43,66,...etc), but the trouble is that the number keys are right at the top of the keyboard, and the comma key right at the bottom making data entry slow while you reposition your fingers. The simple solution would be to change the data separator from a comma to a more easily accessible key, like the addition or subtraction key. 44183 is the all-important address, so a POKE 44183,45 will allow a subtraction sign to be used in place of a comma.

Have you ever tried to get the ASCII value of a null string? If you have then you would have received an ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR. POKE 46991,5 to fix this error which has brought many programs to a screaming halt.

Remember, also, that you can have some fun by editing the C64's error messages. Use a MC monitor to hunt through memory to find the position of the text. Just to get you started, the address for the word SYNTAX is from 41525. Change it to a "HUH?" error or whatever you like. How about an "IDIOT AT KEYBOARD ERROR" for a friend's computer? Enjoy!

Mail Bag

Dipping into the mailbag we find Jason Nieuwendyk of Orange asking,

"What would be needed to use Commodore 64 and 128 software on an Amiga, and is it expensive?"

To run C64 software on the Amiga you'll need an emulator. This translates all the instructions in the C64 program into instructions the Amiga can make sense of. With all the translations and conversions that take place, the emulators are normally a little on the slow side. There is a number of emulators available. Briwall (check their advertisement in the ACAR) offers one for $99.00. Although, you could probably buy yourself a cheap second-hand C64 for not much more. Another alternative is a PD C64 emulator (check out the Prime Artifax advertisement). The only problem is that you need to get hold of an interface to plug a 1541 drive into. They can be purchased for around $US25.00, but you'll need to send away to America for it. If you want to run C64 software nothing compares to a real 64.

Unfortunately I don't think there is an emulator available that can handle C128-specific programs, which is a real shame. It's ironic that one of the few computers that the Amiga can't emulate is a Commodore one!

Joshua Pryor of Teralba, NSW, writes:

"Dear Owen, I think your column is great. I love C64s and hope they never die.

"Do you know where I can get cheap, oldish 64 software? How do I put my programs out on the public domain?"

The best place to get cheap software is probably your local PD supplier. Even with the few dollars for duplication fees, it's still a very cheap solution. Some of the older commercial software titles are probably hidden away and forgotten about in the warehouses of retailers. Just peek at the shelves of your nearest Computerspot shop around sale time. *Simon's Basic*, *Music Maker*, and other titles that have long been forgotten all go for a song. Contact mail-order companies such as Briwall. They often have just what you're looking for.

There's not much effort involved in putting programs on the public domain. Probably the best method would be to pass your software amongst friends with a clear notice of its PD status. You'd be surprised how far it'd get around. Send me a copy and I'll see what I can do for you.

Angelo Abbattista, of Adelaide, writes:

"I need help! I purchased two CBM 1660/300 baud modems for my friend and myself. Although it's great to be able to communicate to my friend via the modem, it's getting boring as we talk and do the same things time after time.

"I am trying to obtain a BBS listing but am unable as every time I try to connect to a BBS it doesn't work ...why? We are using CBM common sense software which was provided with the modem, set the modem as described and try to connect to a BBS which supports B103, and every time we try we get "no carrier". Is there any other way to obtain

Continued on p66

BRiWALL AUSTRALIA

BUSINESS HOURS
Mon to Friday
9AM to 4.30PM

Phone: (06) 288 0131
Fax: (06) 288 0337
24 HOUR SERVICE

MasterCard VISA

PO BOX 9
RIVETT ACT 2611

C64 / 128

LOOKING FOR PROGRAMS MADE JUST FOR YOUR 128?

NEWSMAKER 128
Desktop Publishing for the 128D (or the 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). **ONLY $43**

SKETCHPAD 128
Complete drawing system for the Commodore 128 and 1351 mouse. **JUST $39**

SPECTRUM 128
80-column paint package for the 128D (or 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). **ONLY $49**

HOME DESIGNER 128
Professional object-oriented CAD package for the Commodore 128. **OUR PRICE ONLY $49**

BASIC 8 Package
Here's a special deal on a complete BASIC 8 library. You get both BASIC 8 and the BASIC 8 Toolkit at one low price. **OUR PRICE $59**

WHY CHOOSE BRIWALL?

WE'RE MAILORDER SPECIALISTS!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

NEW LOOK!! EXPANDED RANGE LOWER PRICES

PRICE MATCH
Any software advertised in this magazine WE WILL MATCH ! ! !
(Except Specials)

Free gift voucher with every order
Send now for our all new low price catalogues!

COME AND SEE THE GREAT RANGE OF

FREE SPIRIT AMIGA PRODUCTS

Free Spirit Software Inc

at the
"WORLD OF COMMODORE SHOW"
DARLING HARBOUR SYDNEY
JULY 12-14 1991
Distributed & Marketed in Australia by Briwall Australia

Listed below is a sampling of our great range of products at excellent prices. We currently have over 1000 Amiga products (growing daily) and a great range of 64/128 products (over 400) to cater for your every requirement. We also stock a large range of utilities and books, and we guarantee all our products. Drop us a line, or phone or fax us for our free catalogues which include latest games and educational programs!

64/128

UTILITIES

1750 RAM EXPANDER	399
1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT	44
1581 TOOLKIT V2	60
ASSEMBLER/MONITOR/64	60
BASIC 8	48
BASIC 8 TOOLKIT	29
BASIC COMPILER 128	90
BASIC COMPILER 64	80
BIG BLUE READER 64/128 V3.1	65
CP/M KIT	55
COBOL 128	58
COBOL 64	68
SUPER 81 UTILITIES	35
MAVERICK COPIER V5	50
DIGITALKER 128	39
SUPER SNAPSHOT 5 W/C128 DIS	110
SUPER SNAPSHOT V5	93
SYSRES ENHANCED	25

BOOKS

500 C128 Q & ANSWERS	40
SUPERBASE - THE BOOK 64/128	40
TWIN CITIES 128 COMPENDIUM 1	40

ACCESSORIES

APROSPAN 4 slot cartridge holder	49
FREEZE MACHINE	59
SUPER GRAPHIX INTERFACE JNR.	89
VIDEO RAM 64K CART. FULL	90

CREATIVITY

ANIMATION STATION	129
HOLIDAYS & SEASONS	39
HOME DESIGNER 128	49
HOME DESIGNER/Circuit Symbol Lib.	19
NEWSMAKER 128	43
SPECTRUM128	49
I PAINT	59

GEOS

BECKER BASIC FOR GEOS 64	72
GEOS 64 VERSION 2	59
GEOS/PROGRAMMER 64 / 128	39
GEOCALC 128	49
FONTPAK INTERNATIONAL	39
GEOCHART 64/128	39
GEOFILE 128	49
GEOFILE 64	39
GEOPUBLISH 64/128	49
GEOS 128 V2	69
GEODEX	64
WORD PUBLISHER 64/128	60

GENERAL PRODUCTIVITY

POCKET FILER 2	65
POCKET PLANNER 2	65
POCKET SUPERPACK 2	145
POCKET WRITER 3 (64 OR 128)	89
SECURITY ANALYST 128	39
SUPERBASE 128 - V3	59
SUPERBASE 64	59
SUPERBASE/Sprscrpt/Bk 128 Pak)	130
SUPERBASE/Sprscrpt/Bk 64 Pak)	EACH
SUPERSCRIPT 128	59
SUPERSCRIPT C64	59
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS System 128	85
TECHNICAL ANALYSIS SYSTEM 64	55
BANK STREET WRITER	89
DATA MANAGER	40
SWIFT CALC 64	35
WRITE STUFF 64	40
WRITE STUFF 64 W/TALK	49
WRITE STUFF 64 C128 VERSION	49
CMS ACCOUNTING 64 OR 128	260

ENTERTAINMENT: CALL FOR PRICES
ALL TOP TITLES AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

WINTER SPECIALS

HURRY !!!

These Items only available until current stocks last

AMIGA SOFTWARE	
Professional Page V2	410
Spectracolor *NEW !!*	109
Ultra Design (Prof. CAD)	249
X Copy Professional	115
Lattice C ++	299
Railroad Tycoon	72
Hill Street Blues *NEW !!!*	62
Epyx Games Pack	45
Total Recall *NEW !!*	65
Digiview Gold *NOW*	229
Mean 18 Golf	49

64/128 SOFTWARE	was	now
CMS Accounting	260	189
Wheel of Fortune II		19

AMIGA

BOOKS

AMIGA C ADVANCED PROG	45
AMIGA DOS INS & OUT	40
AMIGA GRAPHICS INS & OUT	45
AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE	40
AMIGA PRINTERS INS & OUT	55
AMIGA SYSTEM PROG GUIDE	45
BEST OF AMIGA TIPS/TRICKS	45
KIDS & THE AMIGA	30
PROG GDE TO AMIGA (SYBEX)	45

GENERAL BUSINESS

CITY DESK V2.0	95
EASY LEDGERS	369
EXCELLENCE	209
MAXIPLAN	59
NAG PLUS VGOLD	109
PEN PAL	175
P.H.A.S.A.R V4	93
SUPERBASE PERSONAL 2	115
S/BASE PRO V4 (NEW)	589
WORKS PLATINUM	175

EDUCATIONAL

BIBLE READER KJV	65
BIBLE READER NEW INT VER	85
LINKWORD EACH	43
MAVIS BEACON TYPING	65
SPELL-A-FARI	59
WHERE IS CARMEN SD EACH	65
YOUR FAMILY TREE V2.1	85

ENTERTAINMENT

BACK TO THE FUTURE 3	65
CAR VUP	56
DEATH KNIGHTS OF KRYNN	69
EXTERMINATOR	65
FEUDAL LORDS	65
FISTS OF FURY II	62
GODS	62
HORROR ZOMBIES	62
ISHIDO	62
LES SUIT LARRY TRIPLEPAK	109
MONOPOLY	72
M.U.D.S.	62
NARCO POLICE	62
NAVY S.E.A.L.S.	62
PANZER KICK BOXING	62
PENTHOUSE JIGSAW (R RATED)	48
PRO TENNIS TOUR II	62
QUEST FOR GLORY II	79
RAILROAD TYCOON	79
THE POWER	62
WAR LORDS	65

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

3D PROFESSIONAL	349
COMIC SETTER	89
DRAW 4D	329
PRINTMASTER PLUS	55
TURBO SILVER	169

UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

64 EMULATOR 2 A500/2000	99
64 EMULATOR 2 A1000	99
AMI-KIT	58
AMI ALIGN SYSTEM	49
AREXX	65
AZTEC C DEV PAK V5	375
ASSEMORO	143
BBC EMULATOR	109
DOS 2 DOS	69
POWER WINDOWS 2.5	115
PROJECT D V2	75
VIRUS PROTECT TOOLBOX	69

SOUND/MUSIC

BARS AND PIPES	239
DR T MIDI REC STUDIO	89
DR T COPY APPRENTICE	139
DYNAMIC DRUMS	105
SONIX	79

All in stock items shipped the same day. Please allow 14 working days for delivery of out of stock items. Should your product be faulty please return disk only & copy of receipt for immediate free replacement. COD also available. Prices are subject to change without notice.

NAME.....PH (.....) .....
ADDRESS.....
CITY .....STATE .....POSTCODE .....COUNTRY.....

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	EACH	TOTAL

For complete list of products & prices, please tick AMIGA ( ) C64/128 ( )

BK/CARD/MASTERCARD/VISA NO: EXPIRY DATE ...../...../.....
Cheques payable to Briwall Australia
SIGNATURE:.....
COMPUTER TYPE:: .....
SUB-TOTAL ..... $.....
POSTAGE..... $...4.00.....
GRAND TOTAL... $.....

a BBS listing as we are unable to connect to any to see a list. Why is the BBS listing not printed in the back of the magazine anymore?"

The 'No Carrier' message usually means that your modem is not receiving a contact signal from the BBS. You need to make sure that your modem and the BBS are operating at the same baud rate. Bernard de Broglio wrote an excellent article on communications, which appeared in the *1990 Commodore Annual*. In it, he says that most Bulletin Boards work on 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit. Check your own setup for this.

Also check that you have the correct telephone number. Bulletin Boards close and open on a regular basis and if you use an out of date list you could find you're ringing a private number. People woken at 3am by a telephone, only to get a high pitched squeal when they answer, are not always the happiest of people! BBS listings can probably be found on most Bulletin Boards, but seeing you're stuck right now I'll send you a list of some BBSs available in your area.

Besides giving the writers and the editor of the ACAR a stern slap on the wrist for lack of C64 coverage, Glenn Jones of Buderim, QLD offers us some "Commodore in the Media" sightings:

In *Together in Electric Dreams* the C64 is shown twice and programming books for it are shown. Pity we can't still buy them! And in *Neighbours* an Amiga 500 is not only in the office but also in Paul's home.

Competition

Remember the short program competition. Australian C64 education software developers, Millersoft, has offered three of its packages valued at approximately $90.00, and there's also some compilation disks of the best of C64 PD.

To enter, simply send in your original short and useful programs for the 64. Some examples might be a short routine for the handling of user input within a program, or a utility to print stickers for cassettes or disks, or an automatic number selector for Lotto. Here's the guidelines:

1. Programs must be short. About four or five disk blocks long is the limit.

2. It must serve some useful purpose.

3. Programs can be submitted on disk, tape, or printed listing, though disks are preferred.

4. Entries must be received by August 31st 1991.

That's all there is to it. Get 'em in!

Tips and Tricks

■ You may remember that Bill Woolford provided us with many tips a number of months back. This month he has more for us. The first is a tip for cataloguing disks.

"My disk collection now totals some 200 disks with around some 3000 programmes. This makes finding the right program a bit of a problem. At first I wrote them down in a book, but now I have started using a disk filer (on Suite 64 disk mag 6, I think.)

"I first numbered all my disks 1-200 then I used the same disk number for the disk ID. Each program had a prefix to designate what type of program it was, U = UTILITY,G = GAME, B = BUSINESS, etc. Disk one might look something like this:

NAME=DISK ONE
ID=01

PROGRAM NAME	DISK NUMBER
Space Invaders	G001
Formatter	U001
Word Processor	B001

"Then I could take a printed copy of all the program I had (alpha or numerical) or break them down into separate lists (games or utilities for example). This way you can fill up your disks with anything, and be able to find them without any trouble."

Colin James, of Punchbowl NSW, adds to this by saying that catalogues of programs and subroutines shouldn't be committed exclusively to disk. Hard copy is so much more easily consulted, particularly if you want to check while old faithful 64 is still being used.

Actually I discovered this the hard way recently when my Amiga broke down twice within two weeks. I was stuck with dozens of disks containing my budget, letters, C64 columns and bills with absolutely no way of getting to them. When a four dollar diode can render thousands of dollars worth of equipment useless, it really makes you wonder about the age of the paperless office!

■ Bill also has a solution forgotten function keys.

"If a program uses the function keys, and you can't remember which one to press, make up a template from paper, large enough to fit over the function keys (cut out an area the size of the function keys). Lay the paper over them, then write alongside each key its function. Cover the entire template with clear plastic contact. Cut out the area previously cut for the keys, and just lay it over the keys. Hey, presto! Written against each key is its function for that program. Do the same for all your programs that require function key usage."

■ Joshua Pryor has some tricks for us. POKE 642,0 : SYS 58260, and you'll see the usual opening message but there's 40959 bytes free.

POKE 641,1 : POKE 642,0 : POKE 643,255 : POKE 644,255 : SYS 58260. This will display the usual opening message, but there is almost 64k free.

■ Joshua also tells us about the shifted-space in the directory trick.

"If a program you write requires a SYS call after being loaded, type: SAVE "0:FILENAME [SHIFT-SPACE] system number",8. SHIFT-SPACE refers to holding down the shift key as you press space. If you now check the directory you should see something like:

66 "PROGRAM A" 38154 PRG

From this it's easy to remember the address to SYS to."

That's about all there is this month. Keep in mind that if writing to me I'm happy to give personal replies, but I'm even happier if you include a stamped, self-addressed envelope (keep in mind that I pay for postage out of my own pocket!). Also, write instead of telephoning me if possible, because I don't always have the information you need sitting right in front of me. If you have tips, tricks, questions or suggestions you can drop me a line care of the ACAR, PO Box 288, Gladesville, 2111. ❑

PCM COMPUTERS - *FOR **ALL** YOUR AMIGA NEEDS*

CHEAP DISKS !!!
3.5" DSDD IN BOX OF 10
$8-00 PER BOX

POWERCOPY - THE POWER TO COPY ALL - THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY ***$30***
POWERDEVICE - HARDWARE TO UNLEASH THE FULL POWER OF POWERCOPY***$60***
BOTH TOGETHER ***$80***

PCM520 2.0 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb	**$180**
PCM501 0.5 Mb A500 RAM exp. with 0.5 Mb	**$85**
GVP Accel 22MHz 68030/68882/1MB 32bit RAM/SCSI port	**$1585**
GVP Impact 500 series II 40Mb Hard Drive !!!	**$950**

Amiga Computers, Monitors, Printers, Hard drives, Accelerators, Memory expansions, Repairs, Modifications, Disk drives, Diskettes, Full GVP range - CALL NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL

PCM COMPUTERS - *FOR **ALL** YOUR AMIGA NEEDS*

GPO BOX 2363V Melbourne Vic 3001 Phone (03) 822 5873 or 018 322 920 9 am - 9 pm
PO BOX 70 Noble Park VIC 3174 Phone (03) 701 0343 FAX (03) 701 0077

OTHER PCM AGENTS - some prices do not apply to agents

Standard Computers 105 Mitchell St Bendigo VIC 3550 Phone (054) 416 157
J&S Computers PO Box 198 Mentone VIC 3194 Phone (03) 580 6963
Northwest Electronics 5/11 McDougall Rd Sunbury VIC 3429 Phone 744 4440 Fax 744 7972

Amiga A500 Starter Kit / 1 Megabyte RAM	**950-00**
Amiga A2000 Rev.6. 1Mb ChipRAM	**1500-00**
Amiga A2000 Pro Pack	**1600-00**
1084S Stereo Color Monitor	**460-00**
Tystar 14" Multisync Monitor	**720-00**
NBC 3D Multisync Monitor	**950-00**
3.5" External Disk Drive	**165-00**
5.25" External Disk Drive	**240-00**
A590 20Mb Hard Drive with 2 Mb RAM	**800-00**
40 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	**980-00**
50 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	**1200-00**
100 Meg GVP A500 Series II +8	**1650-00**
50 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	**1150-00**
80 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	**1230-00**
100 Meg GVP A2000 Series II HC+8	**1350-00**
SCSI Hard Drives - suit GVP and A590 expansion	
45 Mb NBC VC	**500.00**
114 Mb NBC VC	**1000.00**
328 Mb NBC VC	**2090.00**

POWERCOPY PROFESSIONAL OUT NOW !

Full GVP Range incl. Accelerators
Boot Drive, Memory, ROM, NTSC/PAL etc. mods
All Amiga Repairs

Epson LX-400 80 Column 9 Pin 180 CPS Printer	**300-00**
Epson LX-850 80 Column 9 Pin 200 CPS Printer	**405.00**
Epson LQ-400 80 Column 24 Pin 180 CPS Printer	**475-00**
Epson LQ-550 80 Column 24 Pin 180 CPS Printer	**580-00**
Citizen 200GX 9 Pin Color Printer	**440-00**
Citizen GSX-140 24 Pin Color Printer	**680-00**
A500 0.5 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock	**85-00**
A500 2.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 0.5 Mb	**180-00**
A500 2.0 Mb RAM Exp / switch / clock / 2.0 Mb	**340-00**
A2000 8 Mb RAM expansion with 0 Mb	**370-00**
A2000 8 Mb RAM expansion with 2 Mb	**500-00**
SIMM Modules for GVP range 2Mb	**200-00**
NEW - A500 INTERNAL Hard Drives	**CALL**
Up to 80 MB - Available Soon !!	
Qtronix Mouse (with microswitches)	**50-00**
Public Domain Software Pack	**60.00**
20 - 3.5" disks of software, games, demos etc	

Why buy a slow emulator? For not a lot more you can have the real thing - with hard drive, floppy and monitor!
AT-286, 1 Mb RAM, 40 Mb HD Voice Coil,
200W P/S, Monitor, 101 Key Kbd
1.2 Mb or 1.44Mb Floppy, multi I/O $1300.00

C64 Sound & Graphics

by Greg Perry

Sprite Colours

We have not yet set a sprite colour, but instead have used the default colour. The single colour for a sprite in high resolution mode is individually set for each sprite in its sprite colour registers using normal C64 colour pokes.

POKE V+39+SN, colour of 0-15

For example, to set sprite 2 to colour [CYN] POKE V+39+3,3, and to set sprite 5 to colour [BLK] POKE V+39+5,0.

Exercise Number 5

Note: All the following exercises can be done with program lines as shown, or by directly entering the correct POKEs followed by RETURN.

1. change the colour of your sprite 0 to cyan (colour value 3) with
   220 POKE V+39,3
   (RUN program again)
2. Try the different colours and see which give a good match for the current screen colours. For example, instead of a single line 180, add the following lines to progress through all the colours:

```
220 FOR C=0 TO 15
230 POKE V+39, C
240 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT: REM WAIT
250 NEXT
```

Expanding sprite images

The sprite pattern is normally displayed on the screen as 24 X 21 pixels. However, the VIC II can also display the image with either or both of these dimensions doubled. This is done by setting the bit 7-0 in either the X or Y expansion registers corresponding to the sprite number.

Expand sprite by 2 horizontally (X direction)

Expand POKE V+29, PEEK (V+29) OR (2^SN) (set bit to 1)

Normal POKE V+29, PEEK (V+29) AND (255-2^SN) (set bit to 0)

For example, to X expand the following sprites

sprite 2 POKE V+29,PEEK (V+29) OR 4

sprites 2, 4 POKE V+29,PEEK (V+29) OR (4+16)

and to reset sprite 2 to normal

POKE V+29, PEEK (V+29) AND (255-4) Expand Sprite by 2 vertically (Y direction)

Expand POKE V+23, PEEK (V+23) OR (2^SN)

Normal POKE V+23, PEEK(V+23) AND(255-2^SN)

For example, to Y expand sprite 2

POKE V+23,PEEK (V+223) OR 4

Obviously, if only one sprite is in use, the ANDs and ORs need not be used. Simply POKE the register with 2^SN to set the bit, and zero to clear the bit. The same applies for more than one sprite once you understand the correct numbers.

Exercise Number 6

1. expand our sprite 0 in X direction by POKE V+29,1 and contract to normal with POKE V+29,0.

```
260 POKE V+29,1
270 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT
280 POKE V+29,0
```

2. expand sprite 0 in Y by POKE V+23,1 and contract with POKE V+23,0

```
290 POKE V+23,1
300 FOR K=1 TO 1000: NEXT
310 POKE V+23,0
```

Sprite-Background Priority

Whether the sprite image appears in front of or behind the current screen image is set in the sprite-background register. This is normally set to favour the sprite but is changed by setting the bit 7-0 corresponding to the sprite number.

To set background priority (bit = 1)

POKE V+27,PEEK (V+27) OR 2^SN

To set sprite priority (bit = 0)

POKE V+27,PEEK (V+27) AND (255-2^SN)

Exercise number 7

1. Set background to have priority over sprite 0 by directly entering
   POKE V+27,1
   Now LIST the program to see of sprite is "under" or "above" the screen characters.
2. Reset for sprite priority by
   POKE V+27,0

More on Screen Positions

Since sprites are bit-mapped images, the normal screen of 40 columns by 25 lines is defined by its bit coordinates. With each column being eight bits (pixels) wide and each line eight bits high, the total screen area is 320 bits wide by 200 bits high.

Theoretically, the range of X is 0-511, and the range of Y is 0-255. However not all these positions are on the screen. The boundary within which a sprite will be fully visible (the visible viewing area) is defined by the X and Y coordinates in Figure 1.

Obviously, if the sprite is given coordinates outside these it will not be fully displayed, if at all. The off-screen values allow you to move the sprite on or off the visible viewing area smoothly.

Since a non-expanded sprite is dis-

IF YOU THINK YOU HAVE FOUND THE BEST DEAL - LET US BEAT IT !

SUPER SPECIALS FOR JULY

GVP A500 SERIESII 40MB+8 HARD DRIVE $950

GVP A2000 22MHZ / 68030 / 68882 / 1 MB 32 bit RAM

SERIES II SCSI PORT / ACCELERATOR CARD $1585

Amiga Computers, Monitors, Printers, Hard drives, Accelerators, Memory expansions, Repeirs, Modifications, Disk drives, Full GVP range - CALL NOW FOR THE BEST DEAL.

PCM COMPUTERS - FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA NEEDS

GPO Box 2363V Melbourne VIC 3001
1/1421 HIGH ST MALVERN
Phone of Fax (03) 822 5873 9 am - 9 pm

MAIL ORDER
or CALL IN
- just phone ahead

PO BOX 70 NOBLE PARK VIC 3174
63 NEASHAM DRIVE DANDENONG
Phone (03) 701 0343 Fax (03) 701 0077

WE CAN BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! BUT WE SELDOM HAVE TO - OUR PRICES ARE THE LOWEST ! (IF YOU SEE A LOWER PRICED ITEM, TELL US, IF YOU DON'T, TELL YOUR FRIENDS.)

LOGICO
SOFTWARE

Mail Order Form To: Logico, P.O. Box 572, Marrickville NSW, 2204

TELEPHONE: (02) 550 0727

AMIGA ARCADE

Air Combat USA	64.95
Anarchy	44.95
Arachnophobia	44.95
Atomic Robo Kid	54.95
Awesome (w/T shirt)	74.95
Awesome Hottest	74.95
Back to the future II	64.95
Badlands	64.95
Bar Games	54.95
Battlestorm	64.95
Carvup	64.95
Chase HQ 2	54.95
Crime Wave	64.95
Dragon's Lair II	54.95
E-Swat	54.95
Fire & Forget 2	54.95
Fist of Fury (4 in 1)	64.95
Fimbo's Quest	54.95
Flood	44.95
Ghosts & Goblins	44.95
Gremlins 2	54.95
Hammerfist	44.95
Hard Drivin II	64.95
Ilyad	T.B.A
Ishido	64.95
James Pond	54.95
Judge Dredd	54.95
Jupiter Master Drive	64.95
Killing Game Show	64.95
Last Ninja Remix	64.95
Lemmings	64.95
Line Of Fire	54.95
Lotus Esprit Turbo	64.95
Midnight Resistance	54.95
Mighty Bombjack	64.95
Monty Python	54.95
N.A.R.C	64.95
Narco Police	64.95
Night Hunter	54.95
Ninja Warriors	54.95
Nitro	64.95
Operation Combat	54.95
Pang	54.95
Panza Kick Boxing	64.95
Precious Metal	54.95
Prince of Persia	54.95
Professor Mariarti	29.95
Rick Dangerous 2	54.95
Robocop II	64.95
Shadow Beast II	74.95
Shadow Warrior	54.95
Shock Wave	44.95
Silkworm IV	64.95
Simukra	44.95
Space Ace	64.95
Spy who loved me	54.95
Street Rod	44.95
Strider II	54.95
Super Monaco GP	64.95
Super Off Road	54.95

AMIGA ADVENTURE

B.A.T	4.95
Bard's Tale III	54.95
Buck Rogers	44.95
Cadaver 3D	44.95
Captive	54.95
Captive Mission	TBA
Chaos Strikes Back	64.95
Codename Iceman	64.95
Colonels Bequest	64.95
Corporation	54.95
Corporation Mission	44.95
Conquest of camelot	64.95
Curse Azure Bonds	44.95
Death Knights Krynn	54.95
Dragon Wars	74.95
Duck Tales	54.95
Elvira	74.95
Eye of Beholder	54.95
Hero's Quest	64.95
Immortal	44.95
Knights of Legend	TBA
Legend of Faerghail	54.95
Leisure Suit Larry I/II	54.95
Leisure Suit Larry III	64.95
Loom	64.95
Manhunter II	54.95
Mean Streets	64.95
Might & Magic II	54.95
Morrville Manor	37.95
Night Breed 3D	54.95
Obitus	64.95
Police Quest I/II	54.95
Pools of Radiance	44.95
Search for the King	64.95
Secret monkey isl'nd	64.95
Secret silver blade	TBA
Wizardry-bane forge	79.95

AMIGA STRATEGY

Battle Command	64.95
Betrayal	64.95
Blitzkreig May 1940	54.95
Battle Arminnes	54.95
Centurian-Def Rome	54.95
Das Boot	64.95
Debut	54.95
Deutoros	64.95
Fire Brigade	44.95
Genghis Khan	94.95
Gunboat	54.95
Halls of Montezuma	TBA
Harpoon	64.95
Hunter	TBA
M1 Tank Platoon	64.95
Midwinter I or II	74.95
Moonbase	TBA
North & South	54.95
Nam	84.95
Panzer Battles	44.95
Ports of Call	34.95

July Special

Professional Page

Version 2

$394.95

Teen. Ninja Turtles	64.95
Torvak Warrior	64.95
Total Recall	64.95
Turrican II	64.95
Ultimate Ride	64.95
U N Squadron	54.95
Venus Fly Trap	54.95
Vette	64.95
Viz (PGR Rated)	54.95
Wondboy m'ster l'nd	44.95
Wrath of the Demon	64.95
Xenon II	54.95
Xiphos	64.95
X Out	37.95
Powermonger	44.95
Powermngr US Civil	TBA
Powermngr WWI	TBA
Railroad Tycoon	74.95
Second Front	54.95
Sherman M4	44.95
Silent Service II	TBA
Sim City	74.95
Sim City Graphic #1	54.95
Sim City Graphic #2	54.95
Sim City Terrain	37.95
Sim Earth	TBA
Supremacy	64.95
Unis II	74.95

AMIGA SPORTS

4D Boxing	64.95
Amiga Cricket	44.95
Bridge Simulator	64.95
Celica GT-4 Rally	54.95
Greg Norman Golf	54.95
Indianapolis 500	44.95
Int'l Wrestling	44.95
J. Nicklaus Unlimited	74.95
Kick Off II	54.95
Kick Off II final whistl	32.95
Om. Play Basketball	64.95
M.U.D.S	64.95
Paris-Dakar Rally	54.95
PGA World Tour Golf	54.95
Pro Tennis 2	64.95
Ultimate Ride	64.95
World Cup Soccer	44.95

AMIGA 500

512K RAM

ONLY $88.95

INC. ON/OFF SWITCH AND CLOCK

AMIGA SIMULATORS

A10 Tank Killer	64.95
Blue Max	64.95
F15 Strike Eagle II	74.95
F16 Combat Pilot	44.95
F19 Stealth Fighter	64.95
F29 Retaliator II	TBA
Falcon	54.95
Falc'n Mission disk 2	44.95
Flight of the Intruder	74.95
MIG-29	74.95
Secret W.Luftwaffe	TBA
Their Finest Hour	64.95

AMIGA BUSINESS

Day By Day	54.95
Desktop Budget	89.95
Easy Ledgers	364.95
Gold Disk Office	359.95
Home Accounts	83.95
System 3	119.95
System 3E	149.95
Works Platinum	174.95

AMIGA DATABASE

Data Retrieve	89.95
Data Retrieve Pro	182.95
DBman V	354.95
Superbase	74.95
Superbase 2	119.95
Superbase Pro	274.95
Superbase Pro 4	579.95

AMIGA DESKTOP PUBLISH

Outline Fonts	259.95
Pagesetter II	164.95
Pagestream V2.1	344.95
Pagestream fonts	49.95
Pro Page V2.0	419.95
Professional Draw	249.95
Publishers Choice	184.95

AMIGA WORD PROCESS'S

Becker Text	124.95
Cygnused Pro	124.95
Excellence 2	254.95
Gold Disk Type	74.95
Kind Words II	89.95
Pen Pal	174.95
Protext	174.95
Prowrite V3.1	169.95
Prowrite Fonts ea.	49.95
Word Perfect V4.1	469.95

AMIGA SPREADSHEETS

Advantage	259.95
DG Calc	89.95
Halcalc	79.95
Superplan	119.95

AMIGA GRAPHICS & ART

3D Professional	339.95
3D Text Animator	71.95
Aegis Graph. St'r	84.95
Animation Studio	239.95
Art Department	119.95
Art Department Pro	339.95
Comic Setter	89.95
Deluxe Paint III	94.95
Deluxe Photo Lab	94.95
Deluxe Print II	94.95
Deluxe Video III	94.95
Design 3-D	99.95
Digi-Mate 3	54.95
Digi-Paint 3	109.95
Digi-View Gold 4	259.95
Digi-Works 3D	179.95
Director II	179.95
Director Tool Kit	54.95
Elan Performer 2	179.95
Imagine	454.95
Introcad Plus	169.95
Modeller 3D	109.95
Movisetter	119.95
Page Flipper + FX	174.95
Photon Paint II	184.95
Pix Mate	74.95
Printmaster Plus	54.95
Promotion	109.95
Scene Generator	69.95
Spectra Colour	109.95
Title Page	169.95
Turbo Silver 3D	169.95
TV Text Prof.	179.95
Ultra Design Prof.	249.95
Videoscape 3D V2	229.95
Vista	139.95
Vista Professional	179.95
X-Cad Designer	219.95

AMIGA MUSIC

Amas	269.95
Audio Engineer Plus	389.95
Audio Master III	119.95
Bars & Pipes	249.95
Bars & Pipes Prof.	499.95
Dr T's Copylst Appr.	139.95
Dr T's Copylst DTP	399.95
Dr T's Tiger Cub	109.95
Master Sound	109.95
Master Tracks Prof.	499.95
Perfect Sound	169.95
Quartet	94.95
Sound Express	119.95

AMIGA UTILITIES/LANGU'GS

Amax II softwre only	339.95
Ami Alignm'nt Kit	64.95
Amiga Vision	179.95
Amos	114.95
Arexx	72.95
Aztec C Prof.	379.95
Benchmark Mod. 2	269.95
Can Do	169.95
Can Do Pro-Pak	54.95
Cross Dos V4.0	54.95
Devpack V2.0	139.95
Directory Opus II	54.95
Disk Labeler	54.95
Disk Mechanic	109.95
Doctor Aml	54.95
Dunlap Utilities	94.95
GFA Basic	139.95
GFA Basic Compiler	79.95
GP Term	94.95
Hi-Soft Basic	169.95
Hi-Soft Extension	54.95
KCS Power Board	669.95
Pelican Press	139.95
Pixel Script	159.95
Quarterback V4.0	82.95
Quarterback Tools	94.95
Sas/Lattice C V5.2	444.95
Sas/Lattice C++	469.95
Syncro Express III	129.95
X-Copy Prof. +hrdwr	129.95

COMMODORE 64/128 ENTERTAINMENT

Atomic Robokid	36.95
Back to the Future 2	36.95
Battle Chess	36.95
Blades of Steel	36.95
Buck Rogers	36.95
Carriers at War	36.95
Castlevania	36.95
Champions of Krynn	46.95
Chessmaster 2100	46.95
Days of Thunder	46.95
Double Dragon II	36.95
Dragon Ninja	36.95
E-Swat	36.95
Elvira	36.95
Ferrari Formula One	36.95
F14 Tomcat	42.95
F15 Strike Eagle	42.95
F16 Combat Pilot	46.95
F18 Hornet	46.95
Fighter Bomber	36.95
Fimbo's Quest	34.95
Ghouls and Ghosts	36.95
Golden Axe	36.95
Greg Norman Golf	46.95
Hammer Fist	36.95
Heroes	36.95
Hillsfar	33.95
Hot Rod	34.95
Hunt 4 Red October	36.95
International Soccer	29.95
Iron Lord	46.95
Italy 1990	36.95
J. Nickaus Golf	36.95
Kick Off II	36.95
Kings Bounty	36.95
Klax	36.95
Last Ninja II	34.95
Leonardo	36.95
Might & Magic 2	39.95
Monopoly	36.95
Monty Python	36.95
Ninja Remix	36.95
Panzer Battles	36.95
Pirates	46.95
Pro Tennis	36.95
Project Ste'lth Fightr	46.95

COMMODORE 64/128 ENTERTAINMENT cont

Reash for the Stars	36.95
Red Storm Rising	46.95
Robocop 2	46.95
Secret of Silver Blade	36.95
Shadow Warrior	36.95
Star Wars Trilogy	38.95
Storm Across Europe	34.95
Street Rod	44.95
Strider 2	56.95
Subbuteo	36.95
Super of road racing	36.95
Teen. Ninja Turtles	36.95
Total Recall	46.95
Turrican	36.95
TV Sports Football	46.95
Ultima 5	56.95
Ultima 6	79.95
Ultima Trilogy (1,2&3)	67.95
Ultimate Golf	46.95
U N Squadron	36.95
Vegas Gambler	44.95
Wheels of Fire	36.95
Winners Italy 1990	36.95
Wond'boy m'ster l'nd	36.95

COMMODORE 64/128 PRODUCTIVITY

Action Replay VI	129.95
Award Ware	29.95
Blitz 64	36.95
Cobol 64	56.95
Create a Calander	34.95
Data Manager	36.95
Electronic Cash	86.95
Expert Cartridge	139.95
Fast Load Cartridge	46.95
Final Cartridge III	119.95
Font Master II 64	76.95
Home Video Prod.	62.95
Mini Office II	42.95
Newsroom	36.95
Music Const. Set	29.95
News Maker 128	56.95
Paperclip III	94.95
Paperclip Publisher	52.95
Pocket Series ea.	66.95
Power Cartridge	56.95
Printmaster Plus	56.95
Print Power	28.95
Print Shop	76.95
Superbase 64	56.95
Superscript 64	56.95
Swiftcalc	36.95
The Print Shop	72.95
Video Basic 64	56.95
Word Writer 5	66.95

COMMODORE 64/128 GEOS

Geos 64 V2.0	54.95
Geos 128 V2.0	64.95
Geocalc 128	45.95
Geochart 64/128	35.95
Geodex 64	35.95
Geofile 64	35.95
Geofile 128	45.95
Geoprogramr 64/128	35.95
Geopublish 64/128	45.95
Geos Int'nal Fonts	35.95

COMMODORE 64/128 EDUCATION

Allen Addition	36.95
Animal Kingdom	37.95
Decimal Dungeon	36.95
Demolition Division	36.95
Family Fued	29.95
Fraction Action	37.95
Math Blaster	56.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	46.95
Minus Mission	36.95
Number Farm	36.95
Sim City	56.95
Speed Reader II	46.95
Spell It	66.95
Spelling Wiz	37.95
Wheel of Fortune	29.95
Where in Carmen. ea.	66.95

MAIL ORDER FORM

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____ POST CODE: _____

PHONE: ( ) _____ DATE SENT: _____

QTY	PRODUCT/PROGRAM NAME	COMPUTER	DISK TYPE	PRICE

METHOD OF PAYMENT: Please cross

☐ BANKCARD ☐ MASTERCARD
☐ VISA ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS
☐ CHEQUE ☐ MONEY ORDER

POSTAL $ 3.00

TOTAL $ _____

CREDIT CARD USERS ONLY:

Credit Card No: _____ Exp. Date ___/___

Signature: _____

JUST BECAUSE YOU DON'T SEE IT - DOESN'T MEAN WE DON'T HAVE IT !!

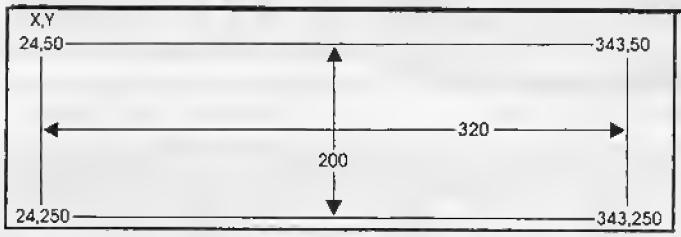


Figure 1

played as an image of 24 pixels wide by 21 pixels high, and the sprite position is referenced to its top left-hand corner, the image will only be fully visible on the screen if placed at least 24 pixels from the right-hand side and at least 21 pixels from the bottom of this visible viewing area. Sprites expanded in the X direction are displayed as 48 pixels wide and when expanded in Y are displayed as 42 pixels deep. The corresponding adjustments must be made.

By superimposing a 24 by 21 rectangle on the screen above, it is easy to calculate that for non-expanded sprites, the fully visible ranges are when X is greater than or equal to 24, but less than or equal to 320, and Y is greater than or equal to 50, but less than or equal to 229, as represented by

24>= X =<320
50>= Y =<229

and for expanded sprites, the fully visible ranges are reduced to

24>= X =<296
50>= Y =<208

If you wish to bounce a sprite around the screen, as we will do later, it is only necessary to keep the sprite within these limits.

Horizontal positioning

The X axis positioning is complicated by the fact that the allowable range is 0-511, the visible range is 0-343, but no single byte can contain a number greater than 255. How is this overcome?

If the X position is greater than 255, it actually requires nine bits to store the number. In a nine-bit number, the ninth bit has the value 2^8 or 256. This ninth bit is stored in the second X register called the X Most Significant Bit register, a single register which keeps track of the ninth bits of all the eight sprite X positions. Each sprite is allocated a bit in this register from bit 7-0 corresponding to the sprite number. If the X position is less than 256 then this bit should be cleared (set to 0), but, when the X position is greater than 255, this ninth bit must be set (to 1) and the X value adjusted by 256.

Extra care must be taken with this register if more than one sprite is in use, because the MSB register must be set for the particular sprite of interest without changing the corresponding bits for the other sprites.

In practice, if you keep the X value less than 255, you can ignore this register, but if you wish to use the full range of X values, you must ensure that the MSB register is cleared when not in use by setting the corresponding bit to 0.

Let's look at a number of cases to see the most efficient method of dealing with each situation. (The Y position is set as above.)

Case 1: any number of sprites, X<255

In using sprites where the X coordinate is always less than 255, the sprite position is set simply by

Register To Use
Sprite X Position POKE V+SN*2, X

Case 2: one sprite, full range of X

To use the full range of X values with one sprite only, the MSB register must be set only when X>255.

This is usually done with IF statements to check whether X>255 and then setting the resulting values by

IF X>255 THEN POKE
V+16,2^SN:POKE V+SN*2,X-256
IF X<256 THEN POKE
V+SN*2,X:POKE V+16,0

It appears to be slightly better to set the MSB register first if moving right and vice versa when moving left. This helps eliminate the "echo" image which may appear in the time between setting both registers. Try it both ways and see what happens. Alternatively, to eliminate any possibility of an "echo", turn the sprite image off, move the sprite to the new position, then turn the sprite on again.

Another slightly more elegant method is to use the C64's logical operators to do the full job with the following two lines:

POKE V+SN*2, X+256*(X>255)

(This expression will POKE a value of X-256 when X is greater than 255.)

POKE V+16, 2^SN+2^SN*(X<256)

(This expression will poke a value of 2^SN only when X>256, otherwise a value of 0.)

Case 3: several sprites, full range of X

If more than one sprite is in use, the MSB register for a particular sprite must be set by

POKE V+16,PEEK (V+16) OR 2^SN

and cleared by

POKE V+16, PEEK (V+16) AND (255-2^SN)

This ensures that only the correct bit for the desired sprite is set and the others are not altered. The IF statement in Case 2 should be altered to reflect these changes.

Demonstration of positioning

The following program displays a sprite consisting of a rectangle defining the sprite boundary and an arrow pointing to the sprite X and Y coordinate at the top left of the rectangle. When run, the actual X and Y coordinates are printed on the top of the screen. The sprite can be readily moved about the screen by connecting either of the two joysticks (fire button to expand) or using the following:

Movement	Key
up	1
down	left arrow
left	CTRL
right	2
expand sprite	space bar

```
Program: ARROW
10 REM  (C) Greg Perry, Brisbane 1984
100 REM SPRITE POSITIONING DEMO
110 REM POKE DATA INTO MEMORY
120 FOR I=0 TO 63: READ N: POKE
832+I,N: NEXT
130 REM SET SPRITE POINTERS
140 POKE 2040,13
150 V=53248
160 REM TURN ON SPRITE
170 POKE V+21,1
180 REM DISPLAY SPRITE ON
SCREEN
190 X=100:Y=100: POKE V,X: POKE
V+1,Y
200 REM READ JOYSTICKS OR KEYS
210 JOY=PEEK (56321)-128: IF
JOY=127 THEN JOY=PEEK (56320)
220 REM FIRE BUTTON
230 IF JOY<>111 THEN
240 231 POKE V+23,( PEEK (V+23)+1)
AND 255: POKE V+29,( PEEK (V+29)+
  1) AND 255 240 REM  MOVEMENT
250 IF JOY=123 THEN X=X-2
260 IF JOY=122 THEN X=X-2:Y=Y-2
270 IF JOY=121 THEN X=X-2:Y=Y+2
280 IF JOY=119 THEN X=X+2
290 IF JOY=118 THEN X=X+2:Y=Y-2
300 IF JOY=117 THEN X=X+2:Y=Y+2
310 IF JOY=126 THEN Y=Y-2
320 IF JOY=125 THEN Y=Y+2
330 REM  MOVE SPRITE ON SCREEN
340 PRINT "[CLR,SPACE]X[SPACE]=
[SPACE]"X;"[SPACE]Y    [SPACE]=
[SPACE]";Y
350 IF Y>255 THEN Y=0
360 IF Y<0 THEN Y=255
370 POKE V+1,Y: REM  MOVE SPRITE
LEFT TO RIGHT
380 IF X>345 THEN X=0
390 IF X<0 THEN X=345
400 POKE V+16,1+1*(X<256): POKE
V,X+256*(X>255): GOTO 210
410 REM  SPRITE DATA
420 DATA
255,255,255,255,192,1,240,0,1,248
430 DATA 0,1,220,0,1,206,0,1,199,0
440 DATA
1,195,128,1,193,192,1,192,224,1
450 DATA
128,112,1,128,56,1,128,28,1,128
460 DATA 14,1,128,7,1,128,3,129,128,1
470 DATA 193,128,0,1,128,0,1,128,0,1
480 DATA 255,255,255,0
```

Prime Artifax Public Domain

Amiga-Live Issue Six

$24.95 (3 disk set)

FEATURE Game

Drip: A full blown arcade game that's very out of the ordinary. It's up to you, as the 'Drip', to rust your way up 15 floors and get the juices flowing again. Avoid running or dripping into the acid, plasma and icecubes shooting out of pipes. You can get a little help from party balloons and bubbles that float by. Drip requires 512k of memory.

Entertainment

BoingDemo: Despite the name, this is not a demo as such - it's one of those try before you buy versions of a commercial game, only this one is very playable. The Boing part is a salute to the original Amiga Boing Demo! In this level and ladders game, you travel about on poles, ladders, teleport points and at all costs avoid the Boncing Amiga Ball!

RollOn: The play is a little like Boulderdash or Emerald Mine. Eight levels are included. To win you need to plan ahead and organise your moves carefully - sort of a joystick strategy. Includes a level editor to design your own games.

SlotCars: A complete working game of SlotCars...just one of four games in the commercial package known as: 4 IN ONE - EASY BUT FUN! The game concepts are simple but addictive. A combination of strategy and dexterity is needed to beat this one.

MoonBase: Adventure/Arcade - guide the shuttle ship to and from the mother ship with the valuable cargo. A multi-level lunar lander.

Strategy

Turn: A strategy game - the aim of which is to produce a given pattern of stones on the board. In order to complicate the game a little bit, all stones around the selected stone will turn either from black to white or from white to black. There are 18 levels available. There's also a pattern editor to design your own games.

China Challenge: Similar to the well known game Shanghai or Mahjong, the target of China Challenge is, to remove all parts of the pile, the so called Dragon, step by step. This dragon is composed out of 120 different pieces. A challenging past time, fun for two players too!

MarbleSlide: You've got to be quick to get this one. This is the fullest extent to which we've ever seen the old magic square theme taken - and one of the best. Slide the sliders to guide the marble home. But your time is VERY limited!

AmiGo: Strategy Board game for one, two or no players!

Workbench

SimGen: How would you like Saturn on your Workbench? SimGen makes your screen look like it is Genlocked. A number of example images are included. Much better than DropCloth or any other of these Workbench background programs. Doesn't slow your Amiga down either!

Flip: This screen gag will drive you nuts. Try it out!

Rocket: Yet another in the great line of Workbench gags. This little number releases a guided rocket which heads straight for your mouse pointer. If you don't move in time, on impact the whole lot explodes. Stick it on a friends Workbench for fun!

Business

'Liner: Our serious program for the month. If you develop outlines for speech, writing, essays or reports, this program will help you organise and edit your material in point form - the best way to develop an outline. A fast solid program.

WO: A short and quick utility, which helps you to bring order in your addresses and codes them and saves them (password-encoded) on disk.

Graphics

MandAnim: If you enjoy madlebrots, you'll love MandAnim. Using a simple tweening process, you can select multiple key areas of a mandlebrot. MandAnim will generate as many steps as you specifiy between each frame creating an expanded animation file which you can load and animate in Deluxe Paint III. Some impressive graphics can be achieved.

Hennon: You can create some fabulous looking images using this program which lets you explore Hennon mapping. The program produces patterns like the one below using the formula x = x * cos (a) - (y - x * x) * sin (a) and y = x * sin (a) + (y - x * x) * cos (a). Several exmaple images are included. Full 640 x 400 hires is supported.

plus FREE $5.50 Graphics or Animation disk of your choice with Amiga Live 6.

Save on Back Issues!

Amiga Live #1 (2 disk set)	$8.95
Amiga Live #2 (2 disk set)	$11.95
Amiga Live #3 (3 disk set)	$18.95
Amiga Live #4 (3 disk set)	$18.95
Amiga Live #5 (3 disk set)	$24.95

NEW THEME DISKS!

Emulators and File Transfer

Transformer v1.22 **Available late July**

Get into MS-DOS on the che… nal Transformer. 68030 comp… 720K diskette. No documentation.

MS-DOS Theme Disk $5.50

Install a full MS-DOS device using a simple install icon. You can then read/write 720K IBM disks and format them too! MSH: acts like any other Amiga device. You can share the selected drive between MS-DOS and AmigaDOS. Full documention and other useful utilities included.

C64 Emulator $5.50

A very full-blown C64 emulator. Lots of utilities, more menu control and transfer options than previous commercial programs. If you like what you see you'll need to purchase the seriel interface direct from the U.S.A. - full details included with the disk. Full documention on disk.

NEW Educational

Chemistry $5.50

Chemesthetics allows you create a atomic model of different formaulae and visual chemical structures - a great teaching tool.

Pagestream PD Fonts

Balleten	Flinstone	Park
Benjamin	HorstCap	Pixie
Blacklorest	Judas	Playbi
Cartwright	LeeCaps	Pollo
Class	Manzanit	+ many more
Faustus	Muriel	

TWO DISK SET $8.95

New Games and Graphics!

Ray-Tracing Theme Disks

The best way to enter into the world of Ray-Tracing, DBK-Render allows you to create some amazing scenes.

$5.50

Real 3D Demo

Get a taste of the power of this incredible new program.

$5.50

Lemmings Demo

One of the best games for those with a taste for the unusual, an enigma in the gaming world. A playable demo that will keep you entertained!

$5.50

Spectracolour

One of the latest programs to enter into the world of Amiga graphics - worth having a look at!

$5.50

• SPECIAL OFFER • PD STARTER-KIT

OVER $50 VALUE FOR JUST $34.95

	Normally
Super Workbench	$8.95

Ready to boot with lots of utilities.

Anti-Virus Pak	$14.95

Protects against infection and eradicates over 45 known strains!

Business 1	$8.95
Star Trek (AGAtron, full graphics version)	$8.95
Newtek Demo II	$8.95

The Lot ONLY $34.95

(7 Disks Full • Free postage)

NCOMM v1.22

Best Comms package available

- ANSI / VT100 terminal emulation with full 16 colour text support. IBM graphics (optional). Interlaced screen (optional). PAL and NTSC support. Works with WB overscan. OS 2.0 support.
- Protocols: ASCII, Xmodem, Xmodem-CRC, Ymodem, Ymodem-Batch, Ymodem-G. Fast Zmodem and Kermit protocols using external libraries. Full support for custom XPR libraries. Batch uploads and downloads.
- Script language - simple text language automates sessions. Advanced Host-Mode script follows program.
- Optional scrollback buffer - view or save text that previously has been displayed on screen. Block functions. Real-time scrolling.
- Hot Keys for most program functions, including dialing of up to 10 phone numbers.
- Split screen mode for conferencing.
- Dialing directory, queued dial, redial until carrier received.
- 46 entry fast phonemenu. Phone requester with unlimited entries.
- 20 keyboard macros using function keys.
- Internal multitasking.

Only $5.50

For the Musically Minded!

MED 3.00

Imagine Soundtracker with MIDI - well that's what you have your hands on! Included are some sample tunes.

$5.50

Cinema Samples

10 disk full of movie samples - *"Go ahead make your day!"*

$34.95

Remix 1

Madonna and *Blackbox* sing mega remixes.

$5.50

Tracks No. 5

Bond, Fresh House and Wasteland.

$5.50

POSTAGE IS FREE • NO HIDDEN COSTS • FULL SUPPORT

"Software you CAN afford"

Theme Disks

Anti-Virus PAK $14.95
Protect and Eradicate

ARP 1.3 $5.95
Faster CLI, more disk space

Atari Emulator $5.50
Runs some applications, plus utils.

Business 1 $8.95
Calc, Bankn, Badger, AmiGant, HPII and Loan Calc

Business 2 $8.95
Mempad, IRA, DisSecretary
Calendarm and StockBroker

Super Workbench 1MB **$8.95**
SID, Dmouse more

Star Trek **$8.95**
AGAtron version. Very good.

Super Workbench 512 **$8.95**
Zippy, Dmouse more

Text Editors **$8.95**

Wordprocessing **$8.95**
TextPLUS, AmigaFox, Calendar Label Print, PrintStudio Lila, GwPrint and Outliner.

Graphics and Animation

Ace #06	$5.50
Ace #09	$5.50
Ace #14	$5.50
Ace #17	$5.50
Ace #18	$5.50
Ace #19	$5.50
Ace #20	$5.50
Amy vs Walker	$5.50
Artscape	$8.95
Badge Demo Set - 3 Disks	$12.50
Busy Bee	**$5.50**
Batdance	**$5.50**
Cameron Scanner	$5.50
Crionics	**$5.50**

HUGE 470+ FISH DISK LIBRARY

See complete list of 400 - 470 in July Professional Amiga User

FISH $5.50 10 or more $5.00 each

CAD $8.95
Compilation of the best CAD in PD

Communications $8.95
JRCOMM, ARC, ZOO and useful tips.

Communications 2 $8.95
VAXterm, Hyperdialer etc

C64 Emulator **$5.50**
Full-blown, more options.

DOS Utilities 2.0 $14.95
All the best utils yet!

DTV Still Store $5.95
Still frame playback.

DTV/Graphics $8.95
Abridge, Title Generator, sMOVIE, ImageLab and more.

Education 1 $5.50
Elements, SpaceLog, DrawMap etc.

Education 2 $5.50
Gravity-well, Planets, Life-cycles, Orbit..

Hacker 1 $5.95
PowerPacker, Sound Scanner plus many more.

Mr Sandman **$8.95**
Digitised sound demo (2 disks).

MS-DOS theme disk. **$5.50**
Icon driven MS-DOS reader

Sound Tracker Modules **$5.50ea.**
Four disks available.

Our Service

Order Processing
Most orders are processed within 24 hours of receipt. You will not be charged if you're paying by credit card until the goods have been dispatched. Orders are sent by surface mail - however, we do have a range of courier services available if you need speedier delivery.

Support
If you have a more obscure problem, write down the error or problem and call for advice. It is best if you can also have the disk or program ready at your computer as this can help us help you quicker. Please use our Support number on (02) 879 7455.

What If it doesn't work?
If for some reason, the disk you buy is damaged - just return it for a free replacement. Please include a short note explaining the problem which occurred and your correct return address, and day time phone number.

CSIRO Sat-Piccies	$5.50
Cycle Ball Demo	$5:50
Digi-Slide Show 1	$5.50
Digi-Slide Show 2	$5.50
Dragon's Lair Demo	$5.50
Epic Demo	**$5.50**
Gymnast	$5.50
Kanakas	$5.50
Luxo Teenager	$5.50
Music Mania #10	$5.50
Music Mania #12	$5.50
Music Mania #13	$5.50
Newtek Demo 1	$8.95
Newtek Demo 2	$8.95
Northstar Demos	$8.95
PC87 Slide Show	$5.50
RGB Hazzards	$5.50
Soundtracker 5-Set	$22.00
Space Ace Demo	$5.50
Stamp Collector	$5.50
Schwartz Anim Set (2 disks)	**$8.95**
Vaux Killer (1MB)	$8.95
Walker 1 (1MB)	$5.50
Walker 1 (2MB)	$8.95
Walker 2 (2MB)	$8.95
Walking Cat	$5.50
Zues Demo	$5.50

Prime Artifax
P.O Box 288
Gladesville 2111

How To Order

NATIONAL
(008) 252 879 FREE CALL
Orders Only.
(02) 879 7455 Sydney Metro

Fish Database
· H D ·
A catalogue of all the Fish from 1 to 470
(Hard drive required!)
$5.50

How to Pay

1. Credit Card - Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard.
2. Send a cheque or money order.
3. Cash on delivery. Collect from your post office and pay them (extra $4.50 Australia Post charge.)

ORDER FORM

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Day Phone . . . . . .

Card No. . . . . .

Exp Date . . . . . Visa ☐ B/C ☐ M/C ☐

Signature . . . . . .

HUGE PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

PRODUCTS

Phil Campbell's MEGA Entertainment

All the latest news from the world of Entertainment...

New titles from Pactronics

Watch out for these brand new titles from Pactronics. There's *International Ice Hockey*, complete with a full time commentator, two player option and great graphics. *Vector Championship Run* is a real time 3-D vector car racing game, said to be better than *Indianapolis 500*. If you like football manager style games, try *World Soccer* - for extra interest you get cartoon style animations showing match highlights.

Edd the Duck is a cutesy platform style game similar to *Rainbow Islands* - make sure you avoid the evil argle-frogs! *Blinkey's Scarey School* is cute too, featuring *Cauldron* style arcade action. *Jockey Wilson's Darts Challenge* is very popular in the Pactronics warehouse, and it doesn't even leave holes in the wall. Very nice graphics, too. Finally, *Ninja Rabbit* is a cutesy beat-em-up ninja game of the *Street Fighter* ilk. Something for every taste, so stay tuned for further details next month.

AMOS club passes English membership

It's official - the Aussie AMOS user group has now got more members than the English club. The Poms have got around 1200 members, the Aussie group has now made it to 1400! Hot stuff. That makes the AMOS group one of the biggest special interest computer clubs in Australia.

Version 1.23 of AMOS is now available for club members only - so if you've been wanting to open an interlace mode screen, improve your file handling or auto-detect PAL and NTSC modes, make sure you get a copy now!

Questor score coup of the year

In a brilliant strategic move, Questor have scored distribution rights for the Psygnosis label. Great timing - Mindscape, previous Psygnosis distributors, did a great job promoting *Lemmings*, arguably the game of the year. Now Questor can sit back and soak up the sales! Ah well, it's a jungle out there.

Lemmings give-away

Wow! Here's a great offer... to celebrate the great Questor *Lemmings* takeover, we've got an ultra-exclusive Lemmings tie-pin to give away. Featuring a full colour enamelled floater, this is clearly the fashion accessory of the decade. Naturally, you don't have to wear it as a tie-pin (after all, who wears ties these days?) - it's equally at home as a lapel-pin, a brooch, a badge or stuck on your hat. A multi-purpose Lemming.

For your chance to win, just write to LEMMING GIVE-AWAY, c/o Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463 with a note telling me what you like best about the Entertainment Section, and what you think needs to improve. Entries close at the end of the month.

Pactronics blank disk deal

Everyone needs blank disks. Now Pactronics have come up with a great new idea - buy a pack of 10 blank disks,

MINDSCAPE COMPETITION

T U R R I C A N I I

Along with a goodbye to Craig, it's Hi to Richard Treloggen as he takes over the Mindscape Competition hotseat.

This month Mindscape are giving away three copies of the Amiga-version of *Turrican II*, worthy successor to one of the most popular shoot-em-ups ever.

This game is hot! Watch for a full review next month.

In the meantime, sharpen your poetic skills and pen a quick poem in praise of Mindscape's Richard - really butter him up to convince him that competitions like this are a great idea!

Only one other rule - the word *Turrican* has to appear in the poem as well.

Send your entries to Mindscape competition, c/o Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, MacLean NSW 2463 to arrive by the end of July.

and you'll find one of them contains a full-scale game! *Archipelagos* and *Star Ray* are the two titles on offer - both classy games, if a bit long in the tooth. Top idea, and no more expensive than a standard box of blanks!

Countdown to CD-TV launch

Yes folks, it's here. The amazing CD-TV, alive and well at the World of Commodore Show. If you're a Sydney reader, make sure you get to the show - machines will be available in the shops soon after. As for software, well, it's coming. Sort of. But Commodore will need to liaise a little more closely with key software distributors to ensure a steady supply. Watch out for more news and info on the CD-TV in these pages soon.

ACAR hints disk offer

Don't forget you can order an Amiga disk containing text files of all our hints and tips from the last two years. It's packed with good ideas, but you'll need a standard Amiga wordprocessor to read them. To get your copy, send a blank disk, stamped, self addressed envelope and a cheque for $5.00 (payable to Phil Campbell) to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23, Maclean NSW 2463.

Goodbye, Craig!

One of the enduring identities in the entertainment software business has jumped ship. Mindscape's Craig Kingshott, the guy behind our monthly Mindscape Competitions, has left Mindscape to join Dick Smith Electronics. All the best for the future, Craig!

Mindscape May winners

Five readers have won themselves a copy of *SWIV*. The overall winner was ANDREW COOPER of Picnic Point NSW, with a grand tally of 147 words. Andrew wins a copy of the Amiga version of *SWIV*, as do CHRIS TAN, of West Ryde, NSW, and M.N. QUAN, of Mt Prichards, NSW, and YVONNE CHANDLER, of Griffith, NSW. A copy of the C-64 version goes to ALLAN WRIGHT, of North Rockhampton, Qld. Congratulations, and thanks to Mindscape for the prizes. ❑

Entertainment Letters

Send your letters on any Entertainment issues to Phil Campbell, PO Box 23 Maclean NSW 2463, or fax them on 066 452060. If you keep your comments brief and to the point you'll be much more likely to see them in print!

Cheat not prospering

Dear Phil, Firstly, congratulations on the great mag at such a cheap price: much more value than CU, which is nearly three times the price. I have a few problems I hope you can solve. I have seen a cheat for *Bomber* (Amiga) that says to type BUCKAROO then a space. I've tried it many times, but all it does is say "BUCKAROO, WHAT DOES THIS MEAN?" Please help!

Second, does anyone out there know how to cross the poison river in *Kings Quest* (Amiga), or how to get the key?

Finally, to all low budget game buyers - at Parklea Markets near Blacktown (NSW) I saw games such as *X-Out*, *Turrican I* and *II*, Test Drive and *Conqueror* (which I bought) and other highly rated games selling for about $30 to $40. It's certainly worth a look.

Kristian Adamson
Springwood NSW

Ed: *Thanks for the tip on the cheap games, Kristian. We'll put out an APB (that's police jive talk for All Points Bulletin, whatever that means) for info on* Bomber *and* Kings Quest. *Can anyone help?* (There are clues for *Kings Quest III* and *IV* in the *Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book*, $9 from newsagents).

Winging to fame

Dear Phil, First, I'd like to say ACAR and its entertainment sections are both excellent. Secondly, I'd like to pass on some *Wings* statistics which I have gathered through World War I.

Lt Colonel Andrew "Burner" Gormly has survived the entire war (somehow!) and therefore has flown all 243 missions. Unlike Andrew "Ace" Skurrie, he has been downed only 6 times, and he has had no reprimands. He's been victorious with:- Dogfights 137/150; Bombing 60/60; Strafing 24/33; Monoplanes 87; Biplanes 217; Triplanes 66. This brings a total of 317 confirmed kills - slightly more than the Red Baron, Lt Colonel Miller, and Lt Colonel Skurrie. I received my VC after my first solo flight when I encountered nine DIIs - shot down eight of them before my guns jammed, so I rammed the ninth.

It would seem appropriate for me to second Andrew's comments about *Wings* - it's a brilliant game, and I'd recommend it to anyone.

Andrew Gormley,
Walkerville SA

Disk whining

Dear Phil, I have a major gripe - not with the magazine, but with all the software companies that have "Save" facilities on their games. The trouble is, they all seem to use a different format for the save disks, so I have to use a different blank disk for each one. Why can't they all use the same format so I can use a single disk instead of the six nearly empty ones I'm forced to use at the moment?

Peter Cain
Warnambool VIC

Ed: *A very good point, Peter, and I'm glad you asked! So what about it, game programmers? There are heaps of guys like Peter who have to scrape together their loose change to be able to afford all those blank disks, and soon they won't be able to afford to buy software!*

Ports of Call

Andrew Gormley of Walkerville SA says Steven McKinlay should disregard Maverick's comments about rescues-at-sea. Maverick said if you find survivors floating on a raft, just ignore them and they'll go away - the Keating approach.

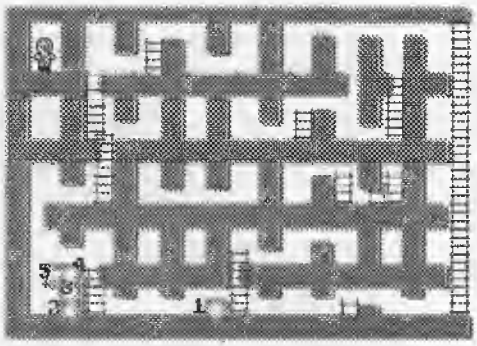
However, Andrew warns that if you do this you'll miss out on important status points - if you ram the little guys

your status will drop by 1, while if you save them it will climb by up to 2 points. So how do you do it? Easy, says Andrew. First, you'll need one of the biggest ships. You'll need to line it up and STOP IT MOVING so the raft will gently float into the white bridge section. Make sure that the length of your ship's bridge is longer than the raft, because both corners of the raft must make contact with the ship at the same time - so your ship must also be dead straight!

Championship Lode Runner

Help is at hand for Norman Vernon! Chris Sims and her husband are experts, and they send this advice:- "Collect lodes leaving the three in the bottom left hand corner until last. NEVER isolate your man from the ladder in the middle of the bottom level. I'll call the brick block beside this ladder No.1 - on the left is a ladder with three blocks going up beside it (No. 2, 3 and 4 respectively) and a block overhanging a lode (No. 5). Got that? Good. Dig No.1, then go left to collect the first two lodes, then return to the middle ladder. When No. 1 reforms, dig No.1 then go left and up the ladder and dig No4 and 3, then return to the middle ladder. As soon as No1 reforms, dig No 1 the go left and dig No 2 then up the ladder and dig No 5, jump through to get the lode and return to the middle ladder before No 1 reforms. See? Simple!"

If you think that's confusing, says Chris, wait till you see the rabbit in level 24! One hint for this - sometimes slowing down is the best way to dig faster. And if you don't understand that, says Chris, then you haven't explored the positive and negative aspects of the game! Sounds cryptic.



Capone

Peter Cain sent a bunch of handy tips, the first a very neat tip for *Capone*. For invincibility, just shoot the top of the flag pole twice in front of the post office. Shoot it again and you'll see a screen of programmers. Shoot it again and you'll be invincible, and standing in the bank. At the end of that round you'll start at the beginning with warp speed!

Dungeon Master

Also from Peter Cain come a number of undocumented spells for *Dungeon Master*. First, says Peter, to see someone interesting, face the entrance and cast the spell OH EW RA. To advance your Ninjas, simply have them stand in a hall and throw weapons - retreive them and repeat. Magic Users can do likewise by casting spells in the air, and fighters can just slash at an empty space. Other spells are YA BRO ROS, to leave a trail of footprints, VI BRO, for a shield against poison, DES ER SAR, for darkness, FUL BRO NETA for a fireball shield, OH KATH RA for a lightning bolt, ZO to open doors and DES EW to weaken the undead.

Lemmings help wanted

David McKinney was one of the lucky winners of our Lemmings competition - but now he's not so lucky. He's stuck at MAYHEM LEVEL 20, password MIGIKOOOIQ, and can't get through. "If only I had one more bridge," says David. Can anyone help?

IMMORTALITY
C-64 HINTS & TIPS

by Damian Caynes

Good to see I'm finally getting some response from the readership! I'll do my best to reply to every letter I get as long as its accompanied by an SAE, and tips for this column are most appreciated. Ok, here's a plethora of handy non-cartridge tips from a man who needs no introduction... Well, I suppose he does need one actually... COBRA!!!

Psychastria

If you are sick to death of dying (?) on this unashamed *Uridium* clone, try holding down the keys I L T and D. You should now be prompted with "ENTER CHEAT CODE" type "THE VOICE" and become endowed with invincibility.

Mach

To gain an improved ship, get a high score and type "STARVISION-IQ" instead of your name.

Future Knight

Hmmm, you may have to grow an extra arm for this 'un.

Hold down the keys B U G 8 7 for unlimited knights, or 4 7 9 E U J M will change the title screen and border colours to grey and 'FUTURECHEATS' should be displayed instead of 'FUTUREKNIGHTS'. This, surprisingly enough, enables cheat mode.

Iridis Alpha

At last, a cheat for this wonderful psychedelic C64 trip, uh, game from Jeff Minter and his yak!

When the game begins, press F1 to get into another game. Now use the M and N keys to play it. If you want something different, try pressing *...

Cybernoid

This game was state-of-the-art a few years back, and I think it's still impressive! To get unlimited Cybernoids, select redefine keys and change the keys to Y X E S (that's the S word backwards, kiddies!).

108

Ho hum, another dart game simulator...

Well, if you want a nine dart finish, hold down the right SHIFT and SPACEBAR.

Firetrack

To get into Atari VCS mode (???), press right SHIFT, SPACEBAR and left arrow keys. Now pressing left arrow, 9 and SPACEBAR will fast forward to the last level!

BMX Kidz

Remember the BMX craze so many years ago? This was a hell spawn from that, methinks...

While on the title screen type "VIVALDI", now press any key from A-F to select a level.

Great bargains for your C64/128!

Australian Commodore Review Disk Mags Nos 1 to 14

Disk Magazine One $10
Forest Raiders - shoot 'em up. Machine code paint, border, input and flash routines. Nice Lister. Recover It.

Disk Magazine Two $10
Programs demonstrating 3D graphic plots. Terminal program. Tutorial on bits and bytes. Character editor.

Disk Magazine Three $10
Hangman, Labyrinth, Calendar, Finance, Typing Practice, Roadblock, Bird Invaders. Constructabrix - education.

Disk Magazine Four $10
Graphic Workshop - complete design system/tutorials. Typing Tutor. Directrix - disk filing. Plurals & maths.

Disk Magazine Five $10
Utilities for using Newsroom on an MPS 802 plus writing signs, printing Doodle/Printshop pics. Centronics driver.

Disk Magazine Six $12
Games: Bert the Bug, Hangman. Demos: Space Harrier, Max Headroom, etc. Home Inventory. Graphics. Utilities.

Disk Magazine Seven $12
Anti-Isepic, Sledgehammer, Fast Format, Renumber, etc. 128: Bootmaker 128/64 Utility, Convert Basics utility.

Disk Magazine Eight $12
Track & Sector, Function Keys, Unscratched, Relocatable directory. Calendars, Chequewriter. ESCOS v 2.99.

Disk Magazine Nine $12
C64: 14 graphics & music demos, Little Invoicer , Sprite Clock, Sprites in Border, games, utilities and graphics.

Disk Magazine Ten $12.95
Cup challenge - sailing simulation. Define your function keys. Compiled Appointment Manager. Escos with Music. Othello Look-alike. And more.

Disk Magazine Eleven $12.95
80 Characters, Graphic Converter, Batch line no. deleter, Function key def, System call locator. Fix directory, Text search, Disk tidy, Drive aligner. Geos printer drivers.

Disk Magazine Twelve $12.95
Appointment Manager 2.1. Third Term - comms program. Panes - windowing system. Atlantis - undersea shoot-em-up. Circle Navigation, Education Programs, Music.

Disk Magazine Thirteen $12.95
Charles & Stowaway - adventures. Blackjack. Graphic Converter. Disk Diskassy - utility. Disk Label Maker, Icon Changer. Easy DOS. Cruncher Basic. Calc. Font Diskassy.

Disk Magazine Fourteen $12.95
Electronic CAD Package. Software Cataloguer. Character Thief. Pointer C64. Best single disk file copier. Never ending scrol. SEQ file readert. CompuPage - game.

To: Australian Commodore Review, 21 Darley Rd, Randwick, NSW 2031. (02) 398 5111.

Please send me Disk Magazine(s) No(s):
.....

I enclose Cheque/Bankcard/ MoneyOrder

Bankcard No:.....

Exp Date.....

Signature.....

Name (print).....

Address.....

.....Postcode.....

Please add $2 for post and packing

AMIGANET

Ethernet network for Amigas

- Industry standard Ethernet Architecture.
- Networking software included.
- True peer-peer Amiga Networking - access any screen, hard or floppy drive, serial or parallel printer attached to any Amiga on the network.
- A500 version - ABS injection moulded case connects to expansion port of computer.
- A2000 version enhanced with 64Kbytes data buffer with 16bit datapath assisted by a DMA sequencer. (For high traffic centralised facility or a file server.

AmigaNet A500 $700.00 (ex tax)
AmigaNet A2000 $900.00 (ex tax)

GPTerm-64

(videotex and ascii communications for C64/128, rrp $59.00).

GPTerm-Amiga V4

Australia's most popular Amiga telecommunications software

- Mouse or keyboard driven, fully multitasking from CLI or workbench, User defined 'configurations' for different services, 110 page manual and more.
- Full terminal emulations for videotex and ANSI/Amiga, IBM, VT100 ANSI terminal emulations for Viatel & Discovery 40/80, Pegasus and other text based services as well as BBSs.
- File transfer with XModem, YModem, full ZModem, SEAlink, KERMIT, Punter and ASCII protocols. Batch transfers supported.

Packaged with an extensive manual, not copy protected **$99.00**

Also available: Amiga and C64 Modem packages, & full range of NetComm and AVTEK modems.

Available from your local dealer or direct from ***GP Software***

Specialists in Amiga Communications

21 Aloomba Rd ASHGROVE Qld 4060 Ph (07) 366 1402

Sim City

Here's a nifty little cheat from Andrew Foster of North Rocks for this below average C64 version of an amazing game.

When you have less than $4000 in cash, press F1. This will bring your funds up to $4000 but if you have more than $4000 DON'T do this, it will reduce your funds all the way back to $4000!

Gee, I wish that worked with the autoteller...

Wizball

Non-reset pokes seem to be everybody's fave, and here's some more from Philip Mayer. Just a quick word beforehand though. Any pokes I print without SYS numbers CANNOT be restarted after a reset! The reason for this is that some of the computer's memory is cleared upon reset. So, any pokes that have no SYS number must be entered with a cartridge such as the Action Replay MK VI. Geddit, Philip?!?

Ok, back to the tips...

To become invulnerable, type "WIZBORE" twice on the title screen...

Midnight Resistance

And what a terrific conversion the guys at Special FX came up with 'ere, eh? If you're a cheat, type "SIAMESE" on the title screen.

Ghouls 'N' Ghosts

As I've said before, this really isn't as good as the prequel!

Did you know that on the Amiga the two games were released by different companies? Strange, but true...

Get a high score and type in "WIGAN RLFC". You can now press A to get your armour back or S to skip to the next level...

Well folks, that ends another month of penultimate pokes 'n' tintillating tips! If you have any views on the mag, how much I get paid, or just some tips, get 'em to the Slarterer at:-

Slartibartfast,
4 O'Connor Drive,
Bray Park,
NSW 2484.

PHIL CAMPBELL is not usually an adventure fan. But in this case he's prepared to make an exception...

Wonderland

It's hard to stay awake in the sun, especially when you're sitting by a river that flows past with a lazy, hypnotic gurgle. Yawning, I rub my eyes. Maybe I should take a stroll. To the Southwest, I can just see the beginnings of a winding country lane, while to the east lies a grove of pear trees.

I go east. The pear trees are beautiful, and the fruit hangs within easy reach. As my fingers close around the firm flesh of a pear, I'm startled by a rushing white rabbit. Nothing strange about that, except this rabbit is talking to himself, moaning in a clear but rabbitty voice, "Oh the Duchess, the Duchess! Oh! Won't she be savage if I've kept her waiting."

It's been a long time since I've seen an animal talk. Not since "Mr Ed." So I feel compelled to follow. Over the fence, up the lane, into a field, headfirst into the burrow, then down, down, down - down into a strange new world of talking animals, playing-card guards and cat-less grins. Welcome to *Wonderland!*

You guessed it. I'm Alice. After a mere 126 years Lewis Carroll's literary masterpiece has finally been made into a computer game. And what a game!

Wonderland is best described as an "adventure game" - a textual maze of locations to be explored, puzzles to be solved and dangers to be avoided. Commands are entered from the keyboard, and responses appear on the screen. Yep - been there, done that. To tell you the truth, the sad fact is that almost every adventure game I have ever played has driven me to distraction.

But *Wonderland* is different. In fact, *Wonderland* is a shining example of the state-of-the-art, an adventure for non-adventurers and seasoned players alike.

For a start, *Wonderland* is very forgiving. Older adventure games were more pedantic than an angry wife. Hence, when I find a bottle on the glass table with "DRINK ME" inscribed on the label, I simply type "Drink potion". Some games would refuse to respond - after all, I didn't say "Remove Lid." But *Wonderland* simply removes the lid for me, with the response "You removed the lid first. You get smaller." For adventurers like me, that avoids about an hour of frustration.

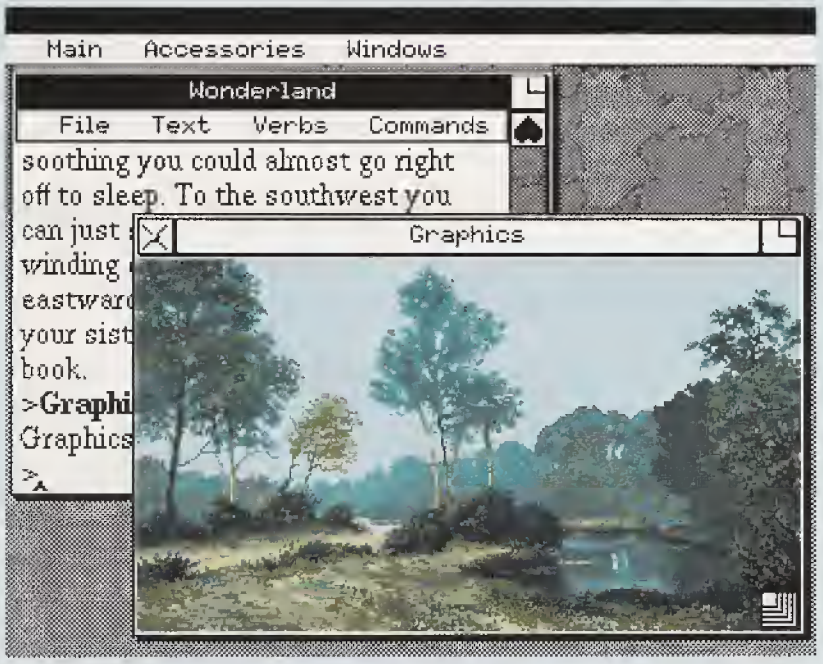
Then there's mapping. Remember the little scraps of paper littering the room last time you played an adventure? The manual always insists that making a map is essential - and so it is. It's important here too - but *Wonderland* does it for you. The game is entirely self-mapping. Even better, if you want to find your way back to somewhere you've already been, simply point and click on the map and the system will automatically retrace your steps.

The intelligent "Help" system is a bonus for average adventurers too. If you're stuck - really stuck - then you can ask for hints.

Naturally, though, too much help all at once takes the challenge out of the game, so *Wonderland* offers tips in a number of gentle stages.

Wonderland runs on Amiga, IBM and Atari ST computers. In all versions, the game uses its own custom built windows-style interface called Magnetic Windows. Its beautifully crafted, and lets you open the map window, hints window, main text window and a graphics window all at once. You can re-size them and position them however you like, and use a variety of fonts. The graphics window gives a postcard size view of your location, with delightful William Turner style landscapes that really sparkle from the screen.

Overall, the effect is beautiful - and thats a good description of the whole game. *Wonderland* is a classic yarn presented with real style!



Distributed by:
Mindscape
(02 899 2277),
RRP Amiga $79.95

Ratings:

Graphics:	94%
Sound:	64%
Gameplay:	87%
Overall:	**89%**

Come fly with me, says PHIL CAMPBELL, as he puts the newest flight-sim through its paces...

ProFlight

Sick to death of wimpy flight-sims with pretty graphics and not much else? Snails-pace action that lets you examine every speck of the lanscape in minute detail, because there's nothing better to do? Yeah, me too.

ProFlight is the absolute reverse. Here's a game that really means business - the PRO in the title means PROfessional, and it's no empty boast. Start with the training manual. Ring bound, 190 pages, and crammed with technical details - everything you need to know to fly a simulated Panavia Tornado.

At ground level, the Tornado is the fastest aircraft in the world, and it can climb to 30000ft in less than two minutes.

In keeping with the professional approach, *ProFlight* simulates every conceivable detail. This is the only game - sorry, simulation - produced by HiSoft, a company better known for high-brow software like "C-language compilers with improved ANSI compliance and Global Optimisation." Heavy stuff. So it's really no surprise that *ProFlight* means business. That means the program simulates features like the air drag of your landing gear. And naturally, the effects of your tailerons, elevators and rudder are precisely calculated for every angle of pitch, roll and yaw. But the real question is, what's it like to fly?

Well, I've just been for a test flight, and the answer is - fun. In spite of all the high tech wizardry, flying the Tornado is fast and furious. A "Quick Start" guide in the manual tells you everything you need to know about setting the "way-points" for your destination, powering up and taking off. Okay, I'll admit it - this time I took off on auto-pilot, which is fine if your first waypoint is set directly in front of the runway. Once in the air, control is delicate. The manual recommends using the mouse as a pretend control-yoke, as it's better for delicate manoeuvres.

So, a few quick loops, and then it was back to the airbase for my first landing. I didn't do too badly, either, except that I forgot to lower the landing gear.

As usual, *ProFlight* provides you with plenty of combat experience. You've got a Mauser Cannon, four Sidewinder missiles, four Sky-Flash missiles and two auto-release bombs. In keeping with the rest of the game, this is a realistic payload - not enough to go rampaging, but sufficient for a well planned mission.

As you'd expect, the down-side of *ProFlight* is the graphics. As usual, there's a trade off between screen detail and number-crunching. The more co-ordinates you have to plot on the screen, the longer it takes. And the slower the action. Programmer Nick Brown doesn't hide the fact that he aimed for accuracy and speed - and that means reduced ground detail.

That doesn't mean the screen is a mess by any means. The world outside is simple and neat, and you blast across the terrain with enough speed to make the trade-off seem worthwhile. In fact, there's even an option to reduce the scenery to a wireframe view for even faster action.

Importantly, sound effects are top class. You don't feel the power until you can hear it, and in this case there's plenty. All in all, *ProFlight* is a satisfying sim - especially if you've got an eye for detail and the thirst for a challenge. ❑

Ratings:
Graphics: 72%
Sound: 84%
Gameplay: 82%
Overall: 81%

Distributed by:
Pactronics
(02) 748 4700

ANDY PHANG has been very patient. After all, the Amiga version of Bard's Tale III has been a long time coming. But was it worth the wait?

Bards Tale III

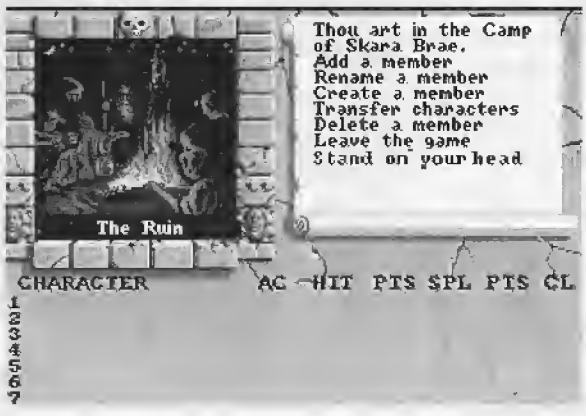
It has taken over three years for Electronic Arts to convert the third chapter of its hit role-playing series *The Bard's Tale* for the Amiga. Subtitled *Thief of Fate*, adventurers throughout the realm are once more summoned into battle, this time against the Mad God Tarjan. Apparently your efforts in destroying Tarjan's disciple, Mangar (back in *Bard's Tale I*) did not please His Mighty Nastiness, and in revenge Tarjan completely annihilated your beloved home town, Skara Brae. Not even the local Bank (with all the gold accumulated from your past encounters) was spared. This time, Tarjan has gone too far...

I've been waiting for *Bard's Tale III* to appear for my Amiga ever since the C64 version was released many moons ago. You can't imagine my joy when I finally had a copy in my hands: YES, it's finally out! My hands shook as I inserted Disk One into the drive. After all this time, can Electronic Arts (which has always produced excellent Amiga versions of its products) do it one more time?

The answer, I'm sad to say, is no. Not that the game itself isn't good, it's just that the Amiga CONVERSION of *Bard's Tale III* leaves a lot to be desired. Firstly, the graphics are way BELOW the standards set in the original Amiga incarnations of the first and second *Bard's Tale*. Electronic Arts has only used 16 colours, which makes *Thief of Fate* look extremely out of date in comparison to the brilliant graphics of *Legend of Faerghail*, another role playing game (RPG) using a similar 3D interface.

I believe that the Amiga version was ported directly from the IBM version (released some months ago), and as the IBM version only supported 16 colour EGA mode, you can draw your own conclusions.

Control of your party is via the mouse and/or keyboard, and most *Bard's Tale* veterans will find many aspects of the game similar to its two predecessors. Fortunately the monsters are much easier to defeat in *Thief of Fate* (at least, during the early stages) and your party will be able to advance in levels at a healthy rate. It is advisable to transfer your characters across from previous games, because they will start off with an enormous advantage in abilities and items. Remember to change one of your Archmages into a Chronomancer BEFORE exploring the Mad God's Temple. Once you kill Brilhasti (somewhere in Level 4), you can advance your Level 1 Chronomancer straight to Level 7 because you will be given nearly 12 million experience points for winning the battle!



Sound effects are sparse, and the famous "Gregorian Chant" when visiting Temples in *Bard's Tale I* is also missing. Music is limited to the title screen but pleasantly done, and your Bard can strum a little song or two at any time.

I have a serious gripe with the method used to cast spells in the game. As *Thief of Fate* is combat intensive, it surely must have been wiser to implement a quick and easy to use spellcasting system. To their credit, Electronic Arts has tried to do that by using either the mouse or arrow keys to scroll down a list of spells, and then choosing the correct spell for the occasion (whereas in previous games, the player had to type out four letters corresponding to the spell they wished to cast). While this sounds fine in theory, it is extremely inefficient in practice. If you want to cast a particularly high level spell, and you happen to be an archmage with over 160 or so spells, you MUST scroll through all 160 spells before you can find the correct, high level spell.

The faults cannot lie at the feet of Interplay, who originally designed an excellent RPG with the original *Bard's Tale III*. Rather, it is Electronic Arts who must shoulder the blame for such a poor Amiga conversion of a great product. A great pity indeed.

Ratings:
Graphics: 70%
Sound: 75%
Gameplay: 85%
Overall: 75%

Distributed by:
Electronic Arts
(075) 911 388
RRP: Amiga $59.95

Feel like a bit of empire building? Now's your chance, with Kellyn Beck's epic follow-up to Defender of the Crown. PHIL CAMPBELL investigates...

CENTURION

DEFENDER OF ROME

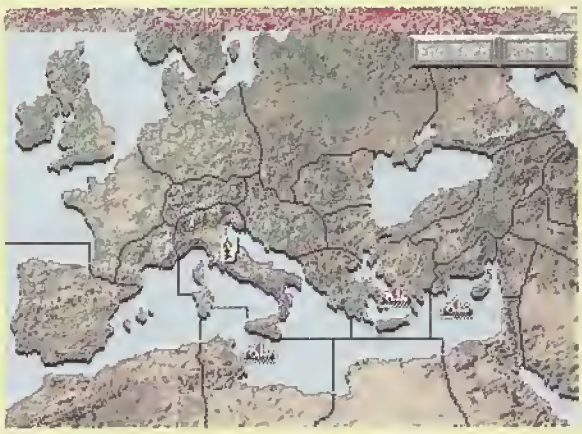
"When in Rome, do as the Romans do." Gladiate. Navigate. Negotiate. Decimate. Not very nice, I know, but for a Roman Centurion, that's life. And it certainly isn't dull.

Centurion - Defender of Rome puts you in the centre of the action. The box calls it a "cinematic adventure," a polite way of avoiding the term "interactive movie" coined by Cinemaware. Cinemaware were responsible for some great games, all drawing their inspiration from popular movie genres.

Sadly, Cinemaware have faded from the scene. But Kellyn Beck, author of the popular *Defender of the Crown*, is still going strong. With *Centurion - Defender of Rome*, Beck has signed with Electronic Arts. So now it's not an "interactive movie." It's a "Cinematic adventure." Who cares what you call it? Just tighten your toga, step into the screen and get ready for action.

You're playing the part of a small-time centurion, distinguished only by a burning ambition to control the Roman empire. At your disposal is a legion of troops and a meagre 20 talents of silver.

The screen displays a map of the empire, and as you'd expect, all roads lead to Rome. Your army is waiting for orders, camped on the banks of the Tiber. A small icon shows your position, while other symbols display the armies and ships of neighbouring provinces.



So what are you going to do? Let me suggest a quick raid on nearby Alps. Select the "Move Legions" option on your control menu, then click your destination on the map - naturally, movement is limited to immediately adjacent regions.

On reaching the mountains, you are confronted by a horde of Barbarians. Vindelic, their leader, offers a greeting. "Welcome to the mountains, great warrior." How will you respond? Will you go to war immediately? Will you "Be aggressive"? Or will you "Give an ultimatum" in the hope that Vindelic is not as tough as he looks?

Let's not mess around. Go to war. "I spit on you stinking Roman dogs. Ptooee!" says Vindelic - and the battle begins. His face fades from the screen to be replaced by a perspective view of the battle-field. As ordered, your tiny soldiers are arranged in a wedge formation near the bottom left side of the screen. The Barbarians form a line across the upper right. Give the order, and your men start to move according to your battle plan. When things start to go awry, you can redirect individual groups of soldiers to the hot spots - all in all, a very flexible, real-time battle system.

Good news. We've won. Well, to be honest we lost 1289 men against their 789. but we ended up with 2911 survivors, and they only had 2211 - all of whom ran away, living to fight another day.

Now comes the tricky bit. Politics. How much tribute will we demand from our new region? Will we try to win the allegiance of the locals, or will we bleed them dry? Will we build an amphitheatre and provide entertainment? Or will we rule with an iron fist?

There's certainly more fun to be had if you choose the first option. Like Gladiator Battles and Chariot Races, both of which demand heavy duty involvement with your joystick.

Centurion is a well balanced game, competently produced. Graphics are nice, though not quite up to the old Cinemaware standard. The Amiga music track features suitably imposing kettle drums and trumpets, and the sound effects are impressive - especially in battle. If you liked *Defender of the Crown*, this is a game that offers more of the same - a well balanced blend of action and strategy. And as you'd expect, this is a game that will provide you with a long term challenge. After all, Rome wasn't built in a day.

Ratings:

Graphics:	74%
Sound:	76%
Gameplay:	75%
Overall:	**75%**

Distributed by:
Electronic Arts
(075) 911 388
RRP Amiga $59.95

If you loved *Silkworm*, you'll drool over SWIV! PHIL CAMPBELL takes a look at a game that's more explosive than most...

SWIV

Never judge a book by its cover. Nor a computer game, for that matter. If you do, you'll probably leave *SWIV* on the shelf - and that would be a big mistake. *SWIV* is a dual purpose acronym. First, it stands for *Silkworm IV*, the state-of-the-art homing missile. Then it's an acronym for Special Weapons Interdiction Vehicles. In *SWIV*, you control the latter while avoiding the former - all of which means very little when you inspect the box in your local software supermarket. Add a garish budget-looking graphic on the front, and you've got a game with little immediate appeal.

But don't be fooled. For a start, *SWIV* is the sequel to the chart-topping *Silkworm*, one of the best Amiga shoot-'em-ups ever released - reason enough in itself to look a bit beyond the shrink wrap.

So let's get started. Ignore the title screen. It's pretty ordinary. So far it's only the eerie soundtrack that hints at the danger and excitement to come. My heart thuds a little faster as I contemplate my mission - a helicopter raid over enemy territory prickling with high tech defenses.

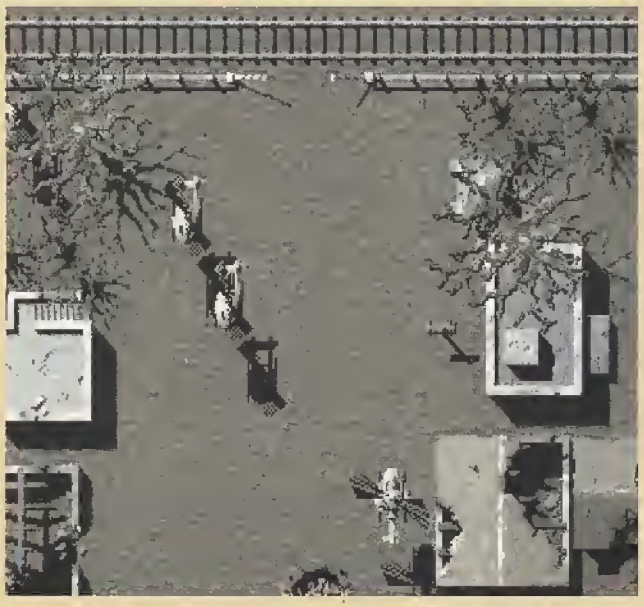
The action begins. I'm flying up the screen, directly above a derelict airfield. The pock-marked airstrips and shell-fractured hangars are surrounded by skeletal trees, long defoliated by the fires of battle. The colour palette is rich in tones of khaki, grey and silver - a sombre scene indeed, but very businesslike. After all, we're not here to play games.

Don't spend too long admiring the view. And simply ignore the feeling of depth created by the superb shadow effects. That can wait, because there's already a huge convoy of enemy choppers on their way down the screen. Naturally, they're no match for my razor sharp reflexes. One flash and they're ash. Don't pause to admire the pretty explosions either, because this is just the start - there are plenty more nasties where they came from.

While swarms of slow moving drones clutter the sky, convoy after convoy of high-speed gunships launch a blistering attack. Then there are fleets of hovering bat-wings, and huge black, anodised jets that whistle past in less than the time it takes to blink.

If they don't get the adrenalin pumping, try the battalions of tanks and the high tech gun emplacements. Or the big one. The six-part Pincer-Copter, a huge multi-pilot machine that assembles itself in the air. Believe me, this is a mean piece of gear. It hovers mid-screen, impervious to all but the best aimed shots, then darts toward you with its huge pincer-like claw. Aaargh!

Sound effects are worth a mention too. In this case, "less is more." The soundtrack is minimal. There's no upbeat music track, except in the introduction. There's no noise from your engine. Instead, everything has been poured into producing the meatiest explosion effects I've ever heard. Top stuff, especially if you're connected to a stereo amplifier and a pair of respectable speakers - get ready to shake up the neighbours.



Playing *SWIV* will leave you satisfied and exhausted. It's an edge-of-the-seat experience, fast, furious, and very addictive. This is game-of-the-year material, and an essential addition to your collection. ❑

Distributed by:
Mindscape
(02) 899 2277
RRP: Amiga $69.95
C64 disk $49.95
cassette $39.95

JURIS GRANEY puts on a cardigan and his thickest pair of spectacles to play the part of an aspiring compu-Nerd. Has he got what it takes? Find out for yourself...

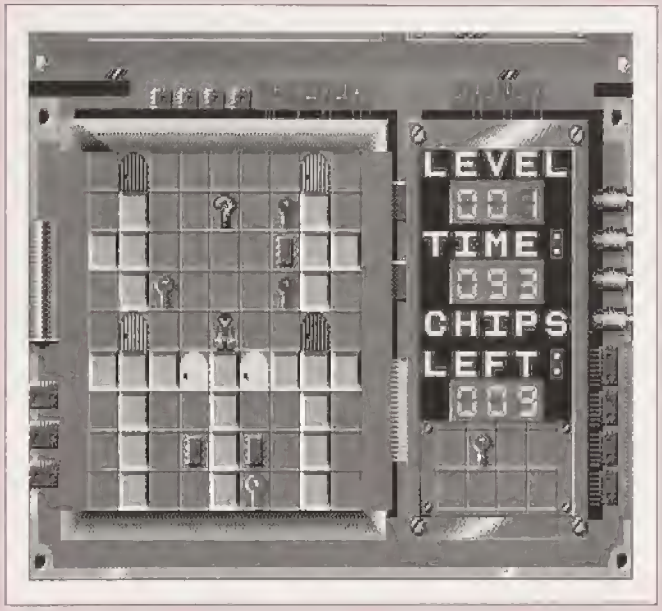
Chip's Challenge

Some of my favourite games are puzzle games. Games like *The Curse of Ra* keep me at the computer for hours on end. *Chip's Challenge* is more of the same - I've already put in plenty of hours, and had a lot of fun.

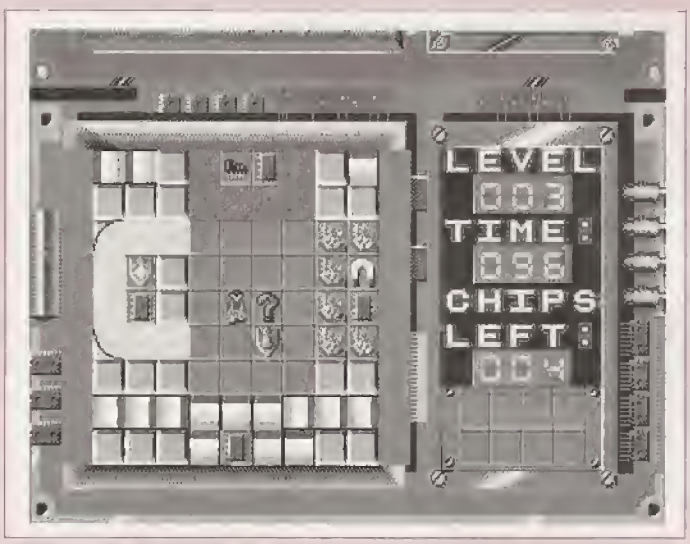
Chip is a computer nerd - at least, he wants to be. But to really make it, Chip has to be accepted into a club called The Bit Busters - an exclusive club of computer geniuses, led by Melinda the Mental Marvel. Mmmm - and Melinda's assets are more than merely mental. But before Chip can be accepted, he has to complete a task set by the Bit Busters. And that's where you come in.

You take control of Chip and have to complete 144 levels of challenging maze-like paths and puzzles. Monsters, traps and the ticking of the clock all conspire to "delete" you before the level is complete.

You must ram blocks of soil together to create bridges over water, or use them as buffers against bombs. Invisible partitions will impede your progress. Coloured keys will open doors. Tanks will shoot you, energy balls will zap you - all in a day's work for potential members of the Bit Busters.



To make it through the game successfully, you must keep puzzle sequences in your head. Generally, you'll have to complete tasks in order, setting and releasing trip buttons at precisely the right times. There are fire shields, water shields and ice-cleats to help you along, but make sure you've got them when you need them! In most levels there's a specific number of chips to collect before you can progress to the next level - sometimes easy, sometimes amost impossible.



In the package you receive a combination lock security wheel, the disk and the instructions. After reading the instructions the game seemed complicated but when I loaded it up it was really quite simple. In the first level you have to collect 11 chips in 100 seconds - easy. Placing chip on the question mark icon in the middle of the screen gives useful info on what you have to do, and sometimes - if you're lucky - how to do it.

Now onto the more negative aspects of *Chip's Challenge*. The music is awful - annoying and dull. The graphics are not bad, and like most puzzle games you look from above. There is one major problem - if there are a lot of sprites on the screen the game slows down noticeably. While I'm complaining, the graphics are far too small. I have to wear glasses when using the computer and looking at the graphics gave me headaches. My final gripe is that there's not much variation. After a while, the game seems too straightforward, with one puzzle after another after another.

At least you're given a code whenever you finish a level, so you don't have to go over old ground. So far I have got 132 codes in three days - not bad considering I only play the computer for around three hours a day.

My overall opinion of this game is that it would be good with a bit more variation. It just gets too boring after a while, but with all quirks aside I liked it and would recommend it for the younger puzzle freaks out there rather than the experienced ones. ❑

RATINGS:

Graphics:	70%
Sound:	70%
Gameplay:	68%
Overall:	69%

Distributed by:
Ozisoft
(02) 313 6444
RRP: Amiga $59.95

Amiga Annual 1991

ESSENTIAL READING

☆ Complete up to date list of software available in Australia with description, price, availability, etc

☆ User Group List ☆ Fish Disk List ☆ Graphics ☆ Word processing

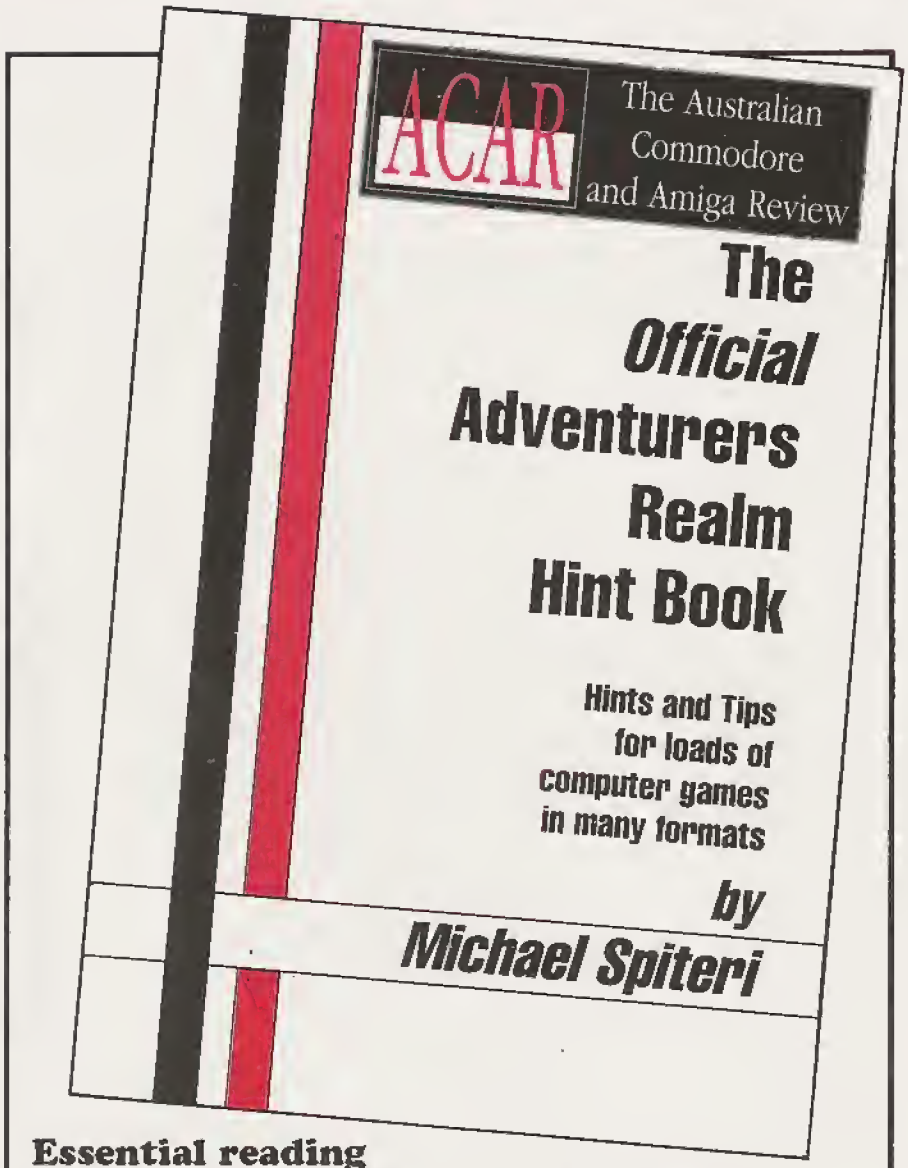
☆ Databases ☆ Hard Drives ☆ Communications ☆ Music ☆ Desktop Video ☆ Multimedia

And lots more !

On sale at newsagents and computer dealers NOW

only $6.95

Or from us for $6.95 plus $1 postage.
Send cheque, money order or Bankcard number to
Gareth Powell Publishing
21 Darley Road, Randwick 2031
Phone 02398 5111



Essential reading for adventurers - get your copy now!

:Hints and tips on more than 40 games, compiled by Michael Spiteri, whose "Adventurers Realm" appears every month in this magazine.

Only $9.00 from newsagents and computer dealers

Or from Commodore and Amiga Review (02) 398 5111

MEMORY EXPANSION PRICES at April 15th

1MB x 1	- 100ns	DIP	DIP	$6.10
	- 80ns	DIP	DIP	$7.30
4x256	- 100ns	DIP	DIP	$7.00
	- 80ns	DIP	DIP	$7.45
41256	- 120ns	DIP	DIP	$1.80
	- 100ns	DIP	DIP	$2.00
1MBx4 (44C1000)		80ns	A3000 ZIP	$34.00
1MBx4 (44C1002)		80ns	col static ZIP	$36.00
1MBx8	- 100ns	simms (G.V.P. Hard Drive)		$56.00
x8	- 80ns	simms		$68.00
1MBx9	- 100ns	simms		$62.00
	- 80ns	simms		$72.00
4MBx9	- 80ns	simms		$295.00

All types of DRAM & memory modules in stock
Please phone for the latest prices. Sales tax 20%.
Overnight delivery, credit cards welcome.
1st floor, 100 Yarrara Rd, Pennant Hills 2120
PO Box 382, Pennant Hills 2120

pelham PTY LTD
Tel: (02) 980 6988 Fax: (02) 980 6991

Make sure of getting your copy - Subscribe now!

The Australian COMMODORE and AMIGA REVIEW

Rates within Australia:
6 issues $19.00 (inc postage)
12 issues $36.00 (inc postage)
Postage extra for overseas

Post to: 21 Darley Road, Randwick NSW 2031
Phone (02) 398 5111 Fax: (02) 398 5322

Please enrol me for ..... issues subscription to The Australian Commodore and Amiga Review, commencing with the ..... issue.
❑ I enclose a cheque/money order for $ .....
❑ Please charge my Bankcard
Bankcard number.....
Expiry date:.....
Name:.....
Address:.....
.....Postcode:.....
Please tick applicable box
First Subscription ❑ Renewal ❑

The trouble with model train-sets is they take over your house - little tracks running everywhere. So how about something a little more compact? Like a train-set that spans a continent, yet fits inside your Amiga? PHIL CAMPBELL goes into "training" to investigate...

RAILROAD TYCOON

OVERALL 91%

Noel is a train driver from Newcastle, and for some time now he's had a terrible problem. Noel and his mates used to have a Commodore 64, and in their spare time they played a game called *North East Corridor*. It was a game about trains. More specifically, about shunting trains - just the sort of stuff they did at work. Must be great fun, because they couldn't get enough of it. Shunt trains at work, shunt them some more in *North East Corridor*.

The problem, however, was that there was nothing even remotely like *North East Corridor* available on the Amiga. Noel phoned me in desperation. "Anything," begged Noel "... anything with trains."

Well, Noel, good news at last. *Railroad Tycoon*, one of the most awarded IBM games ever released, has finally been re-programmed for the Amiga. And it's got all the trains you could ever want.

Railroad Tycoon makes you the President of a tiny nineteenth century railroad company. Those were the days when trains were really trains - steam power ruled supreme. It's up to you to build your tiny company into an empire, and earn yourself a place in history. You'll build and operate the complete system, from tracks and signals to locomotives and livestock cars - always aware of your conniving competitors, Commodore Vanderbilt, James Hill and J.P. Morgan.

There are four different areas and time periods to choose from, each covering a significant era in railroading history - North Eastern America in 1830, the American West in 1866, England in 1828, or Central Europe in 1900.

The game opens with a satellite's eye view of your chosen region. In the tutorial option I selected, it's a view of the eastern USA, complete with the Atlantic coastline. In a lower corner of the map, only just visible, is my railway track, joining the small centres of Charlottesville and Richmond.

Pull-down menus present a variety of display options. I can zoom in to an area display, local display, or a detail display. The detail display shows individual buildings, the track, and even my single 0-4-0 Grasshopper locomotive steaming back and forth. There are hundreds of other options to investigate - for example, when I make enough money I can upgrade to a more powerful locomotive like a 4-2-0 Norris. For now, though, I settle for a few extra cars - I add a mail car, a stock car and an extra passenger car to help cater for growing demand.

New tracks are next. I build a line to the timber mill a few miles east of Charlottesville station. If my entrepreneurial gamble pays off, wood from here will soon be carried to the Richmond Paper Mill for processing. And I'll be rich.

Railroad Tycoon is a huge and fascinating game. So far I've only played on the simplest level, and explored a tiny fraction of the game options - mastering the game will take months. Graphics are delightfully detailed, Amiga sound effects are excellent, and the 180 page manual is crammed full of information.

Railroad Tycoon is *Sim-City* with wheels. Huge, fascinating, and open ended, it's the perfect game for train buffs, and for anyone else who enjoys immersion in a detailed simulation.

Distributed by:
Questor
(02 662 7944)
$89.95.

ANDREW BAARTZ indulges in a little "Naval Gazing" as he play-tests Action Stations - a game with no fancy graphics, but plenty of plot...

ACTION STATIONS!

First, what you don't get: this is not a graphics-intensive arcade shoot-'em-up with pretty pictures, music and sound effects. Instead, this is the type of simulation used by naval officers for training, concept testing and policy decisions. It has the same types of display, battle blots and status boards as in a ship's Combat Information Centre.

This is not a toy - If you are looking for a superficial plaything where you react instead of think, *Action Stations!* isn't for you!

I don't usually quote other peoples' reviews, but this is an exception for an exceptional game - *"Action Stations!* is very, very good. The program has more bells and whistles than a cartoon fireboat. The documentation is outstanding. The author's credentials are impeccable, and his adaptation of the manoeuvre and fire rules has been completed with flawless judgement and attention to detail. The programming is entirely professional ... for modelling surface tactical actions in the 1922-1945 period, *Action Stations!* is simply as good as it gets" - *W.J. Jurens in "Warship International".*

"The program was written by a professional naval officer who has invested seven man years into verification of the authenticity of ship interiors and development of gunfire resolution and damage control routines that realistically portray the impact every type of damage has on the ship's capacity to continue to fight" - *Lt. H.E. Dillie in "Computer Gaming World".*

It isn't a hard game to play - but it's deep. You can set a number of the ship's functions on automatic. And as you gain more confidence, you can switch off the automatic controls, one by one.

You will be required to make the same tactical decisions as Commanding Officers of the period, based on the same information. The program responds to your instructions accurately.

The 160-page manual takes you from "naval basics" to graduate level tactics, with thorough explanations easy enough for a novice yet sufficiently detailed to satisfy historians, naval professionals and gaming enthusiasts.

The program includes 186 ship and unit classes, 30 scenarios, a "Build Scenario" program where you can create your own battles, and a "Scenario Generator" where your computer can create an infinite number of new situations based on your specifications!

The scenario that caught my eye was the *Hood* and *Prince of Wales* against the *Bismark* and *Prinz Eugen* in the Denmark Strait. After a few failures as the British Navy, I tried to play the German Navy. The *Bismark* is one tough ship. When *Action Stations!* was being extensively tested against actual combat experience, in this particular battle the program determined the first hit on the *Hood* within 120 metres of where it actually occurred. Hit rates for the engagement were within 10%. The computer may have been accurate, but I needed a little practice.

Nevertheless, I did inflict heavy damage on the *Hood* relatively quickly. In wartime, this would have had the *Hood* back in dry dock for a year. I should have left then - but I was greedy. The manual teaches you that the essence of naval warfare isn't measured merely by the ships sunk, but by the missions foiled or achieved, and the cost of repair in terms of both time and money. I had achieved real success, by crippling the *Hood*. But, alas, I snatched defeat from the jaws of victory - instead of going off to safety, I continued the engagement.

I received a rather nasty hit to my bridge - a lucky shot from their light guns (200mm), I'd already disabled their heavy guns. In the confusion and fires, they lined up a couple of hits that took out my magazine - in a big way. I too was heavily damaged. I broke off the engagement and as I turned my rudder was hit. I wouldn't even be able to get back to Germany for the court martial! This isn't entertainment - it's a career!

Play: 81%
Overall: 78%

Distributed by:
DirectSoft Australia
(02) 489 7853
RRP: $79.95

Ship Status

```
   *** IDENTIFICATION ***                    (Enter (ESC) To Exit)
No.  Name   Ship Type  Class      Current/Max Search  Radar  Damage  Eng  Float
 1-GrafSpee-   CRUISER- GRAFSPEE    Speed    Lights  Class  Control Power Stat
                                    28/ 26   *OFF*   None   Teams 6 100% 100%

 *** Bridge Status ***      Air
Up - Awaiting Orders       Craft  Battery  Range  Brng  Sighting -CRUISER/
Manned and Ready             1    Target?3 8.0   -115 VISUAL

     *** WEAPONS ***       *GUN   Qty-Sz  Hits Rnds/3Mins   Ship General Info
MAIN BATTERY-(Mt#/Qty-Loc) *FIRE:  0 -11.0   0   0          List=  0 -MIDS
  #1    #2    #3    #4      Degradation: MENU FOR INFO      Radar=     None
3-BOW  3-STRN
(11.0 Inch-46.6 KYD Max Rng)* AMMO *  *DIRECTOR  *TORPEDOS*  *Ship Damage from
  #5    #6    #7    #8      Fwd Mag                Mounts     Enemy Gunfire
                             300Rnds                         Light Cal Hits-0
Fatigue Main-   Sec/Ter-    Aft Mag                T=1: 4 R 0  Med   Cal Hits-0
SECONDARY BATTERY-(Loc/Qty)  300Rnds  NO-STATUS    U     E    Heavy Cal Hits-0
 Fwd    Aft    Stbd   Port  Mid Mag  1-UP 7-UP    B=2: 4 L 0      Total Hits-0
  0      0      4      4      0Rnds   2-UP 8-UP    E      0    Torpedo   Hits-0
(5.9 Inch-28.1 KYD Max Rng)  Second   3-UP 9-      #3: 0 A 0
TERTIARY BATTERY-(Loc/Qty)   1600Rnds 4-UP 10-     N      D    !! DAMAGE INFO !!
  0      2      2      2     Tertiary 5-UP 11-    G=4: 0 S 0  For Detailed Damage
(4.1 Inch-19.3 KYD Max Rng)  1800Rnds 6-UP 12-                 Report -> See Menu
```

MICHAEL SPITERI'S

Adventurer's Realm

If you are currently stuck in an adventure game, or a perplexed in a role-playing game, or maybe even sidelined in a wargame, then you have just turned to the part of the magazine that was designed especially for YOU.

Send your adventure game problems, hints, help, gossip, chat and anything else to...

Adventurers Realm, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham, Vic 3810

Role-playing gamers should ignore the above address and write to Kamikaze Andy at his Dungeon. That address is...

The Dungeon, P.O.Box 315, Maddington, WA 6109

If you expect any sort of reply, then you must enclose a stamped addressed envelope.

Realm Chit Chat

Mrs E. Broekman of Ipswich in Queensland, and Stanley Lui of Rowville in Victoria, are two people, miles apart, who are in great need for some playing tips for *Loom*. Please write if you can help in this musical mayhem.

Meanwhile, Dennis Wyers of Drouin in Victoria wants to know where he can obtain *Gold Rush* for his C64 (MS: Try Pacific Computer Lab at the Fountain Gate Shopping Centre). Sandy O'Brien of Bendigo in Victoria is desperately seeking the game *Deja Vu*. Any suggestions for Sandy?

David Couche of St Agnes in S.A, writes: *"I've just finished reading your column in the May edition, in which you ask for comments regarding the suggestion of swapping completed games. I think it is a great idea. It certainly won't do the Australian software industry any harm - they haven't acknowledged the existence of adventure games for several years - not for the C64, anyway."*

MS: You might still find a couple of new C64 adventure game releases such as *Kings Bounty* and *Buck Rogers*. However, I agree, older C64 adventure games could be swapped for others.

We'll try it out for a little while. Send in a list of your old adventure games, as well as any old adventure games you might like, to Adventure Swap, 12 Bridle Place, Pakenham, Vic 3810. As long as we don't upset any software retailers/distributors, or don't break any copyright laws, it should be a goer.

David has difficulty obtaining the *Official Adventurers Realm Hint Book* in Adelaide. It is on sale in newsagents and some computer outlets. The book is distributed to newsagents by Network, the same mob who distribute the magazine, so ordering a copy through your newsagent shouldn't be a problem if they don't yet stock the book. It retails for $9.00, which isn't bad considering it contains hints for over forty adventure games. Ring (02)3985111for more info.

David's letter hasn't finished yet! He writes:

"Several months back, several readers were commenting on the lack of availability of adventure games. If they have access to a PC (why does the magazine hate them - my machine at work is a Commodore PC50) there are a large number of very good quality shareware and public domain adventure games on bulletin boards and through shareware distributors."

MS: As well as Shareware PC games, there are always new commercially released adventure games available every month.

This magazine doesn't hate PC's. Most of the games reviewed in the Realm (as well as in the Entertainment Section) are available on the PC, and you can always find cheap PC magazines at newsagencies if you want even more info:

On the subject of Bulletin Boards, the Official Realm BBS - Island BBS has many adventure games and hints and tips available for downloading, as well as an adventure message area where there is always someone logging on solving problems. (I'll appear once in a while to plug adventurers into the right power socket).

Island BBS currently have a great membership deal available, but you are also free to log on any time you want (24hrs a day, 7 days a week). The BBS number is (03) 7423993. ❑

Free Hint Sheets

Before you send in your problems, check the list of hint sheets below. There might be one for the game you are stuck in. Even better - they are free of charge!! Just enclose a stamped addressed envelope, and choose up to a maximum of four hint sheets and we'll zip them to you a.s.a.p. The only address to write to for hint sheets is:

Free Hint Sheets,
12 Bridle Place,
Pakenham, Vic 3810

Zak McKracken, Indy, Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Pawn, Zork I,II,III, Maniac Mansion, Bards Tale I,II,III, Hitchhikers Guide, Faery Tale, Hobbit, NeverEnding Story Pt1, Fish, Deja Vu, Uninvited, Dracula, Borrowed Time. ❑

The Dungeon by Kamikaze Andy

I've just had a look at the Amiga conversions of *Space Quest IV* and *Rise of the Dragon*, and graphically they are excellent. For *Space Quest IV*, *Sierra* has done away with the text parser altogether, in favour of a mouse-orientated "point and click" interface (*Rise of the Dragon* uses a similar interface, probably because designers Dynamix is owned by Sierra). While this will please those adventurers who hate typing in commands, I have some reservations about the new system.

Decline in puzzles

Firstly, the emphasis in current Sierra games has shifted from puzzles to "interactive movies", which supposedly makes the adventurer become more involved with the story. To this end, Sierra has introduced "cutaway" scenes (which the player has no control over) to further develop the story of each game. Unfortunately, this has resulted in a significant and very noticeable decline in the quality AND quantity of the "puzzles" that make up each new Sierra game.

The "point and click" interface means that most of the problems that you face are "object orientated" (using a certain object in a certain location to achieve a certain objective). Not only that, the "puzzles" themselves have become increasingly absurd and repetitive, which (granted) is one of the major problems of any adventure sequel (remember, this is *Space Quest FOUR!*).

There is little or no interaction between the characters in the game (although there is a "Talk" icon, it is very rarely used, and when it is used, it only delivers a preset "speech" from each character). The most alarming fact is that such games have become incredibly easy to complete (I took only a day or so to finish both). For a game that costs over $70 (the average price of a "new" Sierra product), it is debatable whether this is value for money when more than half the game is comprised of NON-interactive "cutaway" scenes.

Sequelitis

"Sequelitis" has become common practice in today's RPG and adventure game market. While many try to cash in on the strength of a successful title, it is good to note that MOST sequels are equal to, and often superior to, their predecessors. Look at Origin's *Ultima VI* for example, surely the RPG of the year?! *Bard's Tale II* from Electronic Arts was a major improvement over *Bard's Tale I* in all departments (sadly the Amiga version of the third installment leaves a lot to be desired). *Chaos Strikes Back* was just as exciting as *Dungeon Master*. And I don't really have to say much about the late but great Infocom's line of classic games, do I?

I believe sequels ARE good for adventure gamers, and especially for role players. Most of the fun in playing a computer RPG is transferring your party of brave warriors to upcoming sequels, especially if you've grown "fond" of your characters! Such logic has seen the rise of *The Bard's Tale* series and SSI's *Advanced Dungeons and Dragons* line of RPGs, amongst others. But sequels have to be as playable (at the very least) as their predecessors, and sadly some games are not. In the end, it will be up to you, the RPGer (or adventurer, for that matter) to decide. After all, you pay for the software and yours is the ultimate say!

And if you're wondering, yes, the last three editions of the Dungeon have been a little "broad" in its terms of reference (terms of reference? Oh boy, the jargon from the Royal Commission here in WA is beginning to catch on...). However, they all do have a direct link with RPGs since (1) The RPG market will be a vital one for the CDTV (May 1991 Dungeon), (2) Almost EVERY adventure and RPG requires a hard drive on the Amiga today (last month's Dungeon), and then there's this month's Dungeon, which looks at the question of the evolution of the RPG and adventure game. Not to worry, I'll be back to my old self next month, hopefully with some news about the Summer CES show in Chicago! Ciao!

Problems, Problems & more Problems or the Troubled Adventurers Dept.

If you were a troubled adventurer a few moons ago, then there is a very good chance that your problem is solved here, now, today!! Many thanks to those who

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

Over 1800 disks to choose from
No subscription fees
No joining fees
No postage charges
Disks $3 - $4 - $5 each

Send $3 for catalogue disk or $9.95 for catalogue disk and 2 disk starter pack which includes: virus program, games, utilities, graphics, music, and articles.
Catalogue disk upgraded free any time.

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN CENTRE
PO Box 435, St Agnes SA 5097
Phone (08) 396 2163
Fax (08) 396 2163
WE ACCEPT BANKCARD AND MASTERCARD

KICKBOARD
HOLDS BOTH YOUR KICKSTART ROMS IN ONE EASY TO FIT QUALITY BOARD WHICH IS SWITCHED EXTERNALLY
TO SUIT A500/2000 KICKBOARD $39-90

TRANSBOARD
USE YOUR EXTERNAL DRIVE TO BOOT OFF, SWAP INTERNAL V's EXTERNAL JUST SWITCH AND RE-BOOT [Ctrl•A•A].
eight wires- requires good soldering ability.
12 MONTH WARRANTY ON BOTH BOARDS
TRANSBOARD $49-90
Phone orders by Mastercard / Bankcard welcome
Post & handling add $3-60 anywhere in Australia
order today-despatched today by Australia post
Proudly manufactured in Australia by Unitech
UNITECH ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
AUSTRALIAN COMPANY NUMBER 003864042
UNITECH ELECTRONICS ------ ESTABLISHED 1978 ------ UNITECH ELECTRONICS
INDEPENDENT REPAIRS TO COMMODORE PRODUCTS
PHONE: 02 820 3555 10am- 6pm
P.O. Box 137 , MINTO. N.S.W. 2566

went to the trouble of sending in help and hints.

Firstly, Zaun Bhana was stuck back in March 91 in *Deja Vu II*.

David Marjanovic sends in the following hint for *Zaun*....

"Visiting the Mayor or the Police Chief is not important as you have to prove your innocence to Malone. Also, you do not need to get past the drunk as Sugar Shack's apartment is the lower door."

Peter Cain (Warrnambool, Vic) comes to the rescue of Noel McAskill who was stuck in *Operation Stealth* in April 91. David writes...

"After freeing yourself, swim over to the girl and then give the command OPERATE GIRL and that will untie her. This must be done as quickly as possible as you will not make it back to the surface."

David Marjanovic also sent is a tip similar to the above.

Alex Stivala offers help to Axl Batroc, whose *Neuromancer* problem appeared in the May 91 realm. "Comlink 6.0 can be downloaded from the Tozoku Imports database. The link code is Yakuza, password is Yak."

Peter Nuzum, one of the contributors to the *Zak* hint sheet, sends in many hint and tips to those stuck in the pro-pack adventure games. So, to Richard McNair (Jan 91), Brian Blackwell (Feb 91 & April 91), Dennis Wyers (April 91), and anyone else stuck in these games, relief is here at last....

Game: Temple Curse

Help: Chisel the ring to release it from the flint. To cross the pool, ROW WEST. The maze leads to several different rooms. Move in four directions with the first three directions being common for each room. You need the ring and the blue stone to enter the porthole.

Game: Island of Spies

Help: Board the boat and get off at the river bank. To start the truck, press the button and push the pedal. Tie the rope to the truck and the rock before entering the truck. Get the parachute, wear it, pull the lever and then pull the ripcord.

Game: Last Planet

Help: Use the flint to get the rope. To wear the boots, typewear boots. Climb the stalactite to see the drawing.

Help, Help & more Help or the Smart Adventurers Dept.

Trevor Foster of Junction Hill in NSW wants hints for endless lives in *Rick Dangerous I* and *II*. (Note: This is an arcade hint that sneaked in - others will be obliterated as security measures are stepped up!!).

Mike Fama of Kenmore in Queensland is stuck in a few golden oldies. In *Skull Island*, what do you do in the tunnel across the lake (light lamp? with what?). Do the pirates, footprints, jungle, waterfall, and dam have any significance? In *Macbeth*, how do you turn the capstan to lower the drawbridge? In *Dungeon Adventure* (Level 9), how do you pass the jelly monsters? Finally, in *Gremlin*, Mike wants to know how to use the camera, how to find out what the peltzer is, and how to deal with the dart-throwing gremlin.

Speaking of Golden Oldies, Kristian Adamson of Springwood in NSW, would like to know where to find the second key to open the second magical door in *Kings Quest II*.

Peter Nuzum of Lara in Vic is not progressing in *Labyrinth* due to some mind technicalities. He would like to know how to open the safe in the bank, and in the gallery, and how does he use the lute and sing the song?

CLEVER CONTACTS

Alex Stivala has passed a nasty problem to the Realm. Geraldine Hassall is stuck in a different version of *Kings Solomon's Mines*. After cutting the rope with the crystal, head-hunters get her five moves later. What does she have to do?

James White of no fixed abode is stuck in a mixture of arcade and adventure games. If you can help out, please write to Phil Campbell's Entertainment Bit. The games are... *Outrun, Turbo Outrun, Fire and Forget II, Shinobi*, and *Black Tiger*.

Stanley Lui of Rowville in Victoria has almost given up in *S101: Sorcerers Get All The Girls*. He wants to know how to save souls at the Island of Lost Soles. Any takers?

Veteran adventurer David Marjanovic (Revesby, NSW) would love some hints for *Ooze*, and exact terminology for operating the pillar in Mortville Manor. (If you write to David at P.O Box 342, Revesby, NSW 2212, he can help you out with *Manhunter II*).

Finally, Dennis Wyers of Drouin in Vic would like any hint and tips for the original *Last Ninja* (for example, how does he move past the fire breathing dragon in the second stage). ❑

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Amiga P D Ctr	87	G-Soft	53	Parcom	8
Briwall	65	Hard Disk Cafe	22, 23, 24	Pelham	83
Brunswick	57	Harris Hi-Tek	20	Phoenix	47
Commodore	17 39 50 51	Hunter Group	15 29	Power Peripherals	3, 5
Computer Discounts	OBC	Interlink	26/27	Quadrant	40
Computa Magic/MVB	7 57	Kawai	41	Ramscan	53
Computermate	IFC, IBC 44 45 63	Lee Jan	31	Rapisoft	59
		Logico	69	Regional Computers	4 11
Computer Spot	32 33 34 35	Maxdrive	43	Rod Irving	47
CPA	20	Megadisc	28	Sigmacom	10
Desktop Utilities	49	Mindscape	9	TAFE	57
DB Computing	31	MVB / Computa Magic	7 57	Unitech	87
Fonhof	11	PCM Computer	67 68	World of Commodore	15 29
Gainrun	8	Pacific Microlab	33	XEL p/l	47
GP Software	76	Pactronics	4, 55		

AEGIS

4096 COLORS SPECTRACOLOR ANIMATION

With animation controls this simple, you'll find it easy to put your ideas in motion. Forget coordinate systems and reference numbers—just move objects with the mouse in the intuitive graphical environment. Saves in standard ANIM and IFF formats.

Outstanding Animation Features

- Create animations with up to 4,096 colors
- Modify brushes while defining animations
- Paint each cel of a multi-page animated brush with a single ANIM-brush stamp
- "Tween" animations along free-hand paths

In SpectraColor™, every drawing tool and animation control you need is at your fingertips—over 50 tools in the fast-menu Toolkit, plus point-and-click access to all 4,096 colors, with independent right and left mouse-button colors and modes. Add automatic animation generation, easy mouse controls for all functions, and the ability to paint with multi-page animated brushes, and you've got a powerful tool for artistic expression.

Superb Brush Handling

- Includes 7 predefined 3D surfaces for brush wraps
- Easily customize your own wrap surfaces
- Resize, rotate, tilt, flip, bend, twist or stretch brushes
- User-definable Blend plus 20 other color modes
- Use Brush Tile Patterns or any Color Mode to fill any shape, including text and airbrush dots

Powerful Painting and Drawing Functions

- Control two separate color and drawing modes with left and right mouse buttons
- All 4,096 colors available from the HAM palette
- Select colors from any pixel on the screen
- Easy access to over 50 drawing and painting tools
- NTSC or PAL display, with Interlace and Overscan
- Load IFF pictures and brushes or HAM-ANIM-format animations created with other programs

Plus Many Other Essential Tools

- Retrievable Brush and UnDo buffers
- Rectangular, Free-form and Polygon Cut tools
- Rub-through and Pantograph for easy tracing
- Luminosity, Transparency and Solid settings
- Pixelizing with selectable pixel sizes
- Cycle-Draw with user-definable color spread

Distributed and Supported in Australia by:

COMPUTERMATE

Oxxi inc.

Photon Paint and Digi Paint owners can upgrade to SpectraColor for $69.95 plus $10 delivery by sending payment plus original program disks and front cover of manual to:

Computermate/SpectraColor Offer, P.O. Box C64, Mt. Kuring-Gai, N.S.W. 2080. Ph: (02) 457 8388.

COLORBURST

24/48 BIT GRAPHICS/VIDEO ENGINE

Actual unretouched screen shots

16.8 MILLION COLORS ON YOUR AMIGA

- REALTIME IMAGE PROCESSING
- 1.5MB DISPLAY RAM
- ON-BOARD GRAPHICS PROCESSOR
- HIGH RESOLUTION 768 X 580
- PROFESSIONAL BROADCAST QUALITY PRODUCT
- PURE RGB OUTPUT - ENCODE TO ANY FORMAT - TOTALLY GENLOCKABLE
- INCLUDES 24 BIT PAINT PROGRAM
- LOADERS FOR IFF FILES, SCULPT, DIGIVIEW, 24 BIT RAY TRACED IMAGES, IMPULSE, DRAW4-PRO, BLITZ BASIC PRO, etc.
- CONNECTS THRU MONITOR PORT TO ALL AMIGAS
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA MONITORS
- NTSC/PAL/SECAM COMPATIBLE
- PROGRAMMABLE THRU COPPER, BLITTER, INTUITION
- 24 BIT DOUBLE BUFFERED ANIMATION AT 20fps
- 24 BIT PALETTE MAPPING
- COMPLEX COLOR CYCLING AND VIDEO EFFECTS
- REAL TIME HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL SCROLLING
- 24 BIT STENCIL CAPABILITY ON DUAL PLAYFIELDS WITH FREEDOM TO MIX AMIGA AND COLORBURST GRAPHICS
- HARDWARE SUPPORT FOR 24 BIT DESKTOP PUBLISHING

M.A.S.T.

MEMORY AND STORAGE TECHNOLOGY P/L

19-21 BUCKLAND ST, BROADWAY 2007 Ph: (02)281-7411 Fax: (02)281-7414
U.S.A. (702)359-0444 GERMANY (0221)771-0918 SWEDEN (40) 93-1200

Thanks to ASDG for ADPro and Octree for bishops images.